INSMED INC

FORM 10-K
(Annual Report)

Filed 02/23/17 for the Period Ending 12/31/16

Address	10 FINDERNE AVENUE BUILDING 10 BRIDGEWATER, NJ 08807
Telephone	908-977-9900
CIK	0001104506
Symbol	INSM
SIC Code	2834 - Pharmaceutical Preparations
Industry	Biotechnology & Medical Research
Sector	Healthcare
Fiscal Year	12/31

Table of Contents

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

☒ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016

OR

☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission File Number 0-30739

INSMED INCORPORATED

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Virginia	**54-1972729**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	**(I.R.S. employer identification no.)**
10 Finderne Avenue, Building 10 Bridgewater, New Jersey 08807	
(Address of principal executive offices)	**(908) 977-9900 (Registrant's telephone number including area code)**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	**Name of each exchange on which registered**
Common Stock, par value $0.01 per share	**Nasdaq Global Select Market**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes [✓] No [ ]

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes [ ] No [✓]

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes [✓] No [ ]

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes [✓] No [ ]

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. [ ]

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a small reporting company (See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," and "small reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Large accelerated filer [✓] Accelerated filer [ ] Non-accelerated filer [ ] Small reporting company [ ]

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a Shell Company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes [ ] No [✓]

The aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common equity held by non-affiliates of the registrant on June 30, 2016, was $603.2 million (based on the closing price for shares of the registrant's common stock as reported on the Nasdaq Global Select Market on that date). In determining this figure, the registrant has assumed solely for this purpose that all of its directors, executive officers, persons beneficially owning 10% or more of the registrant's outstanding common stock and certain other stockholders of the registrant may be considered to be affiliates. This assumption shall not be deemed conclusive as to affiliate status for this or any other purpose.

On February 1, 2017, there were 62,023,451 shares of the registrant's common stock, $0.01 par value, outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the registrant's definitive Proxy Statement for its 2017 Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission no later than May 1, 2017 and to be delivered to shareholders in connection with the 2017 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, are herein incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K.

INSMED INCORPORATED

INDEX

In this Form 10-K, we use the words "Insmed Incorporated" to refer to Insmed Incorporated, a Virginia corporation, and we use the words "Company," "Insmed," "Insmed Incorporated," "we," "us" and "our" to refer to Insmed Incorporated and its consolidated subsidiaries. Insmed and ARIKAYCE are trademarks of Insmed Incorporated. This Form 10-K also contains trademarks of third parties. Each trademark of another company appearing in this Form 10-K is the property of its owner.

CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains forward looking statements. "Forward-looking statements," as that term is defined in the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, are statements that are not historical facts and involve a number of risks and uncertainties. Words herein such as "may," "will," "should," "could," "would," "expects," "plans," "anticipates," "believes," "estimates," "projects," "predicts," "intends," "potential," "continues," and similar expressions (as well as other words or expressions referencing future events, conditions or circumstances) identify forward-looking statements.

Forward-looking statements are based upon our current expectations and beliefs, and involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors, which may cause our actual results, performance and achievements and the timing of certain events to differ materially from the results, performance, achievements or timing discussed, projected, anticipated or indicated in any forward-looking statements. Such factors include, among others, the following:

- *uncertainties in the research and development of our existing product candidates, including due to delays in patient enrollment or failure of our preclinical studies or clinical trials to satisfy pre-established endpoints;*
- *failure to develop, or to license for development, additional product candidates, including a failure to attract experienced third party collaborators;*
- *failure to obtain, or delays in obtaining, regulatory approval from the United States (US) Food and Drug Administration (FDA), the European Medicines Agency (EMA), and other regulatory authorities for our product candidates or their delivery devices, including due to insufficient clinical data or selection of endpoints that are not satisfactory to regulators;*
- *failure of third parties on which we are dependent to conduct our clinical trials and to manufacture sufficient quantities of our product candidates for clinical or commercial needs;*
- *failure to comply with license agreements that are critical for our product development, including our license agreements with PARI Pharma GmbH (PARI) and AstraZeneca AB (AstraZeneca);*
- *lack of safety and efficacy of our product candidates;*
- *inaccuracies in our estimate of the size of the potential markets for our product candidates;*
- *failure to maintain regulatory approval for our product candidates, once received, due to a failure to satisfy post-approval regulatory requirements, such as the need for post-clinical trials;*
- *uncertainties in the rate and degree of market acceptance of product candidates, if approved;*
- *uncertainties in the timing, scope and rate of reimbursement for our product candidates;*
- *competitive developments affecting our product candidates;*
- *inaccurate estimates regarding our future capital requirements, including those necessary to fund milestone payments or royalties owed to third parties;*
- *inability to repay our existing indebtedness or to obtain additional financing when needed;*
- *failure to obtain, protect and enforce our patents and other intellectual property;*
- *inability to create an effective direct sales and marketing infrastructure or to partner with a third party that offers such an infrastructure for distribution of our product candidates;*
- *the cost and potential reputational damage resulting from litigation to which we are a party, including, without limitation, the class action lawsuit pending against us;*
- *failure to comply with the laws and regulations that impact our business;*
- *loss of key personnel; and*
- *changes in laws and regulations applicable to our business, including those related to pricing and reimbursement of our product candidates.*

We caution readers not to place undue reliance on any such forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date they are made. You should carefully read the factors discussed in Item 1A Risk Factors as well as those discussed in Item 7 Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition

and Results of Operations and elsewhere throughout this Annual Report on Form 10-K for additional discussion of the risks and uncertainties that could cause our actual results to differ materially from those in our forward-looking statements. We disclaim any obligation, except as specifically required by law, to publicly update or revise any such statements to reflect any change in our expectations or in events after the date of this report.

PART I

ITEM 1. BUSINESS

Business Overview

Insmed is a global biopharmaceutical company focused on the unmet needs of patients with rare diseases. Our lead product candidate is ARIKAYCE, or liposomal amikacin for inhalation (LAI), which is in late-stage development for adult patients with treatment refractory nontuberculous mycobacteria (NTM) lung disease caused by *Mycobacterium avium* complex (MAC), a rare and often chronic infection that is capable of causing irreversible lung damage and can be fatal. Our earlier clinical-stage pipeline includes INS1007 and INS1009. INS1007 is a novel oral, reversible inhibitor of dipeptidyl peptidase 1 (DPP1), an enzyme responsible for activating neutrophil serine proteases, which are implicated in the pathology of chronic inflammatory lung diseases, such as non-cystic fibrosis (non-CF) bronchiectasis. INS1009 is an inhaled nanoparticle formulation of a treprostinil prodrug that may offer a differentiated product profile for rare pulmonary disorders, including pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH).

The table below summarizes the current status and anticipated milestones for our principal product candidates: ARIKAYCE, INS1007, and INS1009.

Product Candidate/Target Indications	Status	Next Expected Milestones
ARIKAYCE (LAI) for adult patients with treatment refractory NTM lung infections caused by MAC	• We are advancing the CONVERT (or 212) study, a randomized, open-label global phase 3 clinical study of ARIKAYCE in adult patients with treatment refractory NTM lung disease caused by MAC. We have achieved our enrollment objective for the CONVERT study. • The US Food and Drug Administration (FDA) has designated ARIKAYCE as an orphan drug, a breakthrough therapy, and a qualified infectious disease product (QIDP). • The European Commission has granted an orphan designation for ARIKAYCE for the treatment of NTM lung disease.	• We expect to report top-line results for the Month 6 primary endpoint in the second half of 2017. • If the CONVERT study meets its primary endpoint, we intend to seek accelerated marketing approval for ARIKAYCE in the US. We intend to seek marketing approvals for ARIKAYCE in certain countries outside the US, when sufficient data are available. If approved, we expect ARIKAYCE would be the first inhaled antibiotic specifically indicated for the treatment of refractory NTM lung infections caused by MAC in North America, Europe, and Japan. • If approved, we plan to commercialize ARIKAYCE in the US, certain countries in Europe, Japan and certain other countries.

Product Candidate/Target Indications	Status	Next Expected Milestones
INS1007 (oral reversible inhibitor of dipeptidyl peptidase 1) for non-CF bronchiectasis	• In October 2016, we entered into a license agreement with AstraZeneca for the exclusive global rights for the purpose of developing and commercializing AZD7986 (AZ License Agreement). We renamed the compound INS1007 and plan to pursue an initial indication of non-CF bronchiectasis. • We are defining our regulatory strategies to potentially secure US and EU orphan drug designations and expedite the development and regulatory review of INS1007 through programs such as US fast track designation and breakthrough therapy.	• We plan to submit an Investigational New Drug (IND) application with the FDA for non-CF bronchiectasis and subsequently commence a phase 2 clinical study of INS1007. The study is expected to begin in 2017.
INS1009 (inhaled nanoparticle formulation of a treprostinil prodrug) for rare pulmonary disorders	• The results of our phase 1 study of INS1009 were presented at the European Respiratory Society international congress in September 2016. • The phase 1 study was a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, single ascending dose study of INS1009 for inhalation to determine its safety, tolerability, and pharmacokinetics in healthy volunteers.	• We believe INS1009 may offer a differentiated product profile for rare pulmonary disorders, including PAH, and we are currently evaluating our options to advance its development.

Our earlier-stage pipeline includes preclinical compounds that we are evaluating in multiple rare diseases of unmet medical need, including methicillin-resistant staph aureus (MRSA) and NTM. To complement our internal research and development, we actively evaluate in-licensing and acquisition opportunities for a broad range of rare diseases.

Corporate History

We were incorporated in the Commonwealth of Virginia on November 29, 1999. On December 1, 2010, we completed a business combination with Transave, Inc. (Transave), a privately held New Jersey-based company focused on the development of differentiated and innovative inhaled pharmaceuticals for the site-specific treatment of serious lung diseases.

Our Strategy

Our strategy focuses on the needs of patients with rare diseases. We are currently focused on the development and commercialization of ARIKAYCE. We are not aware of any inhaled products

specifically indicated to treat refractory NTM lung disease in North America, Europe or Japan. While we believe that ARIKAYCE has the potential to treat a number of different bacterial infections, we are prioritizing securing US regulatory approval of ARIKAYCE for adult patients with refractory NTM lung disease caused by MAC. We are also advancing earlier-stage programs in other rare pulmonary disorders.

Our current priorities are as follows:

- Advancing the CONVERT study;
- Preparing a New Drug Application (NDA) for submission to the FDA for ARIKAYCE, which we plan to base on the primary endpoint of the CONVERT study;
- Ensuring our product supply chain will support the clinical development and, if approved, commercialization of ARIKAYCE;
- Preparing for potential commercialization of ARIKAYCE in the US, certain countries in Europe, Japan, and certain other countries;
- Developing the core value dossier to support the global reimbursement of ARIKAYCE;
- Supporting further research and lifecycle management strategies for ARIKAYCE;
- Filing an IND with the FDA and starting a phase 2 study of INS1007 in non-CF bronchiectasis;
- Generating preclinical findings from our earlier-stage program(s); and
- Expanding our rare disease pipeline through corporate development.

Product Pipeline

ARIKAYCE for patients with NTM lung disease

Our lead product candidate is ARIKAYCE, or LAI, a novel, once-daily liposomal formulation of amikacin that is in late-stage clinical development for adult patients with treatment refractory NTM lung disease caused by MAC, a rare and often chronic infection that is capable of causing irreversible lung damage and which can be fatal. Amikacin solution for parenteral administration is an established drug that has activity against a variety of NTM; however, its use is limited by the need to administer it intravenously and by toxicity to hearing, balance, and kidney function (Peloquin et al., 2004). Unlike intravenous amikacin, our advanced liposome technology uses charge-neutral liposomes to deliver amikacin directly to the lung where it is taken up by the lung macrophages where the NTM infection resides. This prolongs the release of amikacin in the lungs while minimizing systemic exposure thereby offering the potential for decreased systemic toxicities. ARIKAYCE's ability to deliver high levels of amikacin directly to the lung distinguishes it from intravenous amikacin. ARIKAYCE is administered once-daily, using a portable aerosol delivery system, via an optimized, investigational eFlow® Nebulizer System manufactured by PARI.

The FDA has designated ARIKAYCE as an orphan drug, a breakthrough therapy, and a QIDP for NTM lung disease. Orphan designation features seven years of post-approval market exclusivity, and QIDP features an additional five years of post-approval exclusivity. As a result, ARIKAYCE would have 12 years of post-approval marketing exclusivity in the US, if approved. A QIDP-designated product is eligible for fast track status and is often granted priority review status. A priority review designation for a drug means the FDA's goal is to take action on the NDA within six months following the 60-day filing date, as compared to 10 months of the 60-day filing date under a standard review.

The CONVERT study

ARIKAYCE is currently being evaluated in a phase 3 randomized, open-label clinical study taking place in North America, Europe, Australia, New Zealand and Asia that is designed to confirm the culture conversion results seen in our phase 2 clinical trial, which we expect will provide the basis

for submitting an NDA to the FDA. Because the highest response to ARIKAYCE treatment in our phase 2 study was observed in the subgroup of non-CF patients with NTM lung infection caused by MAC, the CONVERT study is comprised of non-CF patients 18 years and older with an NTM lung infection caused by MAC that is refractory to a stable multi-drug regimen for at least six months, with the regimen either ongoing or interrupted within 12 months of screening. The CONVERT study excludes subjects whose susceptibility scores indicate that their MAC lung infection is resistant to amikacin. We achieved our enrollment objective for the CONVERT study in the fourth quarter of 2016.

After a screening period of approximately 10 weeks, eligible subjects were randomized 2:1 to once-daily ARIKAYCE plus a multi-drug regimen or a multi-drug regimen without ARIKAYCE. The first analysis, after the last patient has completed Month 6, will be based on the primary efficacy endpoint comparing the proportion of subjects who achieve culture conversion (three consecutive monthly negative sputum cultures) by Month 6 in the ARIKAYCE plus multi-drug regimen arm compared to the arm in which subjects receive a multi-drug regimen without ARIKAYCE. The study's key secondary endpoint in the first analysis includes the change from baseline in the six-minute walk test. A subsequent analysis will examine off-treatment assessments to evaluate the durability of the anti-mycobacterial effect on sputum culture at 3 months off all treatment. The study also includes a comprehensive pharmacokinetic sub-study in Japanese subjects in lieu of a separate local pharmacokinetic study in Japan.

At Month 8, after all sputum culture results are known up to and including Month 6, subjects will be assessed as converters (those achieving culture conversion by Month 6) or non-converters for the primary efficacy endpoint. All converters will continue on their randomized treatment regimen for an additional 12 months. All converters will return for off-treatment follow-up visits. A 12-month off-treatment study visit will be the last visit for the CONVERT study. All non-converters, as determined at the Month 8 visit, may be eligible to enter a separate 12-month, single-arm, open-label study (the 312 study). The primary objective of the 312 study is to evaluate the long-term safety and tolerability of ARIKAYCE in combination with a standard multi-drug regimen. The secondary endpoints of the 312 study include evaluating the proportion of subjects achieving culture conversion (three consecutive monthly negative sputum cultures) by Month 6 and the proportion of subjects achieving culture conversion by Month 12 (end of treatment).

The protocol for the CONVERT study incorporates feedback from the FDA and the EMA via its scientific advice working party process, as well as local health authorities in other countries, including Japan's Pharmaceuticals and Medical Devices Agency. If the CONVERT study meets the primary endpoint of culture conversion by Month 6, we believe we would be eligible to submit an NDA pursuant to 21 C.F.R. Part 314 Subpart H (Accelerated Approval of New Drugs for Serious or Life-Threatening Illnesses), which permits the FDA to approve a drug based on a surrogate or intermediate endpoint, provided the sponsor commits to study the drug further to verify and describe the confirmatory data of the drug's clinical benefit. We believe that efficacy data from the CONVERT study after Month 6 in combination with the durability data, if successful, will suffice to meet both the accelerated and confirmatory data requirements.

Phase 2 Study (112 Study)

Our completed phase 2 study, which is also known as the 112 study, was a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study that evaluated the efficacy and safety of ARIKAYCE in adults with NTM lung disease due to MAC or *M. abscessus* that was refractory to guideline-based therapy. In October 2016, the results from the phase 2 study were published online in the *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* (Olivier et al. 2016).

The study included an 84-day double-blind phase in which subjects were randomized 1:1 either to ARIKAYCE once-daily plus a multi-drug regimen or to placebo once-daily plus a multi-drug regimen. After completing the 84-day double-blind phase, subjects had the option of continuing in an 84-day open-label phase during which all subjects received ARIKAYCE plus the same multi-drug regimen. The study also included 28-day and 12-month off-ARIKAYCE follow-up assessments. Eighty-nine (89) subjects were randomized and dosed in the study. Of the 80 subjects who completed the 84-day double-blind phase, 78 subjects entered the open-label phase and received ARIKAYCE plus the same multi-drug regimen for an additional 84 days. Seventy-six (76) percent (59/78) of subjects who entered the open-label phase of the study completed the open-label study.

The primary efficacy endpoint of the study was the change from baseline (Day 1) to the end of the double-blind phase of the trial (Day 84) in a semi-quantitative measurement of mycobacterial density on a seven-point scale. ARIKAYCE did not meet the pre-specified level for statistical significance although there was a positive trend (p=0.072) in favor of ARIKAYCE. The p-value for the key secondary endpoint of culture conversion to negative at Day 84 was 0.003, in favor of ARIKAYCE. A shorter time to first negative sputum culture was also observed with ARIKAYCE relative to placebo during the double-blind phase (p=0.013).

The microbiologic outcomes from the 112 study were also explored post hoc using a more stringent definition of culture conversion, which was defined as at least three consecutive monthly sputum samples that test negative for NTM, consistent with the definition of culture conversion in the guidelines and in clinical practice. Twenty-three (23) subjects achieved at least three consecutive negative monthly sputum samples by the 28-day follow-up assessment, of which four started to convert at baseline prior to administration of study drug. For the other 19 patients who achieved culture conversion, 17 achieved culture conversion after receiving ARIKAYCE (10 during the double-blind phase and seven after entering the open-label phase, of which six received ARIKAYCE for the first time in the open-label phase). Two patients achieved culture conversion while receiving placebo during the double-blind phase. The majority of subjects who achieved culture conversion (three consecutive negative monthly sputum samples) during the double-blind phase continued to have negative cultures through the open-label and follow-up phases.

At the end of the double-blind phase, the ARIKAYCE group improved from baseline in mean distance walked in the six-minute walk test. At the end of the open-label phase, patients in the ARIKAYCE group continued to improve in the mean distance walked in the six-minute walk test, while the patients who previously received placebo in the double-blind phase and subsequently received ARIKAYCE in the open-label phase demonstrated a reduced rate of decline from baseline.

Ninety (90) percent of patients in both treatment groups experienced at least one treatment-emergent adverse event with most events either mild or moderate in severity. During the double-blind phase a greater percentage of patients treated with ARIKAYCE experienced dysphonia, bronchiectasis exacerbation, cough, oropharyngeal pain, fatigue, chest discomfort, wheezing, and infective pulmonary exacerbation of cystic fibrosis. No clinically relevant changes were detected in laboratory values and vital signs.

Further research and lifecycle management for ARIKAYCE

We are exploring and supporting research and lifecycle management programs for ARIKAYCE beyond NTM lung infections caused by MAC. Lifecycle management initiatives are company-driven planning programs to help us reach more potential patients for ARIKAYCE, once sufficient data are generated and applicable regulatory bodies approve ARIKAYCE for these indications. These programs may include new clinical studies sponsored by us to develop data for such additional indications. We

may also support investigator-initiated studies, which are clinical studies initiated and sponsored by physicians or research institutions with funding from us.

Marketing Authorization Application (MAA) for ARIKAYCE

In the fourth quarter of 2014, we filed an MAA with the EMA for ARIKAYCE as a treatment for NTM lung disease in adult patients and for cystic fibrosis (CF) patients with *Pseudomonas* lung infections. The filing was based on data from our phase 3 study in CF patients with *Pseudomonas* and our phase 2 study in patients with NTM. In February 2015, the EMA validated our MAA as complete for review. The EMA subsequently requested additional information with respect to the CF indication regarding the similarity of ARIKAYCE to another product that has an orphan designation for the same *Pseudomonas* indication. In the third quarter of 2015, the EMA adopted our request to withdraw the *Pseudomonas* indication from our MAA. In April 2016, we submitted our written responses to the EMA's 180-day list of outstanding issues (LOI). In May 2016, we participated in an oral explanation meeting with the EMA's Committee for Medicinal Products for Human Use (CHMP) for the NTM indication to address the LOI. After the oral explanation meeting, the CHMP concluded that the data submitted did not provide enough evidence to support an approval. In June 2016, we withdrew our MAA. We intend to resubmit our MAA when sufficient clinical data are available.

NTM Lung Disease Market Opportunity

NTM is a rare and serious disorder associated with increased morbidity and mortality. NTM currently includes over 185 species. MAC is the predominant pathogenic species in NTM pulmonary disease in the US, Japan and Europe, followed by *M. abscessus* , both of which we have studied in our development of ARIKAYCE. Our CONVERT trial is studying refractory NTM lung infections caused by MAC in adult patients. The prevalence of human disease attributable to NTM has increased over the past two decades, and it is an emerging public health concern worldwide.

A 2015 publication from co-authors from several US government departments projected approximately 180,000 cases of NTM lung disease in the US in 2014 (Strollo et al., 2015) (the Strollo publication) and is increasing at a rate of approximately 8% per year (1997-2007 research study). Previously, based on market research in 2012 and 2013 conducted by Clarity Pharma Research, we estimated that of patients who had a confirmed diagnosis of NTM lung disease, an estimated 10 to 30 percent were refractory to current treatments. In 2013, we engaged Clarity Pharma Research to perform a chart audit study of NTM lung disease in Europe and Japan, which estimated that there are approximately 20,000 cases of pulmonary disease attributable to NTM within the EU5, approximately 30,000 total cases in the 28 countries then-comprising the European Union (EU) and nearly 32,000 cases in Japan. Although population-based data on the epidemiology of NTM lung disease are limited, and determining the true prevalence and incidence of rare diseases can be challenging, studies worldwide have described an increasing prevalence of NTM lung disease.

Patients with NTM lung disease may experience a multitude of symptoms such as chronic cough, fever, weight loss, lack of appetite, night sweats, blood in the sputum, and fatigue, and frequently require lengthy, and repeat, hospital stays to manage their condition. In a burden of illness study that we conducted in the US with a major medical benefits provider, we concluded that patients with NTM lung infections are costly to healthcare plans and ATS/IDSA guideline-based treatment results in healthcare savings as opposed to suboptimal treatment. Other claims-based studies have shown the following:

- A 36.1% increase in the incidence of NTM lung infections between 2008 and 2013 in the US Medicare population of a national managed care health plan, with the greatest incidence increase (56.3%) observed in members 65 to 74 years of age. Following diagnosis with NTM

lung infections, over 50% of members were still in the plan after six years (Abraham et al., 2015).

- Patients with NTM lung infections were using greater healthcare resources than their age and gender-matched controls in the period preceding their initial diagnosis. Ordering mycobacterial testing of sputum earlier may help in preventing a misdiagnosis or delaying a diagnosis (Holt et al., 2015).
- Higher resource utilization and costs for patients with NTM lung infections than their age and gender-matched controls both pre- and post-diagnosis. Patients who received treatment regimens conforming to the 2007 ATS/IDSA guidelines showed lower healthcare resource utilization and total medical costs than patients who received suboptimal treatment (Abraham et al., 2015).

Current ATS/IDSA guideline-based approaches involve multi-drug regimens that may cause severe side effects and treatment can last two years or more. We are not aware of any inhaled antibiotic treatments specifically indicated for the treatment of refractory NTM lung disease in North America, Europe or Japan.

INS1007

INS1007 is a small molecule, oral, reversible inhibitor of DPP1, which we in-licensed from AstraZeneca in October 2016. DPP1 is an enzyme responsible for activating neutrophil serine proteases in neutrophils when they are formed in the bone marrow. Neutrophils are the most common type of white blood cell and play an essential role in pathogen destruction and inflammatory mediation. Neutrophils, which play a key role in the pathologic inflammatory process, contain three neutrophil serine proteases, neutrophil elastase, proteinase 3, and cathepsin G, that have been implicated in a variety of inflammatory diseases. In chronic inflammatory lung diseases, neutrophils accumulate in the airways and result in excessive active neutrophil serine proteases that cause lung destruction and inflammation. INS1007 may decrease the damaging effects of inflammatory diseases, such as non-CF bronchiectasis, by inhibiting DPP1 and its activation of neutrophil serine proteases.

Non-CF bronchiectasis

Non-CF bronchiectasis is a rare, progressive pulmonary disorder in which the bronchi become permanently dilated due to chronic inflammation and infection. Symptoms include chronic cough, excessive sputum production, shortness of breath, and repeated respiratory infections, which can worsen the underlying condition. There is currently no cure for non-CF bronchiectasis. Bronchiectasis increases susceptibility to NTM lung disease, and up to 50 percent of patients with bronchiectasis may also have an active NTM lung infection.

Phase 1 study results

In a phase 1 study of healthy volunteers, INS1007 (previously AZD7986) was well tolerated and demonstrated inhibition of the activity of the neutrophil serine protease neutrophil elastase in a dose and concentration dependent manner. In preclinical studies, it was shown to reversibly inhibit DPP1 and the activation of neutrophil serine proteases within maturing neutrophils.

We plan to submit an IND application with the FDA for INS1007 in non-CF bronchiectasis, and after it becomes effective, to commence a phase 2 clinical study of INS1007 in that indication. We expect the study to begin in 2017. In addition, we are evaluating INS1007 in other potential indications.

INS1009

INS1009 is an investigational sustained-release inhaled treprostinil prodrug nanoparticle formulation that has the potential to address certain of the current limitations of existing prostanoid therapies. We believe that INS1009 prolongs duration of effect and may provide PAH patients with greater consistency in pulmonary arterial pressure reduction over time. Current inhaled prostanoid therapies must be dosed four to nine times per day for the treatment of PAH. Reducing dose frequency has the potential to ease patient burden and improve compliance. Additionally, we believe that INS1009 may be associated with fewer side effects, including elevated heart rate, low blood pressure, and severity and/or frequency of cough, associated with high initial drug levels and local upper airway exposure when using current inhaled prostanoid therapies. We believe INS1009 may offer a differentiated product profile for rare pulmonary disorders, including PAH, and we are currently evaluating our options to advance its development.

Phase 1 study results

In late 2014, we had a pre-investigational new drug (pre-IND) meeting with the FDA for INS1009 and clarified that, subject to final review of the preclinical data, INS1009 could be eligible for an approval pathway under Section 505(b)(2) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (FDCA) (505(b)(2) approval). Like a traditional NDA that is submitted under Section 505(b)(1) of the FDCA, a 505(b)(2) NDA must establish that the drug is safe and effective, but unlike a traditional NDA, the applicant may rely at least in part on studies not conducted by or for the applicant and for which the applicant does not have a right of reference. The ability to rely on existing third-party data to support safety and/or effectiveness can reduce the time and cost associated with traditional NDAs.

We have completed a phase 1 study of INS1009. The phase 1 study was a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled single ascending dose study of INS1009 for inhalation to determine its safety, tolerability, and pharmacokinetics in healthy volunteers. Twenty-four (24) subjects were enrolled and received INS1009 with cohorts of eight subjects receiving doses of 85 micrograms (mcg), 170 mcg, 340 mcg or placebo. Participants in the first cohort (8 patients) received a single dose of open label treprostinil (Tyvaso) at 54 mcg 24 hours prior to receiving INS1009 at 85 mcg. The 85 mcg dose of INS1009 provides an equivalent amount of treprostinil on a molar basis as the 54 mcg dose of Tyvaso. The peak serum concentration was approximately 90% lower for treprostinil after INS1009 administration compared with Tyvaso, which could indicate a reduced future adverse event (AE) profile. The pharmacokinetic characteristics also supported once- or twice-daily dosing. The longer half-life of treprostinil for INS1009 was likely due to a sustained pulmonary release. The AE profile was consistent with other inhaled prostanoids. These data were presented at the European Respiratory Society international congress in September 2016.

Research and Development

Research and development expenses consist primarily of salaries, benefits and other related costs, including stock-based compensation, for personnel serving in our research and development functions. Expenses also include other internal operating expenses, the cost of manufacturing our drug candidates for clinical study (primarily related to activities at contract manufacturing organizations (CMOs) that manufacture ARIKAYCE for our use), the cost of conducting clinical studies (primarily related to activities at contract research organizations (CROs) that conduct and manage clinical trials on our behalf), and the cost of conducting preclinical and research activities. In addition, research and development expenses include payments to third parties for the license rights to products in development (prior to marketing approval). We incurred approximately $122.7 million, $74.3 million, and $56.3 million for research and development expenses in 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

Corporate Development

In October 2016, we exclusively licensed global rights to INS1007 from AstraZeneca and we plan to continue to develop, acquire, in license or co-promote complementary products that address rare diseases. We are focused broadly on rare disease therapeutics and prioritizing those areas that best align with our core competencies and current therapeutic focus in the area of rare pulmonary diseases.

Manufacturing

We do not have any in-house manufacturing capability other than for small-scale pre-clinical development programs, and depend on a small number of third-party manufacturers and suppliers for the manufacture of our product candidates for use in clinical trials. We plan to rely on third-party manufacturers and suppliers for the commercial manufacture and supply of any product candidates that we may commercialize. ARIKAYCE is manufactured by Therapure Biopharma Inc. (Therapure) in Canada at a 200 liter scale and by Ajinimoto Althea, Inc. (Althea) in the US at a 50 liter scale. For additional information about our agreements with Therapure and Althea, see *License and Other Agreements—ARIKAYCE-Related Agreements* . We have also identified certain second source suppliers for our supply chain and plan to enter into supply and quality agreements with certain of these second source suppliers in preparation for commercialization of ARIKAYCE. In addition, we have entered into a commercialization agreement with PARI, the manufacturer of our drug delivery nebulizer for ARIKAYCE, to address our commercial supply needs (Commercialization Agreement).

We expect to enter into a commercial supply agreement with AstraZeneca related to certain short-term production needs for INS1007. We expect our future requirements for INS1007, beyond phase 2, will be manufactured by a CMO.

We currently produce INS1009 and plan to utilize third parties to manufacture INS1009 at a larger scale and to manufacture the nebulizer used to deliver the drug.

Intellectual Property

We own or license rights to more than 350 issued patents and pending patent applications in the US and in foreign countries, including more than 175 issued patents and pending patent applications related to ARIKAYCE. Our success depends in large part on our ability to maintain proprietary protection surrounding our product candidates, technology and know-how; to operate without infringing the proprietary rights of others; and to prevent others from infringing our proprietary rights. We actively seek patent protection by filing patent applications, including on inventions that are important to the development of our business in the US, Europe, Japan, Canada, and selected other foreign markets that we consider key for our product candidates. These international markets generally include Australia, China, India, Israel, and Mexico.

Our patent strategy includes obtaining patent protection, where possible, on compositions of matter, methods of manufacture, methods of use, methods of treatment, dosing and administration regimens and formulations. We also rely on trade secrets, know-how, continuing technological innovation, in-licensing and partnership opportunities to develop and maintain our proprietary position.

We monitor for activities that may infringe our proprietary rights, as well as the progression of third-party patent applications that may have the potential to create blocks to our products or otherwise interfere with the development of our business. We are aware, for example, of US patents, and corresponding international counterparts, owned by third parties that contain claims related to treating lung infections using inhaled antibiotics. If any of these patents were to be asserted against us,

we do not believe that our proposed products would be found to infringe any valid claim of these patents.

Reflecting our commitment to safeguarding proprietary information, we require our employees, consultants, advisors, collaborators and other third-party partners to sign confidentiality agreements to protect the exchange of proprietary materials and information. We also seek to preserve the integrity and confidentiality of our data and trade secrets by maintaining physical security of our premises and physical and electronic security of our information technology systems.

ARIKAYCE Patents and Trade Secrets

Of the patents and applications related to ARIKAYCE, there are seven issued US patents that cover the ARIKAYCE composition and its use in treating NTM. Upon ARIKAYCE approval for the treatment of NTM, these patents may be eligible for listing in the FDA Orange Book. These patents and their expiration dates are as follows:

- US Patent No. 7,718,189 (expires June 6, 2025)
- US Patent No. 8,226,975 (expires August 15, 2028)
- US Patent No. 8,632,804 (expires December 5, 2026)
- US Patent No. 8,802,137 (expires April 8, 2024)
- US Patent No. 8,679,532 (expires December 5, 2026)
- US Patent No. 8,642,075 (expires December 5, 2026)
- US Patent No. 9,566,234 (expires January 18, 2034)

In addition, we own five pending US patent applications that cover the ARIKAYCE composition and its use in treating NTM. Upon ARIKAYCE approval for the treatment of refractory NTM lung disease caused by MAC, these patent applications, if issued as patents, may be eligible for listing in the FDA Orange Book. We also own a pending US application that covers methods for making ARIKAYCE.

Four patents have been granted by the European Patent Office (EPO) (European Patent Nos. 1581236, 1909759, 1962805 and 2363114) that cover ARIKAYCE and its use in treating NTM. In addition, we have five applications pending before the EPO that cover ARIKAYCE and its use in treating NTM lung disease. We also have a pending European application that covers methods of making ARIKAYCE. More than 40 patents have also been issued in other major foreign markets, e.g., Japan, China, Korea, Australia, and India, that cover ARIKAYCE and/or methods of using ARIKAYCE for treating various pulmonary disorders, including NTM lung disease. More than 60 foreign patent applications are pending that cover the ARIKAYCE composition and/or its use in treating various pulmonary disorders, including NTM lung disease. We anticipate that in the US, we will have potential patent coverage for ARIKAYCE and its use in treating NTM lung disease, through January 18, 2034, which does not include a potential six months of pediatric exclusivity.

Currently, our European Patent No. 2363114 is being opposed by Generics (UK) Ltd, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Mylan NV. The European Patent Office Opposition Division (EPOOD) issued a preliminary non-binding opinion regarding the opposition on January 2, 2017, and an oral hearing regarding the opposition has been scheduled for November 15, 2017. The preliminary non-binding opinion did not address every issue in the opposition, but was favorable to us regarding the issues that were addressed. European Patent No. 1909759, owned by us, was previously opposed by Generics (UK) Ltd. An oral hearing was held on October 19, 2015 during which, we submitted amended claims. The EPOOD maintained the patent as amended. This decision is currently under appeal by Generics (UK) Ltd.

Through our agreements with PARI, we have license rights to US and foreign patents and applications that cover the eFlow Nebulizer System medical device through January 18, 2034. We have rights to use the nebulizers in clinical trials, and we have entered into a commercial supply agreement with PARI.

The basic terms of utility patents issued in the US are the longer of 17 years from the issue date or 20 years from the earliest effective filing date, if the patent was in force on or was issued from a patent application that was filed prior to June 8, 1995; or 20 years from the earliest effective filing date, if the patent application was filed on or after June 8, 1995. All ARIKAYCE patent applications have earliest effective filing dates falling after June 8, 1995. The basic term of foreign utility patents may vary in accordance with provisions of applicable local law, but is typically 20 years from the earliest effective filing date.

INS1007 Patents

Through our agreement with AstraZeneca, we have licensed U.S. Patent No. 9,522,894, which has claims directed to INS1007 and expires January 21, 2035 (not taking into account any potential patent term extension). Counterpart patent applications are pending throughout the world and a continuation application is pending in the US.

INS1009 Patents

We own US Patent No. 9,255,064 (expires October 24, 2034), which is the first patent to issue with claims covering hexadecyl-treprostinil, the treprostinil component of INS1009. Other treprostinil prodrugs are also claimed and described in the patent. We also own US Patent No. 9,469,600, which has claims directed to INS1009 and other treprostinil prodrug nanoparticle formulations and expires October 24, 2034. Counterpart patent applications to US Patent Nos. 9,255,064 and 9,469,600 are pending in Europe, Japan and other foreign jurisdictions.

We own pending patent applications that if granted, would cover methods for using treprostinil prodrugs and nanoparticle formulations comprising the same, including INS1009 in treating patients with PAH and other diseases, as well as methods for manufacturing such treprostinil prodrugs and nanoparticle formulations.

Trademarks

In addition to our patents and trade secrets, we have filed applications to register certain trademarks in the US and/or abroad, including INSMED and ARIKAYCE. At present, we have received either a registration or a notice of allowance for the INSMED and ARIKAYCE marks from the US Patent and Trademark Office. We have also received foreign notices of allowance or registrations for the INSMED and ARIKAYCE marks, among others. The EMA has indicated it has no objection to our use of the name ARIKAYCE, and the FDA has conditionally approved our use of the name ARIKAYCE as the proposed trade name for our LAI product candidate. Our ability to obtain and maintain trademark registrations will in certain geographical locations depend on making use of the mark in commerce on or in connection with our products and approval of the trademarks for our products by regulatory authorities in each country.

License and Other Agreements

ARIKAYCE-related Agreements

We currently rely, and will continue to rely, on agreements with a number of third parties in connection with the development and manufacture of ARIKAYCE.

PARI Pharma GmbH

We have a licensing agreement with PARI for use of the optimized eFlow Nebulizer System for delivery of ARIKAYCE in treating patients with NTM lung infections, CF and bronchiectasis. Under the licensing agreement, we have rights under several US and foreign issued patents, and patent applications involving improvements to the optimized eFlow Nebulizer System, to exploit such system with ARIKAYCE for the treatment of such indications, but we cannot manufacture such nebulizers except as permitted under our Commercialization Agreement with PARI. We currently have rights to use the nebulizers in clinical trials. The eFlow Nebulizer System is labeled as investigational for use in our clinical trials in the US, Japan, Canada and Australia and must receive regulatory approval before we can market ARIKAYCE; the eFlow Nebulizer System has been approved for use in the EU.

We have certain obligations under this licensing agreement in relation to specified licensed indications. With respect to CF, we are obligated to use commercially reasonable efforts to develop, obtain regulatory and reimbursement approval, market and sell ARIKAYCE in two or more major European countries. With respect to NTM, CF and bronchiectasis, we have specific obligations to use commercially reasonable efforts to achieve certain developmental and regulatory milestones by set deadlines. Additionally, for NTM, we are obligated to use commercially reasonable efforts to achieve certain commercial milestones in the US, Europe and Canada. The consequences of our failing to use commercially reasonable efforts to achieve these milestones are context-specific, but include ending PARI's non-compete obligation, making the license non-exclusive and terminating the license, in each case with respect to the applicable indication. Termination of the licensing agreement or loss of exclusive rights may occur if we fail to meet our obligations, including payment of royalties to PARI, or if we do not meet certain milestones contained in the licensing agreement such as obtaining marketing approval or achieving the first commercial sale of ARIKAYCE.

Under the licensing agreement, we paid PARI an upfront license fee and PARI is entitled to receive milestone payments up to an aggregate of €4.3 million either in cash, qualified stock or a combination of both, at PARI's discretion, based on achievement of certain future milestone events including first acceptance of MAA submission (or equivalent) in the US of ARIKAYCE and the device, first receipt of marketing approval in the US for ARIKAYCE and the device, and first receipt of marketing approval in a major EU country for ARIKAYCE and the device. In addition, PARI is entitled to receive royalty payments in the mid-single digits on the net commercial sales of ARIKAYCE pursuant to the licensing agreement, subject to certain specified annual minimum royalties.

This license agreement will remain in effect on a country-by-country basis until the final royalty payments have been made with respect to the last country in which ARIKAYCE is sold, or until the agreement is otherwise terminated by either party. We have the right to terminate this license agreement upon written notice for PARI's uncured material breach, if PARI is the subject of specified bankruptcy or liquidation events, or if PARI fails to reach certain specified obligations. PARI has the right to terminate this license agreement upon written notice for our uncured material breach, if we are the subject of specified bankruptcy or liquidation events, if we assign or otherwise transfer the agreement to a third party that does not agree to assume all of our rights and obligations set forth in the agreement, or if we fail to reach certain specified milestones.

In July 2014, we entered into the Commercialization Agreement with PARI for the manufacture and supply of eFlow nebulizer systems and related accessories (the Device) as optimized for use with our proprietary LAI. The Commercialization Agreement envisages that PARI will undertake the manufacturing of the Device except in the case of certain defined supply failures, when we will have the right to make the Device and have it made by third parties (but not certain third parties deemed under the Commercialization Agreement to compete with PARI). The Commercialization Agreement has an initial term of fifteen years from the first commercial sale of ARIKAYCE pursuant to the licensing agreement. The term of the Commercialization Agreement may be extended by us for an additional five years by providing written notice to PARI at least one year prior to the expiration of the initial term.

Althea

In September 2015, we entered into a Commercial Fill/Finish Services Agreement (the Fill/Finish Agreement) with Althea to produce, on a non-exclusive basis, ARIKAYCE in finished dosage form at a 50-liter scale. We are obligated to pay a minimum of $2.7 million for the batches of ARIKAYCE produced by Althea each calendar year during the term of the Fill/Finish Agreement. The Fill/Finish Agreement became effective as of January 1, 2015, and had an initial term that was to end on December 31, 2017. In 2016, we signed an extension of the Fill/Finish Agreement through December 31, 2019, and it may be extended for additional two-year periods upon mutual written agreement of us and Althea at least one year prior to the expiration of its then-current term.

Either we or Althea may terminate the Fill/Finish Agreement upon the occurrence of certain events, including (i) material breach of the Fill/Finish Agreement by either party, provided such breach is not cured within 30 days after receipt by the breaching party of written notice of the breach or (ii) insolvency or bankruptcy of the other party. In addition, we may terminate the Fill/Finish Agreement without cause with 12 months' prior written notice to Althea, and Althea may terminate the Agreement without cause with 24 months' prior written notice to us.

Therapure

In February 2014, we entered into a Contract Manufacturing Agreement with Therapure for the manufacture of ARIKAYCE at a 200-liter scale. Pursuant to the agreement, we collaborated with Therapure to construct a production area for the manufacture of ARIKAYCE in Therapure's existing manufacturing facility in Mississauga, Ontario, Canada. Therapure manufactures ARIKAYCE for us on a non-exclusive basis. The agreement has an initial term of five years from the first date on which Therapure delivers ARIKAYCE to us after we obtain permits related to the manufacture of ARIKAYCE, and will renew automatically for successive periods of two years each, unless terminated by either party by providing the required two years' prior written notice to the other party. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the parties have rights and obligations under the agreement prior to the commencement of the initial term. Under the agreement, we are obligated to pay certain minimum amounts for the batches of ARIKAYCE produced each calendar year. The agreement allows for termination by either party upon the occurrence of certain events, including (i) the material breach by the other party of any provision of the agreement or the quality agreement expected to be entered into between the parties, and (ii) the default or bankruptcy of the other party. In addition, we may terminate the agreement for any reason upon no fewer than 180 days' advance notice.

SynteractHCR, Inc. (Synteract)

We entered into a services agreement with Synteract pursuant to which we retained Synteract to perform implementation and management services in connection with the 212 study. We may

terminate the services agreement or any work order for any reason and without cause with 30 days' written notice. Either party may terminate the agreement in the event of a material breach or, bankruptcy petition by the other party or, if any approval from a regulatory authority is revoked, suspended or expires without renewal. We anticipate that aggregate costs relating to all work orders for the 212 study will be approximately $45 million over the period of the study. In April 2015, we entered into a work order with Synteract to perform implementation and management services for the 312 study. We anticipate that aggregate costs relating to all work orders for the 312 study will be approximately $25 million over the period of the study.

Cystic Fibrosis Foundation Therapeutics, Inc. (CFFT)

In 2004 and 2009, we entered into research funding agreements with CFFT whereby we received $1.7 million and $2.2 million for each respective agreement in research funding for the development of ARIKAYCE. If ARIKAYCE becomes an approved product for CF in the US, we will owe a payment to CFFT of up to $13.4 million that is payable over a three-year period after approval as a commercialized drug in the US. Furthermore, if certain global sales milestones are met within five years of the drug commercialization, we would owe an additional payment of $3.9 million. Under the 2009 agreement, in the event we terminate development of ARIKAYCE for CF prior to first commercial sale of a product containing ARIKAYCE for a period of 360 continuous days, and such termination is not for reasons outside of our reasonable control, then at CFFT's election and within 180 days of such termination, CFFT (1) may elect to develop ARIKAYCE and (2) will have the right to receive from us an exclusive (subject to certain exceptions), royalty-free, sub-licensable license to use, develop, sell and commercialize a product containing ARIKAYCE in the treatment of certain infections in CF patients or pulmonary disease.

INS1007-related License Agreement

In October 2016, we entered into the AZ License Agreement, pursuant to which AstraZeneca granted us exclusive global rights for the purpose of developing and commercializing AZD7986 (renamed INS1007). In consideration of the licenses and other rights granted by AstraZeneca, we made an upfront payment of $30.0 million in late October 2016. We are obligated to make a series of contingent milestone payments to AstraZeneca totaling up to an additional $85.0 million upon the achievement of clinical development and regulatory filing milestones. If we elect to develop INS1007 for a second indication, we will be obligated to make an additional series of contingent milestone payments totaling up to $42.5 million. We are not obligated to make any additional milestone payments for any additional indications. In addition, we have agreed to pay AstraZeneca tiered royalties ranging from a high single-digit to mid-teen on net sales of any approved product based on INS1007 and one additional payment of $35.0 million upon the first achievement of $1 billion in annual net sales. The AZ License Agreement provides AstraZeneca with the option to negotiate a future agreement with us for commercialization of INS1007 in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease or asthma. If we fail to comply with our obligations under our agreements with AstraZeneca (including, among other things, if we fail to use commercially reasonable efforts to develop and commercialize a product based on INS1007, or we are subject to a bankruptcy or insolvency), AstraZeneca would have the right to terminate the license.

INS1009-related Agreement

In November 2015, we entered into an agreement with Respironics Inc., a division of Philips (Respironics), for the clinical supply of nebulizers to be used in the development of INS1009 for PAH. The agreement calls for payments to Respironics upon the achievement of certain clinical milestones

relating to the development of INS1009, aggregating to $7.6 million. In addition, we will be required to pay a royalty on net sales of the product, if any.

Competition

The biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries are highly competitive. We face potential competitors from many different areas including commercial pharmaceutical, biotech and device companies, academic institutions and scientists, other smaller or earlier stage companies and non-profit organizations developing anti-infective drugs and drugs for respiratory diseases. Many of these companies have greater human and financial resources and may have product candidates in more advanced stages of development and may reach the market before our product candidates. Competitors may develop products that are more effective, safer or less expensive or that have better tolerability or convenience. We also may face generic competitors where third-party payers will encourage use of the generic products. Although we believe that our formulation delivery technology, respiratory and anti-infective expertise, experience and knowledge in our specific areas of focus provide us with competitive advantages, these potential competitors could reduce our commercial opportunity. Additionally, there currently are, and in the future there may be, already-approved products for certain of the indications for which we are developing, or in the future may choose to develop, our product candidates. For instance, PAH is a competitive indication with established products, including other formulations of treprostinil.

NTM lung disease competitive overview

In the NTM lung disease market, our major competitors include pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies that have approved therapies or therapies in development for the treatment of chronic lung infections. While some companies have expressed interest in studying their products for NTM, we are not aware of any companies that are currently conducting clinical trials for the treatment of refractory NTM lung disease or of any approved inhaled therapies specifically indicated for refractory NTM lung infections in North America, Europe or Japan, but, as previously described, there is an ATS/IDSA-recommended treatment regimen that is utilized.

Government Regulation

Orphan Drug Designation

United States

Under the Orphan Drug Act (ODA), the FDA may grant orphan drug designation to drugs intended to treat a rare disease or condition (for the purposes of the ODA, "rare" is generally defined as a disease or condition for which the drug is intended affects fewer than 200,000 people in the US) if it meets certain criteria specified by the ODA and FDA. After the FDA grants orphan drug designation, the drug and the specific intended use(s) for which it has obtained designation are listed by the FDA in a publicly-accessible database. The FDA has designated ARIKAYCE as an orphan drug for treatment of (i) infections caused by NTM, (ii) bronchiectasis in patients with *Pseudomonas* aeruginosa or other susceptible microbial pathogens and (iii) bronchopulmonary *Pseudomonas* aeruginosa infections in CF patients.

Orphan drug designation qualifies the sponsor for various development incentives of the ODA, including tax credits for qualified clinical testing, and a waiver of the NDA user fee (unless the application seeks approval for an indication not included in the orphan drug designation). Orphan drug designation also affords the company a period of marketing exclusivity upon approval of the drug. Specifically, the first NDA applicant with an FDA orphan drug designation for a particular active

moiety to receive FDA approval of the drug for an indication covered by the orphan designation is entitled to a seven-year exclusive marketing period, often referred to as orphan drug exclusivity, in the US for that drug and indication. A product that has several separate orphan designations may have several separate market exclusivities. During the orphan drug exclusivity period, the FDA may not approve any other applications to market the same drug for the same indication for use, except in limited circumstances, such as a showing of clinical superiority to the product that has orphan drug exclusivity. Orphan drug exclusivity does not prevent the FDA from approving a different drug for the same disease or condition or the same drug for a different disease or condition, and it does not alter the timing or scope of the regulatory review and approval process; the sponsor must still submit evidence from clinical and non-clinical studies sufficient to demonstrate the safety and effectiveness of the drug.

European Union

The European Commission grants orphan drug designation to promote the development of drugs or biologics (1) for life-threatening or chronically debilitating conditions affecting not more than five in 10,000 people in the EU, or (2) for life threatening, seriously debilitating or serious and chronic condition in the EU where, without incentives, sales of the drug in the European Economic Area (the European Union plus Iceland, Lichtenstein, and Norway) (EEA) are unlikely to be sufficient to justify its development. Orphan drug designation is available either if no other satisfactory method of diagnosing, preventing or treating the condition is approved in the EEA or if such a method does exist but the proposed orphan drug will be of significant benefit to patients. The European Commission has granted an orphan designation for ARIKAYCE for the treatment of NTM lung disease.

If a drug with an orphan drug designation subsequently receives a marketing authorization for a therapeutic indication which is covered by such designation, the drug is entitled to orphan exclusivity. Orphan exclusivity means that the EMA or national medicines agency may not accept another application for authorization, or grant an authorization, for a same or similar drug for the same therapeutic indication. Competitors may receive such a marketing authorization despite orphan exclusivity, provided that they demonstrate that the existing orphan product is not supplied in sufficient quantities or that the 'second' drug or biologic is clinically superior to the existing orphan product. The 'second' drug may but need not have an orphan designation as well. The period of orphan exclusivity is ten years, which can be extended by two years where an agreed pediatric investigation plan has been implemented. The exclusivity period may also be reduced to six years if the designation criteria are no longer met, including where it is shown that the product is sufficiently profitable not to justify maintenance of market exclusivity. Each orphan designation carries the potential for one market exclusivity for all the therapeutic indications that are covered by the designation. A product that has several separate orphan designations may have several separate market exclusivities.

Orphan drug designation also provides opportunities for free protocol assistance and fee reductions for access to the centralized regulatory procedure or fee exemptions for companies with a small and medium enterprises status. In addition, Member States may provide national benefits to orphan drugs, such as early access to the reimbursement procedure or exemption from any turnover tax imposed on pharmaceutical companies.

The orphan designation may be applied for at any time during the development of the drug but before the application for marketing authorization. At the time of marketing authorization, the criteria for orphan designation are examined again, and the Commission decides on the maintenance of the orphan designation. The non-maintenance of the orphan designation means that the drug loses its orphan status and thus no longer benefits from orphan exclusivity, fee reductions or exemptions, and national benefits.

Drug Approval

United States

In the US, pharmaceutical products are subject to extensive regulation by the FDA and other government bodies. The FDCA and other federal and state statutes and regulations govern, among other things, the research, development, testing, manufacture, storage, recordkeeping, approval, labeling, promotion and marketing, distribution, post-approval monitoring and reporting, sampling and import and export of pharmaceutical products. Failure to comply with applicable US requirements at any time during product development, approval, or after approval may subject a company to a variety of administrative or judicial sanctions, such as imposition of clinical holds, FDA refusal to file or approve new drug applications, warning letters, product recalls, product seizures, total or partial suspension of production or distribution, injunctions, fines, refusals of government contracts, restitution, disgorgement, civil penalties, and criminal prosecution. The description below summarizes the current approval process in the US for our product candidates.

Preclinical Studies

Preclinical studies include laboratory evaluation of product chemistry, formulation and toxicity, and pharmacology, as well as animal trials to assess the characteristics and potential safety and efficacy of the product. The conduct of the preclinical tests must comply with federal regulations and requirements including the FDA's good laboratory practices (GLP) regulations and the US Department of Agriculture's regulations implementing the Animal Welfare Act. An IND sponsor must submit the results of the preclinical tests, together with manufacturing information, analytical data, any available clinical data or literature, and a proposed clinical trial protocol, among other things, to the FDA as part of an IND application. Certain non-clinical tests, such as animal tests of reproductive toxicity and carcinogenicity, may continue even after the IND is submitted. An IND automatically becomes effective 30 days after receipt by the FDA, unless before that time the FDA raises concerns or questions related to one or more proposed clinical trials and places the clinical trial on a clinical hold. In such a case, the IND sponsor and the FDA must resolve any outstanding concerns before the clinical trial can begin. As a result, submission of an IND may not result in the FDA allowing clinical trials to commence.

Clinical Trials

Clinical trials involve the administration of the investigational new drug to human subjects (healthy volunteers or patients) under the supervision of a qualified investigator. Clinical trials must be conducted (i) in compliance with all applicable federal regulations and guidance, including those pertaining to good clinical practice (GCP) standards that are meant to protect the rights, safety, and welfare of human subjects and to define the roles of clinical trial sponsors, investigators, and monitors as well as (ii) under protocols detailing, among other things, the objectives of the trial, the parameters to be used in monitoring safety, and the effectiveness criteria to be evaluated. Each protocol involving testing of a new drug in the US (whether in patients or healthy volunteers) must be included as a submission to the IND, and the FDA must be notified of subsequent protocol amendments, including new protocols. In addition, the protocol must be reviewed and approved by an institutional review board (IRB), and all study subjects must provide informed consent. Typically, before any clinical trial, each institution participating in the trial will require review of the protocol before the trial commences at that institution. Progress reports detailing the results of the clinical trials must be submitted at least annually to the FDA and there are additional, more frequent reporting requirements for certain adverse events.

A study sponsor might choose to discontinue a clinical trial or a clinical development program for a variety of reasons. The FDA may impose a temporary or permanent clinical hold, or other sanctions, if it believes that the clinical trial either is not being conducted in accordance with the FDA requirements or presents an unacceptable risk to the clinical trial subjects. An IRB may also require the clinical trial at the site to be halted, either temporarily or permanently, for failure to comply with the IRB's requirements, or may impose other conditions.

Clinical trials to support NDAs for marketing approval are typically conducted in three sequential pre-approval phases, but the phases may overlap or be combined. In Phase 1, short term (typically less than a few months) testing is conducted in a small group of subjects (typically 20-100), who may be patients with the target disease or condition or healthy volunteers, to evaluate its safety, determine a safe dosage range, and identify side effects. In Phase 2, the drug is given to a larger group of subjects (typically up to several hundred) with the target condition to further evaluate its safety and gather preliminary evidence of efficacy. Phase 3 studies typically last between several months and two years. In Phase 3, the drug is given to a large group of subjects with the target disease or condition (typically several hundred to several thousand), often at multiple geographical sites, to confirm its effectiveness, monitor side effects, and collect data to support drug approval. Only a small percentage of investigational drugs complete all three phases of development and obtain marketing approval.

NDA

After completion of the required clinical testing, an NDA can be prepared and submitted to the FDA. FDA approval of the NDA is required before marketing of the product may begin in the US. The NDA is a large submission that must include, among other things, the results of all preclinical, clinical and other testing and a compilation of data relating to the product's pharmacology, chemistry, manufacture, and controls. The application also includes representative samples, copies of all drug product labeling, patent information, and a financial certification or disclosure statement. The cost of preparing and submitting an NDA is substantial. Under federal law, the submission of most NDAs is additionally subject to a substantial application user fee, and annual product and establishment user fees also apply, which typically increase annually.

The FDA has 60 days from its receipt of an NDA to determine whether the application is accepted for filing based on the FDA's threshold determination that it is sufficiently complete to permit substantive review. Once the submission is accepted for filing, the FDA begins a substantive review. The FDA may refer applications for novel drug products or drug products that present difficult questions of safety or efficacy to an advisory committee, typically a panel that includes outside clinicians and other experts, for review, evaluation and a recommendation as to whether the application should be approved. The FDA is not bound by the recommendation of an advisory committee, but it generally follows such recommendations.

Before approving an NDA, the FDA will typically inspect one or more clinical sites to assure compliance with GCP. Additionally, the FDA will typically inspect the facility or the facilities at which the drug is manufactured. FDA will not approve the product unless compliance with current good manufacturing practices (cGMP) is satisfactory and the NDA contains data that provide substantial evidence, generally consisting of adequate and well-controlled clinical investigations, that the drug is safe and effective in the indication(s) studied. The FDA also reviews the proposed labeling submitted with the NDA and typically requires changes in the labeling text.

After the FDA evaluates the NDA and the manufacturing and testing facilities, it issues either an approval letter or a complete response letter. Complete response letters generally outline the deficiencies in the submission and delineate the additional testing or information needed in order for

the FDA to reconsider the application. If and when those deficiencies have been addressed to the FDA's satisfaction in a resubmission of the NDA, the FDA will issue an approval letter. An approval letter, which may specify post approval requirements, authorizes commercial marketing of the drug for the approved indication or indications and the other conditions of use set out in the approved prescribing information. Once granted, product approvals may be withdrawn if compliance with regulatory standards is not maintained or problems are identified following initial marketing. Under priority review status, the FDA has 180 days from the date of an NDA filing to issue either an approval letter or a complete response letter, unless the review period is adjusted by mutual agreement between the FDA and the applicant or as a result of the applicant submitting a major amendment. In practice, however, the performance goals established pursuant to the Prescription Drug User Fee Act have effectively extended the initial review cycle beyond 180 days. The FDA's current performance goals call for the FDA to complete review of 90 percent of standard (non-priority) NDAs within 10 months of filing and within six months of filing for priority NDAs (two additional months are added to standard and priority NDAs for a new molecular entity (NME) after the FDA receives an application for the agency to determine whether the application may be filed).

As a condition of NDA approval, the FDA may require substantial post-approval testing, known as phase 4 studies, to be conducted in order to gather additional information on the drug's effect in various populations and any side effects associated with long-term use. Beyond routine post marketing safety surveillance, the FDA may require specific additional surveillance to monitor the drug's safety or efficacy and may impose other conditions, including labeling restrictions that can materially affect the potential market and profitability of the drug. As a condition of approval, or after approval, the FDA also may require submission of a risk evaluation and mitigation strategy (REMS) to mitigate any identified or suspected serious risks. The REMS may include medication guides, physician communication plans, assessment plans, and elements to assure safe use, such as restricted distribution methods, patient registries, or other risk minimization tools. Further post-approval requirements are discussed below.

Expedited Review and Approval of Eligible Drugs

Accelerated approval regulations allow certain drugs for serious or life-threatening conditions to be approved on the basis of surrogate endpoints (i.e., clinical endpoints other than survival or irreversible morbidity) or intermediate clinical endpoints, which can substantially reduce time to approval. A surrogate endpoint used for accelerated approval is a marker—a laboratory measurement, radiographic image, physical sign or other measure that is thought to predict clinical benefit, but is not itself a measure of clinical benefit. Likewise, an intermediate clinical endpoint is a measure of a therapeutic effect that is considered reasonably likely to predict the clinical benefit of a drug, such as an effect on irreversible morbidity and mortality. The FDA bases its decision on whether to accept the proposed surrogate or intermediate clinical endpoint on the scientific support for that endpoint.

As a condition of approval, the FDA may require certain adequate and well-controlled post-marketing clinical studies to verify and describe clinical benefit of the product, and may impose restrictions on distribution to assure safe use. Post marketing studies would usually be required to be studies already underway at the time of the accelerated approval. In addition, promotional materials for an accelerated approval drug to be used in the first 120 days post-approval must be submitted to the FDA prior to approval, and materials to be used after that 120-day period must be submitted 30 days prior to first use. If the required post-marketing studies fail to verify the clinical benefit of the drug, or if the applicant fails to perform the required post-marketing studies with due diligence, the FDA may withdraw approval of the drug under streamlined procedures in accordance with the agency's regulations. The agency may also withdraw approval of a drug if, among other things, the promotional

materials for the product are false or misleading, or other evidence demonstrates that the drug product is not shown to be safe or effective under its conditions of use.

The FDA also has various programs—fast track designation, priority review, and breakthrough designation—that are intended to expedite or streamline the process for the development and FDA review of drugs that meet certain qualifications. The purpose of these programs is to provide important new drugs to patients earlier than under standard FDA review procedures. The programs each have different eligibility criteria and provide different benefits, and can be applied either alone or in combination depending on an applicant's circumstances. Fast track designation applies to a drug that is intended to treat a serious condition and for which nonclinical or clinical data demonstrate the potential to address unmet medical need. It should be requested at the time of IND submission or ideally no later than the pre-NDA meeting. The FDA must respond to requests for fast track designation within 60 days of receipt of the request. If granted, the applicant is eligible for actions to expedite development and review, such as frequent interaction with the review team, as well as for rolling review, meaning that the applicant may submit sections of the application as they are available. The timing of FDA's review of these sections depends on a number of factors, and the review clock does not start running until the agency has received a complete NDA submission. The FDA may withdraw fast track designation if the agency determines that the designation is no longer supported by data emerging in the clinical trial process.

Priority review applies to an application (both original and efficacy supplement) for a drug that treats a serious condition and that, if approved, would provide a significant improvement in safety or effectiveness. It also applies to any supplement that proposes a labeling change pursuant to a report on a pediatric study. A request for priority review is submitted at the time of NDA or supplemental NDA submission. The FDA must respond within 60 days of receipt of the request. If granted, the review time is shortened from the standard 10 months to 6 months, with two additional months in the case of a NME.

Breakthrough therapy designation applies to a drug that is intended to treat a serious condition and for which preliminary clinical evidence indicates that the drug may demonstrate substantial improvement on a clinically significant endpoint(s) over available therapies. It can be requested with the IND submission and ideally no later than the end-of-phase 2 meeting. The FDA must respond within 60 days of receipt of the request. If granted, the applicant receives intensive guidance on efficient drug development, intensive involvement of senior managers and experienced review and regulatory health project management staff in a proactive, collaborative, cross-disciplinary review, rolling review, and other actions to expedite review. Designation may be rescinded if the product no longer meets the criteria for breakthrough therapy designation. ARIKAYCE has been designated as a breakthrough therapy.

Drugs that are designated as QIDPs are eligible for priority review and fast track designation, and well as market exclusivity. A product is eligible if it is an antibacterial or anti-fungal drug for human use that is intended to treat serious or life-threatening infections, including: those caused by an anti-bacterial or anti-fungal resistant pathogen, including novel or emerging infectious pathogens; or caused by qualifying pathogens listed by the FDA. A drug sponsor may request that the FDA designate its product as a QIDP at any time prior to NDA submission. The FDA must make a QIDP determination within 60 days of receiving the designation request. ARIKAYCE has been designated as a QIDP for NTM lung disease.

Exclusivities

After NDA approval, owners of relevant drug patents may apply for up to a five-year patent extension on a single patent. The allowable patent term extension is calculated as half of the drug's testing phase (the time between IND application and NDA submission) and all of the review phase (the time between NDA submission and approval) up to a maximum of five years. The time can be shortened if the FDA determines that the applicant did not pursue approval with due diligence. The total patent term after the extension may not exceed 14 years. For patents that might expire during the application phase, the patent owner may request an interim patent extension. An interim patent extension increases the patent term by one year and may be renewed up to four times. For each interim patent extension granted, the post-approval patent extension is reduced by one year. The director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office must determine that approval of the drug covered by the patent for which a patent extension is being sought is likely. Interim patent extensions are not available for a drug for which an NDA has not been submitted.

A variety of non-patent exclusivity periods are available under the FDCA that can delay the submission or approval of certain applications for competing products.

A five-year period of non-patent exclusivity within the US is granted to the first applicant to gain approval of an NDA for a new chemical entity (NCE). An NCE is a drug that contains no active moiety (the molecule or ion responsible for the action of the drug substance) that has been approved by the FDA in any other application submitted under section 505(b) of the Act. During the exclusivity period for a NCE, the FDA may not accept for review an abbreviated new drug application, or ANDA, or a 505(b)(2) NDA submitted by another company that references (i.e., relies on FDA prior approval of) the NCE drug. However, an ANDA or 505(b)(2) NDA may be submitted after four years if it contains a certification of patent invalidity or non-infringement with respect to a patent listed with the FDA for the reference NDA.

A three-year period of non-patent exclusivity is granted for a drug product that contains an active moiety that has been previously approved, when the application contains reports of new clinical investigations (other than bioavailability studies) conducted or sponsored by the sponsor that were essential to approval of the application, for example, for new indications, dosages, strengths or dosage forms of an existing drug. This three-year exclusivity covers only the conditions of use associated with the new clinical investigations, which means that the FDA may approve applications for other versions of the original, unmodified drug product. Where this form of exclusivity applies, it prevents FDA approval of an ANDA or 505(b)(2) NDA subject to the exclusivity for the three-year period; however, the FDA may accept and review ANDAs or 505(b)(2) NDAs during the three-year period.

These exclusivities also do not preclude FDA approval of a 505(b)(1) application for a duplicate version of the drug during the period of exclusivity, provided that the applicant conducts or obtains a right of reference to all of the preclinical studies and adequate and well-controlled clinical trials necessary to demonstrate safety and effectiveness.

Products with QIDP designation may receive a five-year extension of other non-patent exclusivities for which the drug is also eligible. The exclusivity does not prevent the FDA from approving a subsequent application for a change to the QIDP-designated drug that results in a new indication, route of administration, dosing, schedule, dosage form, delivery system, delivery device or strength. For example, an approved product with orphan designation and QIDP designation, like ARIKAYCE, would have 12 years of marketing exclusivity.

Medical Device Regulation

Medical devices, such as the eFlow Nebulizer System, may receive marketing authorization from the FDA as stand-alone devices, or in some cases, may receive marketing authorization as part of a combination product. In either case, the ultimate product will need to satisfy FDA requirements. The primary pathways for marketing authorization for devices in the US are 510(k) clearance or premarket approval (PMA).

Medical devices are also subject to certain post-clearance, post-approval requirements. Those requirements include continuing Quality System Regulation compliance, Medical Device Reporting, Correction and Removal, and requirements governing labeling and promotional advertising.

The FDCA permits medical devices intended for investigational use to be shipped to clinical sites if such devices comply with prescribed procedures and conditions. Devices intended for investigational use may be exempted from premarket notification and premarket approval requirements when shipped for use in clinical trials, but they must bear a label indicating that they are for investigational use. This labeling may not represent that the device is safe or effective for the purposes for which it is being investigated.

Combination Products

A combination product is a product comprising two or more regulated components (e.g., a drug and device) that are combined into a single product, co-packaged, or sold separately but intended for co-administration, as evidenced by the labeling for the products. A drug that is administered using a nebulizer, such as ARIKAYCE or INS1009, is an example of a combination drug/device product.

The FDA is divided into various Centers, which each have authority over a specific type of product. NDAs are reviewed by personnel within the Center for Drug Evaluation and Research, while device applications and premarket notifications are reviewed by the Center for Devices and Radiological Health. When reviewing a drug/device combination product, the FDA must assign a lead Center to review the product, based on the combination product's primary mode of action (PMOA), which is the single mode of a combination product that provides the most important therapeutic action of the combination product. The Center that regulates that portion of the product that generates the PMOA becomes the lead evaluator. If there are two independent modes of action, neither of which is subordinate to the other, the FDA makes a determination as to which Center to assign the product based on consistency with other combination products raising similar types of safety and effectiveness questions or to the Center with the most expertise in evaluating the most significant safety and effectiveness questions raised by the combination product. In addition, the Office of Combination Products (OCP) oversees the alignment of feedback regarding reviews involving multiple Centers and ensures that each Center completes its review and provides results to the lead Center in a timely manner.

When evaluating an application, a lead Center may consult other Centers and apply the standards that would be applicable but still retain complete reviewing authority, or it may collaborate with another Center, by which the Center assigns review of a specific section of the application to another Center, delegating its review authority for that section. Depending on the type of combination product, approval or clearance could be obtained through submission of a single marketing application or through separate applications for the individual constituent parts (i.e., an NDA for the drug and a premarket notification for the device). The FDCA directs the FDA to conduct a review of a combination product under a single marketing application whenever appropriate. This application is submitted to the Center selected to be the lead evaluator. The agency has the discretion to require

separate applications to more than one Center, and applicants may choose to submit separate applications for constituent parts of a combination (unless the FDA determines one application is necessary). One reason to submit multiple applications is if the applicant wishes to receive some benefit that accrues only from approval under a particular type of application, like new drug product exclusivity. If multiple applications are submitted, each application is generally reviewed by the Center with authority over each application type. For combination products that contain an approved constituent part (such as a drug-device combination product in which the device has previously received clearance), the FDA may require that the application(s) include only such information as is necessary to meet the standard for clearance or approval, taking into account any prior finding of safety or effectiveness for the approved constituent part.

Like their constituent products—e.g., drugs and devices—combination products are highly regulated and subject to a broad range of post marketing requirements including cGMPs, adverse event reporting, periodic reports, labeling and advertising and promotion requirements and restrictions.

Disclosure of Clinical Trial Information

Under US and certain foreign laws intended to improve clinical trial transparency, sponsors of clinical trials may be required to register and disclose certain information about their clinical trials. This can include information related to the investigational drug, patient population, phase of investigation, study sites and investigators, and other aspects of the clinical trial. This information is then made publicly available. Under a recently revised regulation in the US, sponsors are obligated to disclose the results of these trials after completion (prior to the new rulemaking, disclosure of results was only required if the product or new indication was approved by the FDA). In the US, disclosure of the results of these trials can be delayed for up to two years if the sponsor is seeking approval of the product or a new indication. Competitors may use this publicly-available information to gain knowledge regarding the progress of development programs.

Other Post-approval Regulatory Requirements

Once an NDA is approved, a product will be subject to certain post-approval requirements, including those relating to advertising, promotion, adverse event reporting, recordkeeping, and cGMP, as well as registration, listing, and inspection. There also are continuing, annual user fee requirements for any marketed products and the establishments at which such products are manufactured, as well as new application fees for supplemental applications with clinical data.

The FDA regulates the content and format of prescription drug labeling, advertising, and promotion, including direct-to-consumer advertising and promotional Internet communications. FDA also establishes parameters for permissible non-promotional communications between industry and the medical community, including industry-supported scientific and educational activities. The FDA and other agencies actively enforce the laws and regulations prohibiting the promotion for uses not consistent with the approved labeling, and a company that is found to have improperly promoted off-label uses or otherwise not to have met applicable promotion rules may be subject to significant liability under both the FDCA and other statutes, including the False Claims Act.

Manufacturers are subject to requirements for adverse event reporting and submission of periodic reports following FDA approval of an NDA.

All aspects of pharmaceutical manufacture must conform to cGMPs after approval. Drug manufacturers and certain of their subcontractors are required to register their establishments with the FDA and certain state agencies, and are subject to periodic unannounced inspections by the FDA

during which the FDA inspects manufacturing facilities to assess compliance with cGMPs. Changes to the manufacturing process are strictly regulated and often require prior FDA approval before being implemented. FDA regulations also require investigation and correction of any deviations from cGMP and impose reporting and documentation requirements upon the sponsor and any third-party manufacturers that the sponsor may decide to use. Accordingly, manufacturers must continue to expend time, money and effort in the areas of production and quality control to maintain compliance with cGMPs.

Drugs may be marketed only for the approved indications and in accordance with the provisions of the approved labeling. Changes to some of the conditions established in an approved application, including changes in indications, labeling, product formulation, or manufacturing processes or facilities, require submission and FDA approval of a new NDA or NDA supplement, in some cases before the change may be implemented. An NDA supplement for a new indication typically requires clinical data similar to that in the original application, and the FDA uses the same procedures and actions in reviewing NDA supplements as it does in reviewing NDAs.

As previously mentioned, the FDA also may require phase 4 studies and may require a REMS, which could restrict the distribution or use of the product.

In addition, the distribution of prescription pharmaceutical products is subject to the Prescription Drug Marketing Act (PDMA), which regulates the distribution of drugs and drug samples at the federal level, and sets minimum standards for the registration and regulation of drug distributors by the states. Both the PDMA and state laws limit the distribution of prescription pharmaceutical product samples and impose requirements to ensure accountability in distribution.

European Union

Marketing Authorization Application

To obtain approval of a drug under the EU regulatory system, an application for a marketing authorization may be submitted under a centralized, a decentralized or a national procedure. The centralized procedure, which is compulsory for medicines produced by certain biotechnological processes or for orphan drugs, provides for the grant of a single marketing authorization that is valid for all EU member states, which grants the same rights and obligations in each member state as a national marketing authorization. As a general rule, only one marketing authorization may be granted for drugs approved through the centralized procedure and the marketing authorization is also relevant for the EEA countries.

Under the centralized procedure, the CHMP is required to adopt an opinion on a valid application within 210 days, excluding clock stops when additional information is to be provided by the applicant in response to questions. More specifically, on day 120 of the procedure, once the CHMP has received the preliminary assessment reports and opinions from the Rapporteur and Co-Rapporteur designated by the CHMP, it adopts a list of questions, which are sent to the applicant together with the CHMP's overall conclusions. Applicants then have three months to respond to the CHMP (and can request a three-month extension). The Rapporteur and Co-Rapporteur assess the applicant's replies, revise the assessment report as necessary and may prepare a list of outstanding issues. The revised assessment report and list of outstanding issues are sent to the applicant together with the CHMP's recommendation by day 180 of the procedure. Applicants then have one month to respond to the CHMP (and can request a one or two-month extension). The Rapporteur and Co-Rapporteur assess the applicant's replies, submit them for discussion to the CHMP and prepare a final assessment report. Once its scientific evaluation is completed, the CHMP gives a favorable or unfavorable opinion as to

whether to grant the marketing authorization. After the adoption of the CHMP opinion, a decision must be adopted by the European Commission, after consulting the Standing Committee of the Member States. The European Commission prepares a draft decision and circulates it to the member states; if the draft decision differs from the CHMP opinion, the Commission must provide detailed explanations. The European Commission adopts a decision within 15 days of the end of the consultation procedure.

Accelerated Procedure, Conditional Approval and Approval Under Exceptional Circumstances

Various programs, including accelerated procedure, conditional approval and approval under exceptional circumstances, are intended to expedite or simplify the approval of drugs that meet certain qualifications. The purpose of these programs is to provide important new drugs to patients earlier than under standard approval procedures.

For drugs which are of major interest from the point of view of public health, in particular from the viewpoint of therapeutic innovation, applicants may submit a substantiated request for accelerated assessment. If the CHMP accepts the request, the review time is reduced from 210 to 150 days.

Furthermore, for certain categories of medicinal products, marketing authorizations may be granted on the basis of less complete data than is normally required in order to meet unmet medical needs of patients or in the interest of public health. In such cases, the company may request, or the CHMP may recommend, the granting of a marketing authorization, subject to certain specific obligations; such marketing authorization may be conditional or under exceptional circumstances. The timelines for the centralized procedure described above also apply with respect to applications for a conditional marketing authorization or marketing authorization under exceptional circumstances.

Conditional marketing authorizations may be granted for products designated as orphan medicinal products, if all of the following conditions are met: (1) the risk-benefit balance of the product is positive, (2) the applicant will likely be in a position to provide the required comprehensive clinical trial data, (3) the product fulfills unmet medical needs, and (4) the benefit to public health of the immediate availability on the market of the medicinal product concerned outweighs the risk inherent in the fact that additional data are still required.

Conditional marketing authorizations are valid for one year, on a renewable basis until the holder provides a comprehensive data package. The granting of conditional marketing authorization depends on the applicant's ability to fulfill the conditions imposed within the agreed upon deadline. They are subject to "conditions", i.e. the holder is required to complete ongoing studies or to conduct new studies with a view to confirming that the benefit-risk balance is positive or to fulfill specific obligations in relation to pharmacovigilance. Once the holder has provided a comprehensive data package, the conditional marketing authorization is replaced by a 'regular' marketing authorization.

Marketing authorizations under exceptional circumstances may be granted where the applicant demonstrates that, for objective and verifiable reasons, they are unable to provide comprehensive data on the efficacy and safety of the drug under normal conditions of use. Such marketing authorizations are subject to certain conditions, in particular relating to safety of the drug, notification of incidents relating to its use or actions to be taken. They are valid for an indefinite period of time, but the conditions upon which they are based are subject to an annual reassessment in order to ensure that the risk-benefit balance remains positive.

Exclusivities

If an approved drug contains a new active substance, it is protected by data exclusivity for eight years from the notification of the Commission decision granting the marketing authorization and then by marketing protection for an additional two or three years. Overall, the drug is protected for ten or eleven years against generic competition, and no additional exclusivity protection is granted for any new development of the active substance it contains.

During the eight-year period of data exclusivity, competitors may not refer to the marketing authorization dossier of the approved drug for regulatory purposes. During the period of marketing protection, competitors may not market their generic drugs. The period of marketing protection is normally two years but may become three years if, during the eight-year data exclusivity period, a new therapeutic indication is approved that is considered as bringing a significant clinical benefit over existing therapies.

Medical Devices Regulations

In the EU, the marketing of medical devices is not subject to a prior approval by a health authority, but, depending on the class of device, may require prior review by a Notified Body. Notified Bodies are technical review bodies that are accredited and supervised by national health authorities. They conduct conformity assessment procedures of, among others, medical devices.

Medical devices are generally governed by Directive 93/42/EEC on Medical Devices that harmonizes the conditions for placing medical devices on the European market. This Directive however does not regulate certain important marketing aspects, such as advertising or pricing and reimbursement, which remain governed by national law.

Directive 93/42 requires medical devices to meet the essential requirements which are enumerated in the annexes to the Directive. Compliance with those requirements is demonstrated by the CE mark as the manufacturer may only affix the CE mark if it may declare conformity with the essential requirement for each medical device that is marketed. Directive 93/42 provides recourse to harmonized European standards in order to facilitate compliance with the essential requirements. Harmonized standards provide a presumption of conformity with the essential requirements.

Directive 93/42 institutes several conformity assessment procedures. The relevant conformity assessment procedure depends on the type of medical device and the risks involved. Devices are divided in four groups: Class I, Class IIa, Class IIb, and Class III. Class I devices present the lowest level of risk so that, for most of these devices the manufacturer can self-certify the product and need not rely on certification by a Notified Body. For the other classes, a Notified Body must review the manufacturer's procedures and/or the product. Every device is initially classified by the manufacturer. However, the Notified Body may dispute the classification and assert that the device should be included in a class requiring stricter conformity assessment procedures. Specific rules apply to custom-made medical devices, medical devices that are used in clinical trials, and medical devices that incorporate a medicinal ingredient.

For classes of devices other than Class I, a manufacturer must have a Notified Body test and certify conformity of its design and production procedures or its products with the essential requirements of Directive 93/42. Certification takes the form of a certificate of conformity issued by the Notified Body, which is valid throughout the European Union. Upon certification by the Notified Body, the manufacturer affixes the CE mark to the medical device, which allows the product to move freely within the EU and thus prevents EU Member States from restricting sales and marketing of the

devices, unless such measure is justified on the basis of evidence of non-compliance. Ultimately, the manufacturer is responsible for the conformity of the device with the essential requirements and for the affixing of the CE mark. The eFlow Nebulizer System is CE marked by PARI in the EU.

Manufacturers of medical devices are subject to materiovigilance obligations that require reporting of incidents or near incidents related to the use of a medical device, which incidents may demonstrate the need for corrective action by the manufacturer. In addition, Notified Bodies regularly re-assess the conformity of a medical device to the essential requirements of Directive 93/42 and may from time to time audit the manufacturer and may, where needed, suspend or withdraw the manufacturer's certificate of conformity.

Japan

The Minister of Health, Labor and Welfare is the government agency that provides regulatory approval for pharmaceutical products in Japan. Parties engaged in manufacture or sale of products in Japan must receive the approval of the Minister of Health, Labor and Welfare. The Pharmaceutical Affairs Law of Japan requires a license for marketing authorization when importing to Japan and selling pharmaceutical products manufactured in other countries. It also requires a foreign manufacturer to get each of its manufacturing sites certified as a manufacturing site of pharmaceutical products to be marketed in Japan. To receive a license for marketing authorization, the manufacturer or seller must, at the very least, employ certain manufacturing marketing, quality and safety personnel. A license for marketing authorization may not be granted if the quality management methods and post marketing safety management methods applied with respect to the pharmaceutical product fail to conform to the standards stipulated in the ordinances promulgated by the Ministry of Health, Labor and Welfare.

In addition to the licensing requirements for entities that engage in manufacturing, importing and sales of medical products as mentioned above, the law also requires that the medical products have obtained approval before they are marketed and sold in Japan. The process for the approval includes such elements as evaluation and testing of trustworthiness of the clinical trial, testing of quality, efficacy, absorption and egestion, toxicity, and safety of the products. The time required for the approval process varies depending on the product, but it can take years. The product also needs approval for pricing to be applied for redemption of health insurance. The medical products which once are approved and marketed are also subject to regular post-marketing vigilance of safety and quality under the standards of Good Manufacturing Practice.

Pediatric Information

United States

Under the Pediatric Research Equity Act of 2003 (PREA), NDAs and NDA supplements must contain data that are adequate to assess the safety and effectiveness of the drug for the claimed indications in all relevant pediatric subpopulations and to support dosing and administration for each pediatric subpopulation for which the drug is safe and effective. The FDA may, on its own initiative or at the request of an applicant, grant deferrals for submission of data or full or partial waivers. Unless otherwise required by regulation, PREA does not apply to any drug for an indication for which orphan designation has been granted. Under the Best Pharmaceuticals for Children Act (BPCA), pediatric research is incentivized by the possibility of six additional months of pediatric exclusivity, which if granted, is added to existing exclusivity periods and patent terms listed for the applicable drug in the FDA's Orange Book at the time the sponsor satisfies the FDA's "written request" for pediatric research. Sponsors may seek to negotiate the terms of a written request during drug development. While the

sponsor of an orphan designated drug may not be required to perform pediatric studies under PREA, they are eligible to participate in the incentives under the BPCA.

European Union

In the EU, new drugs (i.e. drugs containing a new active substance) for adults, must also be tested in children. This mandatory pediatric testing is carried out through the implementation of a pediatric investigation plan, or PIP, which is proposed by the applicant and approved by the EMA. A PIP contains all the studies to be conducted and measures to be taken in order to support the approval of the new drug, including pediatric pharmaceutical forms, in all subsets of the pediatric population. Validation of the marketing authorization application for adults is subject to the implementation of the PIP, subject to one or more waivers or deferrals. On the one hand, the PIP may allow a deferral for one or more of the studies or measures included therein in order not to delay the approval of the drug in adults, and, on another hand, the EMA may grant either a product-specific waiver for the (adult) disease/condition or one or more pediatric subsets or a class waiver for the disease/condition. PIPs are subject to modifications from time to time, when they no longer are workable. Prior to obtaining the validation of a marketing authorization application for adults, the applicant has to demonstrate compliance with the PIP at the time of submission of the application. In the case of orphan medicinal products, completion of an approved PIP can result in an extension of the market exclusivity period from ten to twelve years.

Regulation Outside the US, Europe and Japan

In addition to regulations in the US, Europe and Japan, we will be subject to a variety of regulations in other jurisdictions governing clinical studies of our candidate products, including medical devices. Regardless of whether we obtain FDA approval for a product candidate, we must obtain approval of the product candidate (including a medical device) by the comparable regulatory authorities of countries outside the US before we can commence clinical studies or marketing of the product candidate in those countries. The requirements for approval and the approval process vary from country to country, and the time may be longer or shorter than that required for FDA approval. Under certain harmonized medical device approval/clearance regulations outside the US, reference to US clearance permits fast-tracking of market clearance. Other regions are harmonized with EU standards, and therefore recognize the CE mark as a declaration of conformity to applicable standards. Furthermore, we must obtain any required pricing approvals in addition to regulatory approval prior to launching a product candidate in the approving country.

Health Canada

Health Canada (HC) is the government agency that provides regulatory and marketing approval for drugs and therapeutic products in Canada. The ongoing Legislative and Regulatory Modernization (LRM) is the most significant drug regulatory system reform in Canada in more than 50 years and is expected to overhaul Canada's Food and Drugs Act and Regulations. The LRM supports a 'lifecycle' regulatory approach and is focused on strengthening evidence-based decision making, good regulatory planning, licensing, post-licensing, accountability, authority and enforcement. Through this framework, HC intends to improve the market authorization process and implement necessary regulatory frameworks. In October 2010, HC accelerated its modernization efforts. This included the proposed regulatory pathways for orphan drugs (harmonized with US/EU regulations).

Australia

The Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA) is the regulatory body, under the Australian Department of Health, responsible for conducting assessment and monitoring activities of therapeutic goods in Australia. Products under the jurisdiction of the TGA include prescription medicines, medical devices (simple and complex), diagnostic products, vaccines, and biologics. Activities of the TGA include classifying the product based on risk to the person, implementing appropriate regulatory controls for the manufacturing processes, and monitoring approved products with a comprehensive adverse event reporting program. The TGA requires that a marketing authorization be submitted and reviewed for safety and efficacy, and approved before a medication can be marketed and provided to patients commercially. A separate regulatory pathway is utilized to conduct clinical trials in Australia. Australia has also an Orphan drug designation.

Early Access Programs in the European Union

Under EU law, member states are authorized to adopt national legal regimes for the supply or use of non-authorized drugs in case of therapeutic needs. The most common national legal regimes are compassionate use programs and named patient sales, but other national regimes for early access may be available, depending on the member state. For drugs that must be approved through the centralized procedure, such as orphan drugs, compassionate use programs are also regulated at the European level. ARIKAYCE is available in certain European countries under early access programs.

Special programs can be set up to make available to patients with an unmet medical need a promising drug which has not yet been authorized for their condition ("compassionate use"). As a general rule, compassionate use programs can only be put in place for drugs or biologics that are expected to help patients with life-threatening, long-lasting or seriously disabling illnesses who currently cannot be treated satisfactorily with authorized medicines, or who have a disease for which no medicine has yet been authorized. The compassionate use route may be a way for patients who cannot enroll in an ongoing clinical trial to obtain treatment with a potentially life-saving medicine. Compassionate use programs are coordinated and implemented by the EU member states, which decide independently how and when to open such programs according to national rules and legislation. Generally, doctors who wish to obtain a promising drug for their seriously ill patients will need to contact the relevant national authority in their respective country and follow the procedure that has been set up. Typically, the national authority keeps a register of the patients treated with the drug within the compassionate use program, and a system is in place to record any side effects reported by the patients or their doctors. Orphan drugs very often are subject to compassionate use programs due to their very nature (rare diseases are life-threatening, long-lasting or seriously disabling diseases) and the long time required for both their approval and effective marketing.

Doctors can also obtain certain drugs for their patients by requesting a supply of a drug from the manufacturer or a pharmacist located in another country, to be used for an individual patient under their direct responsibility. This is often called treatment on a 'named-patient basis' and is distinct from compassionate use programs. In this case, the doctor responsible for the treatment will either contact the manufacturer directly or issue a prescription to be fulfilled by a pharmacist. While manufacturers or pharmacists do record what they supply, there is no central register of the patients that are being treated in this way.

Reimbursement of Pharmaceutical Products

In the US, many independent third-party payers, as well as the Medicare and state Medicaid programs, reimburse buyers of pharmaceutical products. Medicare is the federal program that provides

health care benefits to senior citizens and certain disabled and chronically ill persons. Medicaid is the need-based federal and state program administered by the states to provide health care benefits to certain persons.

As one of the conditions for obtaining Medicaid and Medicare Part B coverage for our marketed pharmaceutical products, we will need to agree to pay a rebate to state Medicaid agencies that provide reimbursement for those products. We will also have to agree to sell our commercial products under contracts with the Department of Veterans Affairs, Department of Defense, Public Health Service, and numerous other federal agencies as well as certain hospitals that are designated by federal statutes to receive drugs at prices that are significantly below the price we charge to commercial pharmaceutical distributors. These programs and contracts are highly regulated and will impose restrictions on our business. Failure to comply with these regulations and restrictions could result in a loss of our ability to continue receiving reimbursement for our drugs once approved. We may also be subject to penalties for improper marketing, including off-label marketing, of our drugs that are reimbursed by Medicare and Medicaid.

Private healthcare payers also attempt to control costs and influence drug pricing through a variety of mechanisms, including through negotiating discounts with the manufacturers and through the use of tiered formularies and other mechanisms that provide preferential access to certain drugs over others within a therapeutic class. Payers also set other criteria to govern the uses of a drug that will be deemed medically appropriate and therefore reimbursed or otherwise covered. The newly elected US President has indicated an interest in having the federal government negotiate drug prices with pharmaceutical manufacturers.

Different pricing and reimbursement schemes exist in other countries. In the EU, governments influence the price of drugs through their pricing and reimbursement rules and control of national health care systems that fund a large part of the cost of those products to patients. Some jurisdictions operate positive and negative list systems under which drugs may only be marketed once a reimbursement price has been agreed. To obtain reimbursement or pricing approval, some of these countries may require the completion of clinical trials that compare the cost-effectiveness of a particular drug candidate to currently available therapies. Other member states allow companies to fix their own prices for drugs, but monitor and control company profits. The downward pressure on health care costs in general, particularly prescription drugs, has become very intense. As a result, increasingly high barriers are being erected to the entry of new drugs. In addition, in some countries, cross-border imports from low-priced markets exert a commercial pressure on pricing within a country. There can be no assurance that any country that has price controls or reimbursement limitations for drugs will allow favorable reimbursement and pricing arrangements for any of our products.

Fraud and Abuse and Other Laws

Healthcare providers, physicians and third-party payers (government or private) often play a primary role in the recommendation and prescription of health care products. In the US and most jurisdictions, numerous detailed requirements apply to government and private health care programs, and a broad range of fraud and abuse and transparency laws are relevant to pharmaceutical companies. US federal and state healthcare laws and regulations in these areas include the following:

- The federal anti-kickback statute;
- The federal civil False Claims Act;
- The federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA), as amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act (HITECH), and similar state privacy laws;

- The federal criminal false statements statute;
- The price reporting requirements under the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program and the Veterans Health Care Act of 1992;
- The federal Physician Payment Sunshine Act, being implemented as the Open Payments Program; and
- Analogous and similar state laws and regulations.

Similar restrictions apply in the member states of the EU, which have been set out by laws or industry codes of conducts.

Employees

As of December 31, 2016, we had a total of 161 employees, including 86 in research, clinical, regulatory, medical affairs and quality assurance; 17 in technical operations, manufacturing and quality control; 42 in general and administrative functions; and 16 in pre-commercial activities. We had 140 employees in the US and 21 employees in Europe. We anticipate increasing our headcount in 2017.

None of our employees are represented by a labor union and we believe that our relations with our employees are generally good. Generally, our employees are at-will employees; however, we have entered into employment agreements with certain of our executive officers.

Available Information

We file electronically with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (Exchange Act). We make available on our website at http://www.insmed.com, free of charge, copies of these reports as soon as reasonably practicable after filing, or furnishing them to, the SEC. The public can also obtain materials that we file with the SEC through the SEC's website at http://www.sec.gov or at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, NE, Washington, DC 20549. Information on the operation of the Public Reference Room is available by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330.

Also available through our website's "Investor Relations Corporate Governance" page are charters for the Audit, Compensation and Nominations and Governance committees of our board of directors, our Corporate Governance Guidelines, and our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics.

The references to our website and the SEC's website are intended to be inactive textual references only. Neither the contents of our website, nor the contents of the SEC's website, are incorporated by reference in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Financial Information

The financial information required under this Item 1 is incorporated herein by reference to Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

Our business is subject to substantial risks and uncertainties. Any of the risks and uncertainties described below, either alone or taken together, could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, prospects for growth, and the value of an investment in our common stock. In addition, these risks and uncertainties could cause actual results to differ materially from those expressed or implied by forward-looking statements contained in this Form 10-K (please read the Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements appearing at the beginning of this Form 10-K). The risks and uncertainties described below are not the only ones we face. Additional risks and uncertainties not currently known to us or that we currently deem to be immaterial may also materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, prospects and the value of an investment in our common stock and could cause actual results, performance or achievements to differ materially from those expressed or implied by forward-looking statements.

Risks Related to Development and Commercialization of our Product Candidates

Our near term prospects are highly dependent on the success of our most advanced product candidate, ARIKAYCE. If we are unable to successfully complete the development of, obtain regulatory approval for, and successfully commercialize ARIKAYCE, our business, financial condition, results of operations, the value of our common stock and our prospects may be materially adversely affected.

We are investing substantially all of our efforts and financial resources in the development of ARIKAYCE, our most advanced product candidate. Our ability to generate product revenue from ARIKAYCE will depend heavily on the successful completion of development of, receipt of regulatory approval for, and commercialization of, ARIKAYCE.

Positive results from preclinical studies of a drug candidate may not be predictive of similar results in human clinical trials, and promising results from earlier clinical trials of a drug candidate may not be replicated in later clinical trials. Many companies in the pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries have suffered significant setbacks in late-stage clinical trials even after achieving promising results in earlier stages of development. Accordingly, the results of the completed clinical trials for ARIKAYCE may not be predictive of the results we may obtain in our clinical trials currently in progress or other trials. In addition, even if we believe our clinical trials demonstrate promising results, regulators may decline to grant regulatory approval—conditional or otherwise. Further, even if we subsequently obtain conditional approval, it may be withdrawn under certain circumstances and confirmatory clinical studies may be required and could fail to demonstrate sufficient safety and efficacy to obtain full approval.

We are conducting a global phase 3 clinical study of ARIKAYCE (the 212 or CONVERT study) in adult non-CF patients with NTM lung infections caused by MAC that are refractory to treatment. The CONVERT study is designed to confirm the culture conversion results seen in our phase 2 clinical trial (the 112 study). CONVERT study subjects who are non-converters by Month 6 may be eligible to enter a separate 12-month open-label study (the 312 study). The primary objective of the 312 study is to evaluate the long-term safety and tolerability of ARIKAYCE in combination with a standard multi-drug regimen. The clinical trial process may fail to demonstrate with statistical significance that our drug product candidates are effective for the proposed indications, or may fail to establish adequate safety. Such failure may cause us to abandon a drug product candidate and may delay development of other drug product candidates.

In the fourth quarter of 2014, we filed an MAA with the EMA for ARIKAYCE as a treatment for NTM lung disease in adult patients and for cystic fibrosis (CF) patients with *Pseudomonas* lung

infections. The filing was based on data from our phase 3 study in CF patients with *Pseudomonas* and our phase 2 study in patients with NTM. In February 2015, the EMA validated our MAA as complete for review. The EMA subsequently requested additional information with respect to the CF indication regarding the similarity of ARIKAYCE to another product that has an orphan designation for the same *Pseudomonas* indication. In the third quarter of 2015, the EMA adopted our request to withdraw the *Pseudomonas* indication from our MAA. In April 2016, we submitted our written responses to the EMA's 180-day list of outstanding issues (LOI). In May 2016, we participated in an oral explanation meeting with the CHMP for the NTM indication to address the LOI. After the oral explanation meeting, the CHMP concluded that the data submitted did not provide enough evidence to support an approval. In June 2016, we withdrew our MAA. We intend to resubmit our MAA when sufficient clinical data are available.

We do not expect ARIKAYCE or any other drug candidates we may develop to be commercially available in any market until we receive requisite approval from the FDA, EMA or equivalent regulatory agency. The failure to obtain such approvals may materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, the value of our common stock and our prospects.

We may not be able to obtain regulatory approvals for ARIKAYCE or any other products we develop in the US, Europe or other countries. If we fail to obtain such approvals, we will not be able to commercialize our products.

We are required to obtain various regulatory approvals prior to studying our products in humans and then again before we market and distribute our products, and the failure to do so will prevent us from commercializing our products, which would materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, prospects and the value of our common stock. The regulatory review and approval processes in both the US and Europe require evaluation of preclinical studies and clinical studies, as well as the evaluation of our manufacturing process. These processes are complex, lengthy, expensive, resource intensive and uncertain. Securing regulatory approval to market our products requires the submission of much more extensive preclinical and clinical data, manufacturing information regarding the process and facility, scientific data characterizing our product and other supporting data to the regulatory authorities in order to establish its safety and effectiveness. This process also is complex, lengthy, expensive, resource intensive and uncertain. We have limited experience in submitting and pursuing applications necessary to gain these regulatory approvals.

Data submitted to the regulators is subject to varying interpretations that could delay, limit or prevent regulatory agency approval. We may also encounter delays or rejections based on changes in regulatory agency policies during the period in which we develop a product and the period required for review of any application for regulatory agency approval of a particular product. For example, FDA has designated ARIKAYCE for fast track, breakthrough therapy and QIDP status, all programs intended to expedite or streamline the development and regulatory review of the drug. If we were to lose the current designation under one or more of those programs, we could face delays in the FDA review and approval process. Resolving such delays could force us or third parties to incur significant costs, could limit our allowed activities or the allowed activities of third parties, could diminish any competitive advantages that we or our third parties may attain or could adversely affect our ability to receive royalties, any of which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations or prospects. Even with these designations, there is no guarantee we will receive approval for ARIKAYCE on a timely basis, or at all. Similarly, we are defining our regulatory strategies to potentially secure US and EU orphan drug designations and expedite the development and regulatory review of INS1007 through programs such as US fast track designation and breakthrough therapy, but we may be unable to obtain them. In addition, although we believe that INS1009 could be eligible for approval under Section 505(b)(2) of the FDCA, and thus could rely at least in part on studies not

conducted by or for us and for which we do not have a right of reference, we may not obtain approval from the FDA to use this pathway.

Approval by the FDA or the EMA does not ensure approval by the regulatory authorities of other countries. To market our products outside of the US and Europe we, and potentially our third party providers, must comply with numerous and varying regulatory requirements of other countries. The approval procedures vary among countries and can involve additional product testing and administrative review periods. The time required to obtain approval in these other territories might differ from that required to obtain FDA or EMA approval. In addition, we may be subject to fines, suspension or withdrawal of marketing approvals, product recalls, seizure of products, operating restrictions (including with respect to our target market) and criminal prosecution if we fail to comply with applicable US and foreign regulatory requirements.

We have not completed the research and development stage of ARIKAYCE or any other product candidates. If we are unable to successfully commercialize ARIKAYCE or any other products, it may materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, the value of our common stock and our prospects.

Our long-term viability and growth depend on the successful commercialization of ARIKAYCE and potentially other product candidates. Pharmaceutical product development is an expensive, high risk, lengthy, complicated, resource intensive process. In order to conduct the development programs for our products, we must, among other things, be able to successfully:

- Identify potential product candidates;
- Design and conduct appropriate laboratory, preclinical and other research;
- Submit for and receive regulatory approval to perform clinical studies;
- Design and conduct appropriate preclinical and clinical studies according to GLP and GCP and disease-specific expectations of the FDA and other regulatory bodies;
- Select and recruit clinical investigators and subjects for our studies;
- Collect, analyze and correctly interpret the data from our studies;
- Submit for and receive regulatory approvals for marketing;
- Submit for and receive reimbursement approvals for market access: and
- Manufacture the product candidates and device components according to cGMP.

The development program with respect to any given product will take many years and thus delay our ability to generate profits associated with that product. In addition, potential products that appear promising at early stages of development may fail for a number of reasons, including the possibility that the products may require significant additional testing or turn out to be unsafe, ineffective, too difficult or expensive to develop or manufacture, too difficult to administer or unstable, or regulators may require additional testing to substantiate our claims. If we do not proceed with the development of our ARIKAYCE program in the NTM lung disease or CF indications, certain organizations that provided funding to us for such developmental efforts may elect to proceed with the development of these indications. Even if we are successful in obtaining regulatory approval for our product candidates, including ARIKAYCE, we may not obtain labeling that permits us to market them with commercially viable claims because the final wording of the approved indication may be restrictive, or the available clinical data may not provide adequate comparative data with other products. Failure to successfully commercialize our products will adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, the value of our common stock, and our prospects.

If our clinical studies do not produce positive results or our clinical trials are delayed, or if serious side effects are identified during drug development, we may experience delays, incur additional costs and ultimately be unable to commercialize our product candidates in the US, Europe, Japan or other countries.

Before obtaining regulatory approval for the sale of our product candidates, we must conduct, at our own expense, extensive preclinical tests to demonstrate the safety of our product candidates in animals, and clinical trials to demonstrate the safety and efficacy of our product candidates in humans.

Preclinical and clinical testing is expensive, difficult to design and implement and can take many years to complete. Special challenges can arise in conducting trials in diseases or conditions with small populations, such as difficulties enrolling adequate numbers of patients. Our product development costs have and may continue to increase if we experience further delays in testing or approvals. A failure of one or more of our preclinical studies or clinical trials can occur at any stage of testing. We may experience numerous unforeseen events during, or as a result of, preclinical testing and the clinical trial process that could delay or prevent our ability to obtain regulatory approval or commercialize our product candidates, including:

- Our preclinical tests or clinical trials may produce negative or inconclusive results, and we may decide, or regulators may require us, to conduct additional preclinical testing or clinical trials or we may abandon projects that we expect to be promising;
- Regulators or institutional review boards (IRBs) may prevent us from commencing a clinical trial or conducting a clinical trial at a prospective trial site;
- Enrollment in the clinical trials may take longer than expected or the clinical trials as designed may not allow for sufficient patient accrual to complete enrollment of the trial;
- We may experience diffculties or delays due to the number of clinical sites involved in our clinical trials;
- We may decide to limit or abandon our commercial development programs;
- Conditions imposed on us by the FDA or any non-US regulatory authority regarding the scope or design of our clinical trials may require us to collect and submit information to regulatory authorities, ethics committees, IRBs or others for review and approval;
- The number of patients required for our clinical trials may be larger than we anticipate or participants may drop out of our clinical trials at a higher rate than we anticipate;
- Our third party contractors, contract research organizations, which we refer to as CROs, clinical investigators, clinical laboratories, product supplier or inhalation device supplier may fail to comply with regulatory requirements or fail to meet their contractual obligations to us in a timely manner;
- We may have to suspend or terminate one or more of our clinical trials if we, the regulators or the IRBs determine that the participants are being exposed to unacceptable health risks or for other reasons;
- We may not be able to claim that a product candidate provides an advantage over current standard of care or future competitive therapies in development because our clinical studies may not have been designed to support such claims;
- Regulators or IRBs may require that we hold, suspend or terminate clinical research for various reasons, including potential safety concerns or noncompliance with regulatory requirements;
- The cost of our clinical trials may be greater than we anticipate;
- The supply or quality of product used in clinical trials or other materials necessary to conduct our clinical trials may be insufficient or inadequate or we may not be able to reach agreements on acceptable terms with prospective contract manufacturers or CROs;
- The effects of our product candidates may not be the desired effects or may include undesirable side effects or the product candidates may have other unexpected characteristics;
- Shortening of the patent protection period during which we may have the exclusive right to commercialize our product candidates; and
- Our competitors may be able to bring products to market before we do.

For example, results from our rat carcinogenicity study showed that when rats were given ARIKAYCE daily by inhalation for two years, two of the 120 rats receiving the highest dose developed lung carcinomas. These rats received ARIKAYCE doses that were within two-fold of those in clinical studies (normalized on a body surface area basis or a lung weight basis). Based on these results, in 2011 the FDA placed clinical holds on our phase 3 clinical trials for ARIKAYCE, which holds were lifted in 2012. Approvability or labeling of ARIKAYCE may be negatively affected by the results from this rat carcinogenicity study. In addition, we withdrew our MAA for ARIKAYCE in June 2016 after the CHMP concluded the data underlying it did not provide enough evidence to support approval, thereby delaying approval and commercialization of ARIKAYCE in Europe.

Significant preclinical or clinical trial delays also could shorten the patent protection period during which we may have the exclusive right to commercialize our product candidates. Such delays could allow our competitors to bring products to market before we do and impair our ability to commercialize our products or product candidates.

If we are required to conduct additional clinical trials or other testing of our product candidates beyond those that we currently contemplate, if we are unable to successfully complete our clinical trials or other testing, if the results of these trials or tests are not positive or are only modestly positive or if there are safety concerns, we may:

- Experience increased product development costs, as we have in the past;
- Be delayed in obtaining, or be unable to obtain, marketing approval for one or more of our product candidates;
- Obtain approval for indications that are not as broad as intended or entirely different than those indications for which we sought approval;
- Have the product removed from the market after obtaining marketing approval; or
- Face a shortened patent protection period during which we may have the exclusive right to commercialize our product candidates.

We have limited experience in conducting and managing the preclinical development activities and clinical trials necessary to obtain regulatory approvals, including approval by the FDA and EMA and other regulatory agencies.

We have limited experience in conducting and managing the preclinical development activities and clinical trials necessary to obtain regulatory approvals, including approval by the FDA and EMA. Since our merger with Transave, we have not completed a regulatory filing and review process for, obtained regulatory approval of or commercialized any of our product candidates. Our limited experience might prevent us from successfully designing, implementing, or completing a clinical trial. The application processes for the FDA, EMA and other regulatory agencies are complex and difficult and vary by regulatory agency. We have limited experience in conducting and managing the application processes necessary to obtain regulatory approvals in the various countries and we might not be able to demonstrate that our product candidates meet the appropriate standards for regulatory approval. If we are not successful in conducting and managing our preclinical development activities or clinical trials or obtaining regulatory approvals, we might not be able to commercialize ARIKAYCE, or might be significantly delayed in doing so, which may materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, the value of our common stock and our prospects.

We may not be able to enroll enough patients to complete our clinical trials or retain a sufficient number of patients in our clinical trials to generate the data necessary for regulatory approval of our product candidates.

The completion rate of our clinical studies is dependent on, among other factors, the patient enrollment rate. Patient enrollment is a function of many factors, including:

- Investigator identification and recruitment;
- Regulatory approvals to initiate study sites;
- Patient population size;
- The nature of the protocol to be used in the trial;
- Patient proximity to clinical sites;
- Eligibility criteria for the study;
- The patients' willingness to participate in the study;
- Discontinue rates; and
- Competition from other companies' potential clinical studies for the same patient population

Delays in patient enrollment for future clinical trials, such as those we encountered in enrolling the CONVERT study, could increase costs and delay ultimate commercialization and sales, if any, of our products. We achieved our enrollment objective for the CONVERT study in the fourth quarter of 2016. The CONVERT study was designed to enroll enough subjects to ensure a sufficient number of patients are evaluable for the primary endpoint. Once enrolled, patients may elect to discontinue participation in a clinical trial at any time. If patients elect to discontinue participation in our clinical trials at a higher rate than expected, we may be unable to generate the data required by regulators for approval of our product candidates.

The commercial success of ARIKAYCE or any other product candidates that we may develop will depend upon many factors, including the degree of market acceptance by physicians, patients, third-party payers and others in the medical community.

Even if we are able to successfully complete development of, obtain regulatory approval for, and bring our product candidates to market, they may not gain market acceptance by physicians, patients, third-party payers and others in the medical community. If ARIKAYCE, or any other product candidate we bring to market, does not achieve an adequate level of acceptance, we may not generate significant product revenue and we may not become profitable. The degree of market acceptance of ARIKAYCE and any other product candidates, if approved for commercial sale, will depend on a number of factors, including:

- The prevalence and severity of any side effects, including any limitations or warnings contained in a product's approved labeling;
- The efficacy and potential advantages over alternative treatments;
- The pricing of our product candidates;
- Relative convenience and ease of administration;
- The willingness of the target patient population to try new therapies and of physicians to prescribe these therapies;
- The strength of marketing and distribution support and timing of market introduction of competitive products;
- Publicity concerning our products or competing products and treatments, including competing products becoming subject to generic pricing; and
- Sufficient third party insurance coverage and reimbursement.

Even if a potential product displays a favorable efficacy and safety profile in preclinical and clinical trials, market acceptance of the product will not be known until after it is launched. For example, if a clinical trial is not designed to demonstrate advantages over alternative treatments, we may be prohibited from promoting our product candidates on any such advantages. Our efforts to educate the medical community and third-party payers on the benefits of our product candidates may require significant resources and may never be successful. Such efforts to educate the marketplace may require more resources than are required to commercialize more established technologies marketed by our competitors.

We currently have a very small marketing or sales organization, and we have limited experience as a company in marketing drug products. If we are unable to establish our own marketing and sales capabilities, or are unable to enter into agreements with third parties, to market and sell our products after they are approved, our ability to generate product revenues will be adversely affected.

We have a small commercial organization for the marketing, market access, sales and distribution of our products. In order to commercialize ARIKAYCE or any other product candidates, we must develop these capabilities on our own or make arrangements with third parties for the marketing, sales and distribution of our products. The establishment and development of our own sales force will be expensive and time consuming and could delay any product launch, and we may be unable to successfully develop this capability. As a result, we may seek one or more partners to handle some or all of the sales and marketing of ARIKAYCE in certain markets. However, we may not be able to enter into arrangements with third parties to sell ARIKAYCE on favorable terms or at all. In the event we are unable to develop our own marketing, market access, and sales force or collaborate with a third-party marketing, market access, and sales organization, we may not be able to successfully commercialize ARIKAYCE or any other product candidates that we develop, which would adversely affect our ability to generate product revenues. Further, whether we commercialize products on our own or rely on a third party to do so, our ability to generate revenue will be dependent on the effectiveness of the sales force.

We have limited experience operating internationally, are subject to a number of risks associated with our international activities and operations and may not be successful in our efforts to expand internationally.

We currently have limited operations outside of the US. As of December 31, 2016, we had 21 employees located in Europe, and we have suppliers located around the world. In order to meet our long-term goals, we will need to grow our international operations over the next several years, including in Japan, and continue to source material used in the manufacture of our product candidates from abroad. Consequently, we are and will continue to be subject to additional risks related to operating in foreign countries, including:

- Our limited experience operating our business internationally;
- An inability to achieve the optimal pricing and reimbursement for ARIKAYCE or subsequent changes in reimbursement, pricing and other regulatory requirements;
- Any implementation of, or changes to, tariffs, trade barriers and other import-export regulations in the US or other countries in which we operate;
- Unexpected adverse events related to ARIKAYCE or our other product candidates occurring in foreign markets that we have not experienced in the US;
- Economic and political conditions, including geopolitical events, such as war and terrorism, foreign currency fluctuations and inflation, which could result in increased or unpredictable operating expenses and reduced revenues and other obligations incident to doing business in, or with a company located in, another country;

- Changes resulting from (i) the uncertainty and instability in economic and market conditions caused by the UK's vote to exit the European Union; and (ii) the uncertainty regarding how the UK's access to the EU Single Market and the wider trading, legal, regulatory and labor environments, especially in the UK and European Union, will be impacted by the UK's vote to exit the European Union, including the resulting impact on our business; and
- Compliance with foreign or US laws, rules and regulations, including data privacy requirements, labor relations laws, tax laws, anti-competition regulations, import, export and trade restrictions, anti- bribery/anti-corruption laws, regulations or rules, which could lead to actions by us or our licensees, distributors, manufacturers, other third parties who act on our behalf or with whom we do business in foreign countries or our employees who are working abroad that could subject us to investigation or prosecution under such foreign or US laws.

These and other risks associated with our international operations may materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and the value of our common stock.

If estimates of the size of the potential markets for our product candidates are overstated or regulators limit the proposed treatment population for our product candidates, our ability to commercialize such product candidates successfully or achieve sufficient revenue to support our business could be materially adversely affected.

We have relied on market research, funded by us and third parties, and certain government publications to estimate the potential market opportunity for NTM lung disease and we expect to do so in the future with respect to market opportunities for other product candidates. Development of such estimates, however, necessarily requires a number of assumptions subject to significant judgment, and such assumptions, as well as the resulting market opportunity estimates, could prove to be inaccurate. In addition, a potential market opportunity could be reduced if a regulator limits the proposed treatment population for a product candidate. In such circumstances, even if we obtain regulatory approval for a product candidate, we may be unable to commercialize it on a scale sufficient to generate material revenues, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition, the value of our common stock and our prospects.

Risks Related to Our Reliance on Third Parties

We rely on third parties including collaborators, CROs, clinical and analytical laboratories, CMOs and other providers for many services that are critical to our business. If we are unable to form and sustain these relationships, or if any third-party arrangements that we may enter into are unsuccessful, including due to non-compliance by such third parties with our agreements or applicable law, our ability to develop and commercialize our products may be materially adversely affected.

We currently rely, and expect that we will in the future continue to rely, on third parties for significant research, analytical services, preclinical development, clinical development and manufacturing of our product candidates. For example, almost all of our clinical trial work is done by CROs, such as Synteract, our CRO for both the 212 and 312 studies, and clinical laboratories. Reliance on these third parties poses a number of risks, including the following:

- Significant competition in seeking appropriate partners;
- The complex and time-consuming nature of negotiation, documentation and implementation of agreements with third parties in the pharmaceutical industry;
- Our potential inability to establish and implement collaborations or other alternative arrangements that we might pursue on favorable terms;

- Our potential inability to control whether third parties devote sufficient resources to our programs or products, including with respect to meeting contractual deadlines;
- Our potential inability to control the regulatory and contractual compliance of third parties, including their processes and procedures, systems utilized to collect and analyze data, and equipment used to test drug product and/or clinical supplies;
- Disagreements with third parties, including CROs, that result in a dispute over and loss of intellectual property rights, delay or termination of research, development, or commercialization of product candidates or litigation or arbitration;
- Contracts with our collaborators that fail to provide sufficient protection of our intellectual property; and
- Difficulty enforcing the contracts if one of these third parties fails to perform.

Such risks could materially harm our business, financial condition, results of operations, the value of our common stock and our prospects.

We may not have, or may be unable to obtain, sufficient quantities of our product candidates to meet our required supply for clinical studies or commercialization requirements, which would materially harm our business.

We do not have any in-house manufacturing capability other than for development and characterization and depend completely on a small number of third-party manufacturers and suppliers for the manufacture of our product candidates on a clinical or commercial scale. For instance, we are and expect to remain dependent upon Althea and Therapure being able to provide an adequate supply of ARIKAYCE both for our clinical trials and for commercial sale in the event ARIKAYCE receives marketing approvals. Althea currently manufactures ARIKAYCE at a relatively small scale. In order to meet potential commercial demand, if ARIKAYCE is approved, we have constructed a manufacturing operation at Therapure in Canada that operates at a larger scale. We may not be able to secure an alternative source of ARIKAYCE at an adequate scale of production should either of these suppliers be unable to provide us with ARIKAYCE.

We are also dependent upon PARI being able to provide an adequate supply of nebulizers both for our clinical trials and for commercial sale in the event ARIKAYCE receives marketing approval, as PARI is the sole manufacturer of the eFlow Nebulizer System. We have no alternative supplier for the Device, and we do not intend to seek an alternative or secondary supplier. Significant effort and time were expended in the optimization of the nebulizer for use with ARIKAYCE. In the event PARI cannot provide us with sufficient quantities of the Device, replication of the optimized device by another party may require considerable time and additional regulatory approval. In the case of certain defined supply failures, we will have the right under the Commercialization Agreement to make the Device and have it made by certain third parties, but not those deemed under the Commercialization Agreement to compete with PARI.

We do not have long-term commercial agreements with all of our suppliers and if any of our suppliers are unable or unwilling to perform for any reason, we may not be able to locate suppliers or enter into favorable agreements with them. For instance, an inadequate supply of ARIKAYCE or the Device could delay, impair or prevent clinical trials, the development and commercialization of ARIKAYCE and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, the value of our common stock and our prospects.

We also rely on third parties to select and enter into agreements with clinical investigators to conduct clinical trials to support approval of our products and the failure of these third parties to carry out such evaluation and selection can adversely affect the quality of the data from these studies and,

potentially, the approval of our products. In particular, as part of our new drug approval submissions, we must disclose any financial interests of investigators who participated in any of the clinical studies being submitted in support of approval, or must certify to the absence of such financial interests. The FDA evaluates the information contained in such disclosures to determine whether disclosed interests may have an impact on the reliability of a study. If the FDA determines that financial interests of any clinical investigator raise serious questions of data integrity, the FDA can institute a data audit, request that we submit further data analyses, conduct additional independent studies to confirm the results of the questioned study, or refuse to use the data from the questioned study as a basis for approval. A finding by the FDA that a financial relationship of an investigator raises serious questions of data integrity, could delay or otherwise adversely affect approval of our products.

Risks Related to Our Financial Condition and Capital Requirements

We have a history of operating losses, and we currently have no material source of revenue. We expect to incur operating losses for the foreseeable future and may never achieve or maintain profitability.

We have incurred losses each previous year of our operation, except in 2009, when we sold our manufacturing facility and certain other assets to Merck and we did not generate material revenue in 2016, 2015 or 2014. We expect to continue incurring operating losses for the foreseeable future. The process of developing and commercializing our products requires significant pre-clinical and clinical testing as well as regulatory approvals for commercialization and marketing before we are allowed to begin product sales. In addition, commercialization of our drug candidates likely would require us to significantly expand our sales and marketing organization and establish contractual relationships to enable product manufacturing and other related activities. We expect that our activities, together with our general and administrative expenses, will continue to result in substantial operating losses for the foreseeable future. As of December 31, 2016, our accumulated deficit was $765.2 million. For the year ended December 31, 2016, our consolidated net loss was $176.3 million. To achieve and maintain profitability, we need to generate significant revenues from future product sales. The process of developing and commercializing our products will require significant expenditures for pre-clinical and clinical testing, regulatory approvals for commercialization and marketing, development of an internal or external sales and marketing organization and other related activities. Because of the numerous risks and uncertainties associated with drug development and commercialization, we are unable to predict the extent of any future losses, and we may never generate significant future revenues or achieve and sustain profitability.

We will need additional funds in the future to continue our operations, but we face uncertainties with respect to our ability to access capital.

Our operations have consumed substantial amounts of cash since our inception. We expect to continue to incur substantial research and development expenses, and we expect to expend substantial financial resources to complete development of, seek regulatory approval for, and prepare for commercialization of ARIKAYCE. We will need to seek additional funding in order to complete any clinical trials related to ARIKAYCE, seek regulatory approvals of ARIKAYCE, and commercially launch ARIKAYCE, including due to changes in our product development plans or misjudgment of expected costs. We also may require additional future capital in order to continue our other research and development activities, fund corporate development, maintain our intellectual property portfolio or resolve litigation. As of December 31, 2016, we had $162.6 million of cash and cash equivalents on hand but no committed sources of capital. We do not know whether additional financing will be available when needed, or, if available, that the terms will be favorable. If adequate funds are not available to us when needed, we may be required to reduce or eliminate research and development programs or commercial efforts, which would likely have a material adverse effect on our business and prospects, as well as the value of our common stock.

Our loan agreement with Hercules Capital, Inc. (Hercules) contains covenants and other provisions that impose restrictions on our operations, which may adversely affect our ability to optimally operate our business or to maximize shareholder value.

Our A&R Loan Agreement contains various restrictive covenants, including restrictions on our ability to incur additional debt, transfer or place a lien or security interest on our assets, including our intellectual property, merge with or acquire other companies, redeem or repurchase any shares of our capital stock or pay cash dividends to our shareholders. The loan agreement also contains certain other covenants (including limitations on other indebtedness, liens, acquisitions, investments and dividends). Upon the occurrence of an event of default, a default interest rate of an additional 5% may be applied to the outstanding loan balances, and the lender may terminate its lending commitment, declare all outstanding obligations immediately due and payable, and take such other actions as set forth in the A&R Loan Agreement. In addition, pursuant to the A&R Loan Agreement, the lender has the right to participate, in an amount of up to $2.0 million, in a subsequent private financing that involves the issuance of our equity securities.

The interest-only period under the A&R Loan Agreement extends through November 1, 2018, and can only be extended up to six months under certain conditions. The maturity date of the loan facility is October 1, 2020. Pursuant to the A&R Loan Agreement, we are required to have a consolidated minimum cash liquidity in an amount no less than $25.0 million. Such requirement terminates upon the earlier of the date by which we complete an equity financing with at least $75.0 million in proceeds or the date we generate and announce data from the CONVERT study in a manner that could support an NDA filing.

Our borrowings under the A&R Loan Agreement are secured by a lien on our assets, excluding our intellectual property, and in the event of a default on the loan, Hercules may have the right to seize our assets securing our obligations under the A&R Loan Agreement. The terms and restrictions provided for in the A&R Loan Agreement may inhibit our ability to conduct our business and to maximize shareholder value. Future debt securities or other financing arrangements could contain negative covenants similar to, or even more restrictive than, the Hercules loan.

In-process research and development (IPRD) currently comprises approximately 24% of our total assets. A reduction in the value of our IPRD could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition and the value of our common stock.

As a result of the merger with Transave in 2010, we recorded an intangible IPRD asset of $77.9 million and goodwill of $6.3 million on our balance sheet. As a result of the clinical hold on ARIKAYCE announced in late 2011, we recorded a charge of $26.0 million in the fourth quarter of 2011 that reduced the value of IPRD to $58.2 million and reduced goodwill to zero. Other potential future activities or results could result in additional write-downs of IPRD, which could materially adversely affect our results of operations, financial condition and the value of our common stock.

We may be unable to use our net operating losses.

We have substantial tax loss carry forwards for US federal income tax and state income tax purposes and beginning in 2015, we have tax loss carry forwards in Ireland as well. Our ability to fully use certain US tax loss carry forwards prior to December 2010 to offset future income or tax liability is limited under section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. Changes in the ownership of our stock, including those resulting from the issuance of shares of our common stock upon exercise of outstanding options, may limit or eliminate our ability to use certain net operating losses in the future.

Any acquisitions we make, or collaborative relationships we enter into, may require a significant amount of our available cash and may not be scientifically or commercially successful.

As part of our business strategy, we may effect acquisitions to obtain additional businesses, products, technologies, capabilities and personnel, but we cannot assure you that we will identify suitable products or enter into such acquisitions on acceptable terms.

Acquisitions involve a number of operational risks, including:

- Failure to achieve expected synergies;
- Difficulty and expense of assimilating the operations, technology and personnel of the acquired business;
- Our inability to retain the management, key personnel and other employees of the acquired business;
- Our inability to maintain the acquired company's relationship with key third parties, such as alliance partners;
- Exposure to legal claims for activities of the acquired business prior to the acquisition;
- The diversion of our management's attention from our core business; and
- The potential impairment of goodwill and write-off of in-process research and development costs, adversely affecting our reported results of operations and financial condition.

We also may enter into collaborative relationships that would involve our collaborators conducting proprietary development programs. Any conflict with our collaborators could limit our ability to obtain future collaboration agreements and negatively influence our relationship with existing collaborators. Disagreements with collaborators may also develop over the rights to our intellectual property.

If we make one or more significant acquisitions or enter into a significant collaboration in which the consideration includes cash, we may be required to use a substantial portion of our available cash and/or need to raise additional capital. For instance, in September and October of 2016, we borrowed $30.0 million under the A&R Loan Agreement to fund the payment due under the AZ License Agreement, and this investment—as with any acquisition or collaboration—may not be successful.

Risks Related to Regulatory Matters

There is little or no precedent for clinical development and regulatory expectations for agents to treat NTM; as a result, we may encounter challenges developing clinical endpoints that will ultimately be satisfactory to regulators, which could delay commercialization of our product candidates or subject us to the risk of having any approval withdrawn.

The FDA may base accelerated approval for drugs for serious conditions that fill an unmet medical need on whether the drug has an effect on a surrogate or an intermediate clinical endpoint (other than survival or irreversible morbidity). We are using a surrogate endpoint in our CONVERT study. Developing clinical endpoints that are unsatisfactory to regulators could delay clinical trials and the FDA approval process which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, the value of our common stock and our prospects.

If one or more of our product candidates is approved based on a surrogate or an intermediate clinical endpoint under the accelerated approval regulations, the approval will be subject to the requirement that we study the product candidate further to verify and describe its clinical benefit,

where there is uncertainty as to the relation of the surrogate or intermediate clinical endpoint to clinical benefit or of the observed clinical benefit to the ultimate outcome. Thus, even if we are successful in obtaining accelerated approval in the US or under comparable pathways in other jurisdictions, we may face requirements and limitations that will adversely affect our prospects. For example, we may not successfully complete required post-approval trials, or such trials may not confirm the clinical benefit of our drug, and we may be required to withdraw approval of the drug.

For ARIKAYCE to be successfully developed and commercialized in a given market, in addition to regulatory approvals required for ARIKAYCE, the eFlow nebulizer system must satisfy certain regulatory requirements and its use as a delivery system for ARIKAYCE must be approved for use by regulators.

The eFlow Nebulizer System must receive regulatory approval in order for us to develop and commercialize ARIKAYCE. Although the optimized eFlow Nebulizer System is CE marked by PARI the EU, outside the EU, it is labeled as investigational for use in our clinical trials in the US, Japan, Canada and Australia. The optimized eFlow Nebulizer System is not approved for commercial use in the US, Canada or certain other markets in which we may choose to commercialize ARIKAYCE if approved. We continue to work closely with PARI to coordinate efforts regarding regulatory requirements, including our proposed filings for a drug and device. However, we or PARI may not be successful in meeting the regulatory requirements for the eFlow Nebulizer System, which would prevent or hinder our ability to bring ARIKAYCE to market or market it successfully.

Even if we obtain marketing approval for ARIKAYCE or any of our other product candidates, we will continue to face extensive regulatory requirements and our products may face future development and regulatory difficulties.

Even if marketing approval in the US is obtained, the FDA may still impose significant restrictions on a product's indicated uses or marketing, including risk evaluation and mitigation strategies (REMS), or may impose ongoing requirements on us, including with respect to:

- Labeling, such as black box or other warnings or contraindications;
- Post-market surveillance, post-market studies or post-market clinical trials;
- Packaging, storage, distribution, safety surveillance, advertising, promotion, recordkeeping and reporting of safety and other post-market information;
- Monitoring and reporting adverse events and instances of the failure of a product to meet the specifications in the NDA;
- Compliance with cGMPs;
- Changes to the approved product, product labeling or manufacturing process;
- Advertising and other promotional material; and
- Disclosure of clinical trial results on publicly available databases.

In addition, the distribution, sale and marketing of our products are subject to a number of additional requirements, including:

- State wholesale drug distribution laws and the distribution of our product samples to physicians must comply with the requirements of the Prescription Drug Marketing Act (PDMA);
- Sales, marketing and scientific or educational grant programs must comply with federal and state laws; and
- Pricing and rebate programs must comply with the Medicaid rebate requirements, and if products are made available to authorized users of the Federal Supply Schedule of the General Services Administration, additional laws and requirements apply.

All of these activities also may be subject to federal and state consumer protection and unfair competition laws.

If we fail to comply with applicable regulatory requirements, a regulatory agency may:

- Issue warning letters or untitled letters asserting that we are in violation of the law;
- Seek an injunction or impose civil or criminal penalties or monetary fines;
- Suspend or withdraw marketing approval;
- Suspend any ongoing clinical trials;
- Refuse to approve pending applications or supplements to applications submitted by us;
- Suspend or impose restrictions on operations, including costly new manufacturing requirements;
- Seize or detain products, refuse to permit the import or export of products, or require us to initiate a product recall;
- Refuse to allow us to enter into supply contracts, including government contracts; and/or
- Impose civil monetary penalties or pursue civil or criminal prosecutions and fines against our company or responsible officers.

Any government investigation of alleged violations of law could require us to expend significant time and resources in response, and could generate negative publicity. The occurrence of any event or penalty described above may inhibit our ability to commercialize our product candidates and generate revenues.

The manufacturing facilities of our third party manufacturers are subject to significant government regulations and approvals, which are often costly and could result in adverse consequences to our business if we and our manufacturing partner fail to comply with the regulations or maintain the approvals.

Manufacturers of our product candidates are subject to cGMP and similar standards, and we do not have control over compliance with these regulations by our manufacturers. If one of them fails to obtain or maintain compliance or experiences problems in the scale-up of commercial production, the production of our product candidates could be interrupted, resulting in delays, additional costs or restrictions on the marketing or sale of our products. In addition, these manufacturers and their facilities will be subject to continual review and periodic inspections by the FDA and other regulatory authorities following regulatory approval, if any, of our product candidates. For instance, to monitor compliance with applicable regulations, the FDA routinely conducts inspections of facilities and may identify potential deficiencies. For example, the FDA issues what are referred to as "FDA Form 483s" that set forth observations and concerns that are identified during its inspections. Failure to satisfactorily address the concerns or potential deficiencies identified in a Form 483 could result in the issuance of a warning letter, which is a notice of the issues that the FDA believes to be significant regulatory violations requiring prompt corrective actions. Failure to respond adequately to a warning letter, or to otherwise fail to comply with applicable regulatory requirements could result in enforcement, remedial and/or punitive actions by the FDA or other regulatory authorities.

Even if we obtain marketing approval for ARIKAYCE or any of our other product candidates, adverse effects discovered after approval could limit the commercial profile of any approved product.

If we obtain marketing approval for ARIKAYCE or any other product candidate that we develop, such products will be used by a larger number of patients and for longer periods of time than

they were used in clinical trials. This discovery could have a number of potentially significant negative consequences, including:

- Regulatory authorities may withdraw their approval of the product and may require recall of product in distribution;
- Regulatory authorities may require the addition of labeling statements, such as black box or other warnings or contraindications, or the issuance of "Dear Doctor Letters" or similar communications to healthcare professionals;
- Regulatory authorities may impose additional restrictions on marketing and distribution of the products, or other risk management measures, such as a REMS;
- We may be required to change the way the product is administered, conduct additional clinical studies or restrict the distribution of the product;
- We could be sued and held liable for harm caused to subjects; and
- We could be subject to negative publicity, including communications issued by regulatory authorities.

Any of these events could prevent us from maintaining market acceptance of the affected product, cause substantial reduction in sales or substantially increase the costs of commercializing our product candidates, cause significant financial losses or result in significant reputational damage.

If we are unable to obtain adequate reimbursement from governments or third-party payers for ARIKAYCE or any other products that we may develop or if we are unable to obtain acceptable prices for those products, our prospects for generating revenue and achieving profitability may be materially adversely affected.

Our prospects for generating revenue and achieving profitability depend heavily upon the availability of adequate reimbursement for the use of our approved product candidates from governmental and other third-party payers, both in the US and in other markets. Reimbursement by a third party payer may depend upon a number of factors, including the third party payer's determination that use of a product is:

- A covered benefit under its health plan;
- Safe, effective and medically necessary;
- Appropriate for the specific patient;
- Cost-effective; and
- Neither experimental nor investigational.

Obtaining reimbursement approval for a product from each government or other third-party payer is a time consuming and costly process that could require us to provide supporting scientific, clinical and cost effectiveness data for the use of our products to each payer. We may not be able to provide data sufficient to gain acceptance with respect to reimbursement or we might need to conduct post-marketing studies in order to demonstrate the cost-effectiveness of any future products to such payers' satisfaction. Such studies might require us to commit a significant amount of management time and financial and other resources. Even when a payer determines that a product is eligible for reimbursement, the payer may impose coverage limitations that preclude payment for some uses that are approved by the FDA or non-US regulatory authorities. In addition, there is a risk that full reimbursement may not be available for high priced products. Moreover, eligibility for coverage does not imply that any product will be reimbursed in all cases or at a rate that allows us to make a profit or even cover our costs. Interim payments for new products, if applicable, also may not be sufficient to cover our costs and may not be made permanent. Subsequent approvals of competitive products could result in a detrimental change to the reimbursement of our products.

There is a significant focus in the US healthcare industry and elsewhere on cost containment and value. We expect changes in the Medicare program and state Medicaid programs, as well as managed care organizations and other third-party payers, to continue to put pressure on pharmaceutical product pricing in return for near-term cost effectiveness or budget impact. For instance, the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003 (MMA) expanded Medicare outpatient prescription drug coverage for the elderly through Part D prescription drug plans sponsored by private entities and authorized such plans to use formularies where they can limit the number of drugs that will be covered in any therapeutic class. The plans generally negotiate significant price concessions as a condition of formulary placement. The MMA also introduced a new reimbursement methodology based on average sales prices for physician-administered drugs, which is generally believed to have resulted in lower Medicare reimbursement for physician-administered drugs. These cost reduction initiatives and other provisions of this legislation provide additional pressure to contain and reduce drug prices and could decrease the coverage and price that we receive for any approved products and could seriously harm our business. Although the MMA applies only to drug benefits for Medicare beneficiaries, private payers often follow Medicare coverage policy and payment limitations when setting their own reimbursement rates, and any reimbursement reduction resulting from the MMA may result in a similar reduction in payments from private payers. Additionally, the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (ACA) revised the definition of "average manufacturer price" for reporting purposes, which could increase the amount of Medicaid drug rebates to states, and has imposed a significant annual fee on companies that manufacture or import branded prescription drug products. We believe it is likely that the ACA, or any legislation enacted to replace it, will continue the pressure on pharmaceutical pricing, especially under the Medicare program, and also may increase our regulatory burdens and operating costs. If one or more of our product candidates reaches commercialization, such changes may have a significant impact on our ability to set a price we believe is fair for our products and may adversely affect our ability to generate revenue and achieve or maintain profitability. We expect further federal and state proposals and health care reforms to continue to be proposed by legislators and/or the newly elected US President, which could limit the prices that can be charged for the products we develop and may limit our commercial opportunity.

Moreover, in markets outside the US, including Japan, Canada and the countries in the EU, pricing of pharmaceutical products is subject to governmental control. Evaluation criteria used by many EU government agencies for the purposes of pricing and reimbursement typically focus on a product's degree of innovation and its ability to meet a clinical need unfulfilled by currently available therapies. The ACA created a similar entity, the Patient- Centered Outcomes Research Institute (PCORI) designed to review the effectiveness of treatments and medications in federally-funded health care programs. The PCORI began its first research initiatives recently, and an adverse result may result in a treatment or product being removed from Medicare or Medicare coverage. The decisions of such governmental agencies could affect our ability to sell our products profitably.

Government health care reform could increase our costs, and could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, the value of our common stock and our prospects.

Our industry is highly regulated and changes in or revisions to laws and regulations that make gaining regulatory approval, reimbursement and pricing more difficult or subject to different criteria and standards may adversely impact our business, operations or financial results. For example, under the ACA, drug manufacturers are required to report information on payments or transfers of value to US physicians and teaching hospitals as well as investment interests held by physicians and their immediate family members. Failure to submit required information may result in civil monetary penalties. The reported data is posted in searchable form on a public website. In addition, some states, as well as other countries, including France, require the disclosure of certain payments to health care

professionals. In the coming years, we expect additional and potentially substantial, changes to governmental programs that could significantly impact the success of our product candidates.

The new Administration and the majority party in both Houses of Congress have indicated their desire to repeal the ACA. It is unclear whether, when and how that repeal will be effectuated and what the effect on the healthcare sector will be. The new US President has indicated an interest in having the federal government negotiate drug prices with pharmaceutical manufacturers. Changes to the ACA, to the Medicare or Medicaid programs, or to the ability of the federal government to negotiate drug prices, or other federal legislation regarding healthcare access, financing or legislation in individual states, could affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, the value of our common stock and our prospects.

We will need approval from the FDA and other regulatory authorities in jurisdictions outside the US for our proposed trade names. Any failure or delay associated with such approvals may delay the commercialization of our products.

Any trade name we intend to use for our product candidates will require approval from the FDA regardless of whether we have secured a formal trademark registration from the US Patent and Trademark Office, or PTO. The FDA typically conducts a rigorous review of proposed trade names, including an evaluation of potential for confusion with other trade names and medication error. The FDA also may object to a trade name if it believes the name is inappropriately promotional. Even after the FDA approves a trade name, the FDA may request that we adopt an alternative name for the product if adverse event reports indicate a potential for confusion with other trade names and medication error. If we are required to adopt an alternative name, the commercialization of ARIKAYCE could be delayed or interrupted, which would limit our ability to commercialize ARIKAYCE and generate revenues.

If we are found in violation of federal or state "fraud and abuse" laws, we may be required to pay a penalty or may be suspended from participation in federal or state health care programs, which may adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In the US, we are subject to various federal and state health care "fraud and abuse" laws, including anti-kickback laws, false claims laws and other laws intended to reduce fraud and abuse in federal and state health care programs. Although we seek to structure our business arrangements in compliance with all applicable requirements, these laws are broadly written, and it is often difficult to determine precisely how the law will be applied in specific circumstances. Accordingly, it is possible that our practices may be challenged under these laws. Violations of fraud and abuse laws may be punishable by criminal and/or civil sanctions, including fines or exclusion or suspension from federal and state health care programs such as Medicare and Medicaid and debarment from contracting with the US government, and our business, financial condition, and results of operations and the value of our common stock may be adversely affected. Our reputation could also suffer. In addition, private individuals have the ability to bring actions on behalf of the government under the federal FCA as well as under the false claims laws of several states.

Several states also impose other marketing restrictions or require pharmaceutical companies to make marketing or price disclosures to the state. Health record privacy laws may limit access to information identifying those individuals who may be prospective users or prohibit contact with any persons enrolled in Medicare or Medicaid. There are ambiguities as to what is required to comply with these state requirements, and we could be subject to penalties if a state determines that we have failed to comply with an applicable state law requirement.

Risks Related to Our Intellectual Property

If we are unable to protect our intellectual property rights adequately, the value of our product candidates could be diminished.

The patent position of biotechnology and pharmaceutical companies generally is highly uncertain and involves complex legal, technical, scientific and factual questions, and our success depends in large part on our ability to protect our proprietary technology and to obtain patent protection for our products, prevent third parties from infringing on our patents, both domestically and internationally. We have sought to protect our proprietary position by filing patent applications in the US and abroad related to our novel technologies and products that are important to our business. This process is expensive and time-consuming, and we may not be able to file and prosecute all necessary or desirable patent applications at a reasonable cost or in a timely manner. It is also possible that we will fail to identify patentable aspects of our research and development output before it is too late to obtain patent protection. Our existing patents and any future patents we obtain may not be sufficiently broad to prevent others from using our technologies or from developing competing products and technologies.

Even if our owned and licensed patent applications issue as patents, they may not issue in a form that will provide us with any meaningful protection, prevent competitors from competing with us or otherwise provide us with any competitive advantage. Any conclusions we may reach regarding non-infringement, inapplicability or invalidity of a third party's intellectual property vis-à-vis our proprietary rights, or those of a licensor, are based in significant part on a review of publicly available databases and other information. There may be information not available to us or otherwise not reviewed by us that could render these conclusions inaccurate. Our competitors may also be able to circumvent our owned or licensed patents by developing similar or alternative technologies or products in a non-infringing manner.

Additionally, patents issued to us or our licensors may be challenged, narrowed, invalidated, held to be unenforceable or circumvented through litigation, which could limit our ability to stop competitors from marketing similar products or reduce the term of patent protection we may have for our products. US patents and patent applications may also be subject to interference or derivation proceedings, and US patents may be subject to re-examination proceedings, reissue, post-grant review and/or inter partes review in the USPTO. Foreign patents may be subject to opposition or comparable proceedings in the corresponding foreign patent office, which could result in either loss of the patent or denial of the patent application or loss or reduction in the scope of one or more of the claims of the patent or patent application. See *Intellectual Property—ARIKAYCE Patents and Trade Secrets* for information on our European Patent that is being opposed by Generics (UK) Ltd.

Changes in either patent laws or in interpretations of patent laws in the US and other countries may also diminish the value of our intellectual property or narrow the scope of our patent protection, including making it easier for competitors to challenge our patents. For example, the America Invents Act included a number of changes to established practices, including the transition to a first-inventor-to-file system and new procedures for challenging patents and implementation of different methods for invalidating patents.

If we are not able to adequately prevent disclosure of trade secrets and other proprietary information, the value of our product candidates could be significantly diminished.

We rely on trade secrets to protect our proprietary technologies, especially where we do not believe patent protection is appropriate or obtainable. However, trade secrets are difficult to protect. We rely in part on confidentiality agreements with our employees, consultants, advisors, collaborators,

and other third parties and partners to protect our trade secrets and other proprietary information. These agreements may not effectively prevent disclosure of confidential information or may not provide an adequate remedy in the event of unauthorized disclosure of confidential information. In addition, third parties may independently develop or discover our trade secrets and proprietary information. For example, the FDA, as part of its Transparency Initiative continues to consider whether to make additional information publicly available on a routine basis, including information that we may consider to be trade secrets or other proprietary information, and it is not clear at the present time whether and how the FDA's disclosure policies may change in the future.

We may not be able to enforce our intellectual property rights throughout the world.

The laws of some foreign countries do not protect intellectual property rights to the same extent as the laws of the US. Many companies have encountered significant problems in protecting and defending intellectual property rights in certain foreign jurisdictions. The legal systems of some countries, particularly developing countries, do not favor the enforcement of patents and other intellectual property protection, especially those relating to life sciences. This could make it difficult for us to stop the infringement of our patents or in-licensed patents or the misappropriation of our other intellectual property rights. For example, many foreign countries have compulsory licensing laws under which a patent owner may be required to grant licenses to third parties. In addition, many countries limit the enforceability of patents against third parties, including government agencies or government contractors. In these countries, patents may provide limited or no benefit.

Proceedings to enforce our patent rights in foreign jurisdictions could result in substantial costs and divert our efforts and attention from other aspects of our business. Our efforts to protect our intellectual property rights in such countries may be inadequate. In addition, changes in the law and legal decisions by courts in the US and foreign countries may affect our ability to obtain adequate protection for our technology and to enforce intellectual property rights.

We may infringe the intellectual property rights of others, which may prevent or delay our product development efforts, prevent us from commercializing our products or increase the costs of commercializing our products.

Third parties may claim that we have infringed upon or misappropriated their proprietary rights. Any existing third-party patents, or patents that may later issue to third parties, could negatively affect our commercialization of ARIKAYCE, INS1007, INS1009 or any other product. For instance, PAH is a competitive indication with established products, including other formulations of treprostinil. Our supply of the active pharmaceutical ingredient for INS1009 is dependent upon a single supplier. The supplier owns patents on its manufacturing process, and we have filed patent applications for INS1009; however, a competitor in the PAH indication may claim that we or our supplier have infringed upon or misappropriated its proprietary rights. In the event of a successful claim against us for infringement or misappropriation of a third party's proprietary rights, we may be required to take actions including but not limited to the following:

- Pay damages, including up to treble damages, and the other party's attorneys' fees, which may be substantial;
- Cease the development, manufacture, marketing and sale of products or use of processes that infringe the proprietary rights of others;
- Expend significant resources to redesign our products or our processes so that they do not infringe the proprietary rights of others, which may not be possible;
- Redesign our products or processes to avoid third-party proprietary rights, which means we may suffer significant regulatory delays associated with conducting additional clinical trials or other steps to obtain regulatory approval; and/or

- Obtain one or more licenses arising out of a settlement of litigation or otherwise from third parties which license(s) may not be available to us on acceptable terms or at all.

Such litigation, and any resulting resolution, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, the value of our common stock and our prospects.

Any lawsuits or other proceedings relating to infringement by us or third parties of intellectual property rights may be costly and time consuming.

We may have to undertake costly litigation or engage in other proceedings, such as interference or inter partes review, to enforce any patents issued or licensed to us, to confirm the scope and validity of our or a licensor's proprietary rights or to defend against allegations that we have infringed a third party's intellectual property rights. Such proceedings are also likely to be time consuming and may divert management attention from operation of our business.

If we fail to comply with our obligations in the agreements under which we license rights to technology from third parties, or if the license agreements are terminated for other reasons, we could lose license rights that are important to our business.

We are a party to licensing agreements with PARI and AZ, which we view as material to our business. For additional information regarding the terms of these agreements, see *Business—License and Other Agreements* . If we fail to comply with our obligations under these agreements, our counterparty may have the right to take action against us, up to and including termination of the relevant license. For instance, under our licensing agreement with PARI, with respect to NTM, CF and bronchiectasis, we have specific obligations to use commercially reasonable efforts to achieve certain developmental and regulatory milestones by set deadlines. Additionally, for NTM, we are obligated to use commercially reasonable efforts to achieve certain commercial milestones in the US, Europe and Canada. The consequences of our failing to use commercially reasonable efforts to achieve certain commercial milestones are context-specific, but include ending PARI's non-compete obligation, making the license non-exclusive and terminating the license, in each case with respect to the applicable indication. Similarly, under the AZ License Agreement, AstraZeneca may terminate our license to INS1007 if we fail to use commercially reasonable efforts to develop and commercialize a product based on INS1007, or we are subject to a bankruptcy or insolvency. Reduction or elimination of our licensed rights may result in our having to negotiate new or reinstated licenses with less favorable terms and may materially harm our business.

Risks Related to Our Industry

We operate in a highly competitive and changing environment, and if we are unable to adapt to our environment, we may be unable to compete successfully.

Biotechnology and related pharmaceutical technology have undergone and are likely to continue to experience rapid and significant change. We expect that the technologies associated with biotechnology research and development will continue to develop rapidly. Our future success will depend in large part on our ability to maintain a competitive position with respect to these technologies and to obtain and maintain protection for our intellectual property. Any compounds, products or processes that we develop may become obsolete before we recover any expenses incurred in connection with their development. In each of our potential product areas, we face substantial competition from pharmaceutical, biotechnology and other companies, universities and research institutions. Relative to us, most of these entities have substantially greater capital resources, research and development staffs, facilities and experience in conducting clinical studies and obtaining regulatory approvals, as well as in

manufacturing and marketing pharmaceutical products. Many of our competitors may achieve product commercialization or patent protection earlier than us. Furthermore, we believe that our competitors have used, and may continue to use, litigation to gain a competitive advantage. Our competitors may also use different technologies or approaches to the development of products similar to the products we are seeking to develop.

We expect that successful competition will depend, among other things, on product efficacy, safety, reliability, availability, timing and scope of regulatory approval and price. Specifically, we expect crucial factors will include the relative speed with which we can develop products, complete the clinical testing and regulatory approval processes and supply commercial quantities of the product to the market. We expect competition to increase as technological advances are made and commercial applications broaden. For instance, there are potential competitive products, both approved and in development, which include oral, systemic, or inhaled antibiotic products to treat chronic respiratory infections. If any of our competitors develops a product that is more effective, safer, tolerable or, convenient or less expensive than ARIKAYCE or our other product candidates, it would likely materially adversely affect our ability to generate revenues. We also may face lower priced generic competitors if third-party payers encourage use of generic or lower-priced versions of our product or if competing products are imported into the US or other countries where we may sell ARIKAYCE.

In the event there are other amikacin products approved by the FDA or other regulatory agencies for any use, physicians may elect to prescribe those products rather than ARIKAYCE to treat the indications for which ARIKAYCE may receive approval, which is commonly referred to as off-label use. Although regulations prohibit a drug company from promoting off-label use of its product, the FDA and other regulatory agencies do not regulate the practice of medicine and cannot direct physicians as to what product to prescribe to their patients. As a result, we would have limited ability to prevent any off-label use of a competitor's product to treat diseases for which we have received FDA or other regulatory agency approval, even if such use violates our patents or orphan drug exclusivity for the use of amikacin to treat such diseases. If we are unable to compete successfully, it will materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, the value of our common stock and our prospects.

If another party obtains orphan drug exclusivity for a product that is essentially the same as a product we are developing for a particular indication, we may be precluded or delayed from commercializing the product in that indication.

Under the Orphan Drug Act, the FDA may grant orphan drug designation to drugs intended to treat a rare disease or condition. The company that obtains the first marketing approval from the FDA for a designated orphan drug for a rare disease receives marketing exclusivity for use of that drug for the designated condition for a period of seven years. Similar laws exist in EU with a term of ten years. See *Business—Government Regulation—Orphan Drugs* for additional information. If a competitor obtains approval of the same drug for the same indication or disease before us, we would be prohibited from obtaining approval for our product for seven or more years, unless our product can be shown to be clinically superior.

If we obtain orphan exclusivity for a product, the FDA may approve another product during our orphan exclusivity period for the same indication under certain circumstances.

The Orphan Drug Act was created to encourage companies to develop therapies for rare diseases by providing incentives for drug development and commercialization. One of the incentives provided by the act is seven years of market exclusivity in the US for the first product in a class licensed for the treatment of a rare disease. Orphan exclusivity does not, however, bar approval of

another product under certain circumstances. One such circumstance is if a product with the same active ingredient is proven safe and effective for a different indication. Another circumstance is if a subsequent product with the same active ingredient for the same indication is shown to be clinically superior to the approved product on the basis of greater efficacy or safety, or providing a major contribution to patient care. The FDA may also approve another product with the same active ingredient and the same indication if the company with orphan drug exclusivity is not able to meet market demand. Further, the FDA may approve more than one product for the same orphan indication or disease as long as the products contain different active ingredients. As a result, even if one of our product candidates receives orphan exclusivity, the FDA can still approve other drugs that have a different active ingredient for use in treating the same indication or disease. All of the above circumstances could create a more competitive market for us and could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Our research, development and manufacturing activities used in the production of ARIKAYCE involve the use of hazardous materials, which could expose us to damages, fines, penalties and sanctions and materially adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

We are subject to numerous environmental, health and safety laws and regulations, including those governing laboratory procedures and the handling, use, storage, treatment and disposal of hazardous materials and wastes. Our research and development program and manufacturing activities for ARIKAYCE and our other product candidates involve the controlled use of hazardous materials and chemicals. We generally contract with third parties for the disposal of these materials and wastes. Although we strive to comply with all pertinent regulations, we cannot eliminate the risk of environmental contamination, damage to facilities or injury to personnel from the accidental or improper use or control of these materials. In addition to any liability we could have for any misuse by us of hazardous materials and chemicals, we could also potentially be liable for activities of our CMOs or other third parties. Any such liability, or even allegations of such liability, could materially adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition. We also could incur significant costs associated with civil or criminal fines and penalties.

In addition, we may incur substantial costs in order to comply with current or future environmental, health and safety laws and regulations. These current or future laws and regulations may impair our research, development or production efforts. Failure to comply with these laws and regulations also may result in substantial fines, penalties or other sanctions.

We may be subject to product liability claims, and we have only limited product liability insurance.

The manufacture and sale of human therapeutic products involve an inherent risk of product liability claims, which can lead to significant adverse publicity and obligations to pay damages. We currently have only limited product liability insurance for our products. We do not know if we will be able to maintain existing, or obtain additional, product liability insurance on acceptable terms or with adequate coverage against potential liabilities. This type of insurance is expensive and may not be available on acceptable terms. If we are unable to obtain or maintain sufficient insurance coverage on reasonable terms or to otherwise protect against potential product liability claims, we may be unable to commercialize our products. A successful product liability claim brought against us in excess of our insurance coverage, if any, may require us to pay substantial amounts and may materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations or prospects.

Risks Related to Employee Matters and Managing Growth

We are dependent upon retaining and attracting key personnel, the loss of whose services could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We depend highly on the principal members of our scientific and management personnel, the loss of whose services might significantly delay or prevent the achievement of our research, development or business objectives. Our success depends, in large part, on our ability to attract and retain qualified management, scientific and medical personnel, and on our ability to develop and maintain important relationships with commercial partners, leading research institutions and key distributors. We will need to hire additional personnel in anticipation of seeking regulatory approval for and commercial launch of ARIKAYCE.

Competition for skilled personnel in our industry and market is very intense because of the numerous pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies that seek similar personnel. These companies may have greater financial and other resources, offer a greater opportunity for career advancement and have a longer history in the industry than we do. We also experience competition for the hiring of our scientific and clinical personnel from universities, research institutions, and other third parties. We cannot assure that we will attract and retain such persons or maintain such relationships. Our inability to retain and attract qualified employees would materially harm our business, financial condition, results of operations, the value of our common stock and our prospects.

We expect to expand our development, manufacturing, regulatory and future sales and marketing capabilities, and as a result, we may encounter difficulties in managing our growth, which could disrupt our operations.

We expect that our potential expansion into areas and activities requiring additional expertise, such as further clinical trials, governmental approvals, manufacturing, sales, marketing and distribution will place additional requirements on our management, operational and financial resources. Future growth would impose significant added responsibilities on members of management, including the need to identify, recruit, maintain, motivate and integrate additional employees. Also, our management may need to divert a disproportionate amount of its attention away from our day-to-day activities and devote a substantial amount of time to managing these growth activities. We may not be able to effectively manage the expansion of our operations, which may result in weaknesses in our infrastructure, give rise to operational mistakes, loss of business opportunities, loss of employees and reduced productivity among remaining employees.

The anticipated commercialization of ARIKAYCE and the development of additional product candidates will require significant expenditures by us and place a strain on our resources. If our management is unable to effectively manage our activities in anticipation of commercialization, as well as our development efforts, we may incur higher than expected expenditures or other expenses and our business may otherwise be adversely affected.

Risks Related to our Common Stock and Listing on the Nasdaq Global Select Market

The market price of our stock has been and may continue to be highly volatile.

Our common stock is listed on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the ticker symbol INSM. The market price of our stock has been and may continue to be highly volatile, and could be subject to wide fluctuations in price in response to various factors, including those discussed herein, many of which are beyond our control. In addition, the stock market has from time to time experienced extreme price and volume fluctuations, which have particularly affected the market prices for emerging biotechnology and pharmaceutical companies like us, and which have often been unrelated to their

operating performance. These broad market fluctuations may adversely affect the market price of our common stock. Historically, when the market price of a stock has been volatile, shareholders are more likely to institute securities and derivative class action litigation against the issuer of such stock. As described below, a securities class action lawsuit was initiated against us during 2016 following a decline in our stock price.

We and certain of our officers and directors are subject to a securities class action lawsuit, which may require significant management and board time and attention and significant legal expenses and may result in an unfavorable outcome, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

We and certain of our executive officers and directors have been named as defendants in a securities class action lawsuit initially filed on July 15, 2016. The amended complaint, filed December 15, 2016, alleges that we and certain of our executive officers and directors violated Sections 11 and 12(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (Securities Act), and that we and certain of our executive officers violated Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act, Rule 10b-5 promulgated thereunder of the Exchange Act, by making materially false or misleading statements and omissions relating to the development of ARIKAYCE and/or related requests for regulatory approval. It also alleges that the defendant officers and directors violated Section 15 of the Securities Act and that the defendant officers violated Section 20(a) of the Exchange Act. For additional information, see Item 3, *Legal Proceedings* . While we believe that we have substantial legal and factual defenses to the claims in the class action and intend to vigorously defend the case, this lawsuit could divert our management's and board's attention from other business matters, the outcome of the pending litigation is difficult to predict and quantify, and the defense against the underlying claims will likely be costly. The ultimate resolution of this matter could result in payments of monetary damages or other costs, materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows, or adversely affect our reputation, and consequently, could negatively impact the price of our common stock.

We have insurance policies related to the risks associated with our business, including directors' and officers' liability insurance policies. However, there is no assurance that our insurance coverage will be sufficient or that our insurance carriers will cover all claims in that litigation. If we are not successful in our defense of the claims asserted in the putative action and those claims are not covered by insurance or exceed our insurance coverage, we may have to pay damage awards, indemnify our officers from damage awards that may be entered against them and pay the costs and expenses incurred in defense of, or in any settlement of, such claims.

In addition, there is the potential for additional shareholder litigation against us, and we could be materially and adversely affected by such matters.

Future issuances of our common stock will dilute the ownership interest of our existing shareholders and such issuances, or the possibility of such issuances, could adversely affect prevailing market prices for our common stock or our future ability to raise capital through an offering of equity securities.

Our Articles of Incorporation currently authorize us to issue up to 500 million common shares. As of December 31, 2016, we had 62.0 million shares of common stock outstanding. To the extent that we issue additional common stock in connection with any offerings of securities, strategic transactions, or otherwise, such funding may significantly dilute existing shareholders. In addition, as of December 31, 2016, 7.2 million shares of our common stock are potentially issuable under outstanding restricted stock units and stock options to our employees, officers, directors and consultants. The conversion or exercise of some or all of our restricted stock units and options will similarly dilute the ownership interests of existing shareholders. In addition, sales in the public market of newly issued, or

even the possibility of such sales, could adversely affect prevailing market prices of our common stock or our future ability to raise capital through an equity offering.

Certain provisions of Virginia law and our articles of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws could hamper a third party's acquisition of, or discourage a third party from attempting to acquire control of us.

Certain provisions of Virginia law and our articles of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws could hamper a third party's acquisition of, or discourage a third party from attempting to acquire control of us or limit the price that investors might be willing to pay for shares of our common stock. These provisions include:

- The ability to issue preferred stock with rights senior to those of the common stock without any further vote or action by the holders of the common stock. The issuance of preferred stock could decrease the amount of earnings and assets available for distribution to the holders of common stock or could adversely affect the rights and powers, including voting rights, of the holders of the common stock. In certain circumstances, such issuance could have the effect of decreasing the market price of the common stock;
- The existence of a staggered board of directors in which there are three classes of directors serving staggered three-year terms, thus expanding the time required to change the composition of a majority of directors and perhaps discouraging someone from making an acquisition proposal for us;
- The requirement that shareholders provide advance notice when nominating director candidates to serve on our Board of Directors;
- The inability of shareholders to convene a shareholders' meeting without the chairman of the board, the president or a majority of the board of directors first calling the meeting; and
- The prohibition against entering into a business combination with the beneficial owner of 10% or more of our outstanding voting stock for a period of three years after the 10% or greater owner first reached that level of stock ownership, unless we meet certain criteria.

In addition, we previously had a "poison pill" shareholder rights plan, which expired in May 2011. Under Virginia law, our Board of Directors may implement a new shareholders' rights plan without shareholder approval. Our Board of Directors intends to regularly consider this matter, even in the absence of specific circumstances or takeover proposals, to facilitate its future ability to quickly and effectively protect shareholder value.

Other Risks Related to our Business

Corporate governance and public disclosure requirements increase our costs of compliance, and our inability to satisfy these requirements could materially harm our business.

Laws, regulations and standards relating to accounting, corporate governance and public disclosure, including the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, other SEC regulations, and the Nasdaq Global Select Market rules have high costs of compliance, and our failure to comply with such laws, regulations and standards may be detrimental to our business. In particular, our efforts to comply with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, to furnish a report by management on, among other things, the effectiveness and the related regulations regarding our required assessment of our internal controls over financial reporting and our external auditors' audit of our internal control over financial reporting requires the commitment of significant financial and managerial resources. The inability of management and our independent auditor to provide us with an unqualified report as to the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting for future year ends could result in adverse consequences to us, including, but not limited to, a loss of investor confidence in the reliability

of our financial statements, which could cause the market price of our stock to decline, and substantial costs and resources to rectify any internal control deficiencies. For example, in connection with our review of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2012, we determined that we did not adequately implement certain controls over the administration, accounting and oversight of our 2000 Stock Incentive Plan, and we concluded that a material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting existed as of December 31, 2012. Any material weaknesses may materially adversely affect our ability to report accurately our financial condition and results of operations in a timely and reliable manner. In addition, although we continually review and evaluate internal control systems to allow management to report on the sufficiency of our internal controls, we cannot assure you that we will not discover weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting.

We are committed to maintaining high standards of corporate governance and public disclosure, and our efforts to comply with evolving laws, regulations and standards in this regard have resulted in, and are likely to continue to result in, increased general and administrative expenses and a diversion of management time and attention from revenue-generating activities to compliance activities. In addition, our board members, chief executive officer and chief financial officer could face an increased risk of personal liability in connection with their performance of duties. As a result, we may face difficulties attracting and retaining qualified board members and executive officers, which could materially harm our business.

Our internal computer systems, or those of our CROs or other contractors or consultants, may fail or suffer security breaches, which could result in a material disruption of our business operations, including our drug development programs.

Despite the implementation of security measures, our internal computer systems and those of our CROs and other contractors and consultants are vulnerable to damage from computer viruses, unauthorized access, natural disasters, terrorism, war and telecommunication and electrical failures. If such an event were to occur and cause interruptions in our operations, it could result in a material adverse effect on our business operations, including a material disruption of our drug development programs. Unauthorized disclosure of sensitive or confidential client or employee data, whether through breach of computer systems, systems failure, employee negligence, fraud or misappropriation, or otherwise, could damage our reputation. Similarly, unauthorized access to or through our information systems and networks, whether by our employees or third parties, could result in negative publicity, legal liability and damage to our reputation. For example, the loss of clinical trial data from completed or ongoing clinical trials for any of our drug candidates could result in delays in our regulatory approval efforts and significantly increase our costs to recover or reproduce the data. To the extent that any disruption or security breach was to result in a loss of or damage to our data or applications, or inappropriate disclosure of confidential or proprietary information, we could incur liability and the further development of our drug candidates could be delayed.

Although we have general liability insurance coverage, including coverage for errors or omissions, our insurance may not cover all claims, continue to be available on reasonable terms or be sufficient in amount to cover one or more large claims; additionally, the insurer may disclaim coverage as to any future claim. The successful assertion of one or more large claims against us that exceed or are not covered by our insurance coverage or changes in our insurance policies, including premium increases or the imposition of large deductible or co-insurance requirements, could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We are subject to the US Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, the UK Bribery Act and other anti-corruption laws and trade control laws, as well as other laws governing our operations. If we fail to comply with these laws, we could be subject to negative publicity, civil or criminal penalties, other remedial measures, and legal expenses, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and the price of our common stock.

Our operations are subject to anti-corruption laws, including the US Foreign Corrupt Practices Act (FCPA), the UK Bribery Act and other anti-corruption laws that apply in countries where we do business. The FCPA, UK Bribery Act and these other laws generally prohibit us, our employees and our intermediaries from making prohibited payments to government officials or other persons to obtain or retain business or gain some other business advantage. We are conducting the CONVERT study at more than 125 sites in 18 countries around the world, and certain of these jurisdictions in which we operate pose a risk of potential FCPA violations, and we participate in joint ventures and relationships with third parties whose actions could potentially subject us to liability under the FCPA or local anti-corruption laws. In addition, we cannot predict the nature, scope or effect of future regulatory requirements to which our international operations might be subject or the manner in which existing laws might be administered or interpreted.

We are also subject to other laws and regulations governing our international operations, including regulations administered by the U.S. Department of Commerce's Bureau of Industry and Security, the U.S. Department of Treasury's Office of Foreign Asset Control, and various non-US government entities, including applicable export control regulations, economic sanctions on countries and persons, customs requirements, currency exchange regulations and transfer pricing regulations (collectively, Trade Control laws).

We may not be effective in ensuring our compliance with all applicable anticorruption laws, including the FCPA or other legal requirements, including Trade Control laws. If we are not in compliance with the FCPA and other anti-corruption laws or Trade Control laws, we may be subject to criminal and civil penalties, disgorgement and other sanctions and remedial measures, and legal expenses, which could have an adverse impact on our business, financial condition, results of operations, and the price of our common stock. Likewise, even an investigation by US or foreign authorities of potential violations of the FCPA other anti-corruption laws or Trade Control laws could have an adverse impact on our reputation, business, financial condition, results of operations and the price of our common stock.

ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

None.

ITEM 2. PROPERTIES

We currently lease 56,617 square feet of laboratory and office space in Bridgewater, New Jersey. The initial term of the lease will expire in November 2019, and we have the option to extend the lease for two additional five year periods beyond the initial term. In July 2016, we signed an operating lease for 13,274 square feet of additional laboratory space located in Bridgewater, NJ for which the initial lease term expires in September 2021. We also lease office space in Ireland and the Netherlands.

ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

On July 15, 2016, a lawsuit captioned Hoey v. Insmed Incorporated, et al, No. 3:16-cv-04323-FLW-TJB (D.N.J. July 15, 2016) was filed in the US District Court for the District of New Jersey on behalf of a putative class of investors who purchased our common stock from March 18, 2013 through June 8, 2016. The complaint alleged that the Company and certain of its executives violated Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Exchange Act by misrepresenting and/or omitting the likelihood of the EMA approving our European MAA for use of ARIKAYCE in the treatment of NTM lung disease and the likelihood of commercialization of ARIKAYCE in Europe.

On October 25, 2016, the Court issued an order appointing Bucks County Employees Retirement Fund as lead plaintiff for the putative class. On December 15, 2016, lead plaintiff filed an amended complaint that shortens the putative class period for the Exchange Act claims to March 26, 2014 through June 8, 2016 and adds claims under Sections 11, 12, and 15 of the Securities Act on behalf of a putative class of investors who purchased common stock in or traceable to our March 31, 2015 public offering. The amended complaint names as defendants in the Securities Act claims the Company, certain directors and officers, and the investment banks who served as underwriters in connection with the secondary offering. The amended complaint alleges defendants violated the Securities Act by using a purportedly misleading definition of "culture conversion" and supposedly failing to disclose in the offering materials purported flaws in the Phase 2 study that made the secondary offering risky or speculative. The amended complaint seeks damages in an unspecified amount. Our response to the amended complaint, which we intend to move to dismiss, is due by March 1, 2017. We believe that the allegations in the complaints are without merit and intend to defend the lawsuit vigorously; however, there can be no assurance regarding the ultimate outcome of the lawsuit.

From time to time, we are a party to various lawsuits, claims and other legal proceedings that arise in the ordinary course of our business. While the outcomes of these matters are uncertain, management does not expect that the ultimate costs to resolve these matters will have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES

Not applicable.

PART II

ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

Our trading symbol is "INSM." Our common stock currently trades on the Nasdaq Global Select Market. Until February 3, 2014, our common stock traded on the Nasdaq Capital Market. The following table lists the high and low sale prices per share for our common stock on a quarterly basis for both 2016 and 2015.

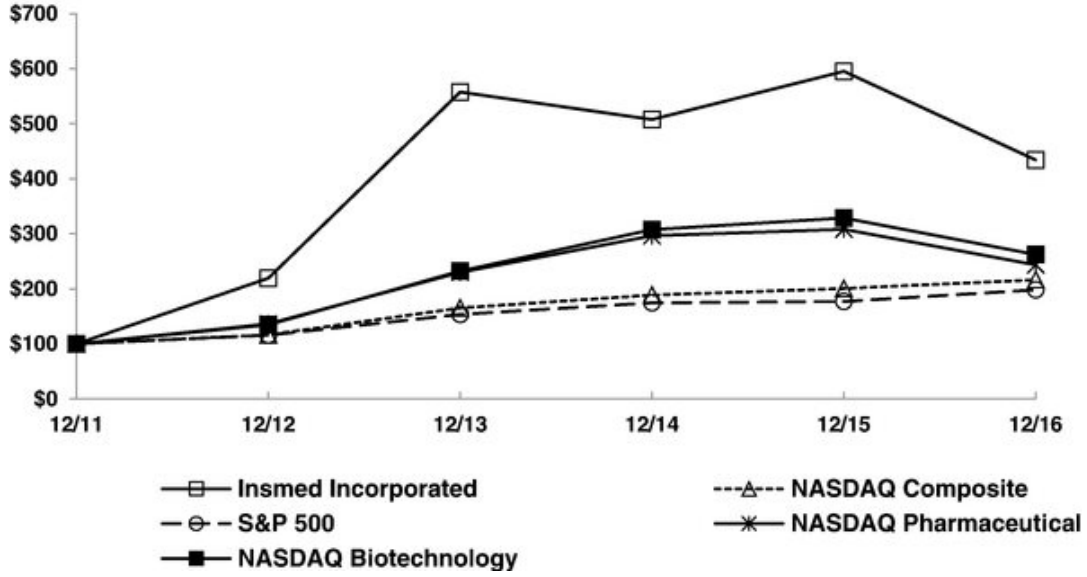
Fiscal Year 2016	High	Low
Fourth Quarter	$ 15.49	$ 10.21
Third Quarter	$ 15.35	$ 9.75
Second Quarter	$ 14.53	$ 9.02
First Quarter	$ 18.60	$ 10.53

Fiscal Year 2015	High	Low
Fourth Quarter	$ 21.14	$ 15.31
Third Quarter	$ 28.66	$ 17.07
Second Quarter	$ 25.39	$ 19.87
First Quarter	$ 22.59	$ 13.93

On February 1, 2017, the last reported sale price for our common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market was $15.11 per share. As of February 1, 2017, there were 138 holders of record of our common stock.

We have never declared or paid cash dividends on our common stock. We anticipate that we will retain all earnings, if any, to support operations and to finance the growth and development of our business for the foreseeable future. Under the terms of our loan agreement with Hercules, we are prohibited from declaring or paying any cash dividend or making a cash distribution on any class of our stock or on other equity interest, except that our subsidiaries (defined in the loan agreement as a corporate entity in which we control more than 50% of the voting securities) may pay dividends or make distributions to their equity owners. Any future determination as to the payment of dividends will be dependent upon these and any contractual or other restrictions to which we may be subject and, to the extent permissible thereunder, will be at the sole discretion of our board of directors and will depend on our financial condition, results of operations, capital requirements and other factors our board of directors deems relevant at that time.

COMPARISON OF 5 YEAR CUMULATIVE TOTAL RETURN*
Among Insmed Incorporated, the NASDAQ Composite Index,
the S&P 500 Index, the NASDAQ Pharmaceutical Index and the NASDAQ Biotechnology Index



* $100 invested on 12/31/11 in stock or index, including reinvestment of dividends.
Fiscal year ending December 31.

ITEM 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

The following selected financial data reflects our consolidated statements of operations and consolidated balance sheets as of and for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014, 2013 and 2012. The data below should be read in conjunction with, and is qualified by reference to, *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations* and our

consolidated financial statements and notes thereto contained elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
	(in thousands, except per share data)				
Historical Statement of Operations Data:					
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 11,500	$ -
Operating expenses:					
Research and development	122,721	74,277	56,292	44,279	29,781
General and administrative	50,679	43,216	31,073	22,236	12,657
Total operating expenses	173,400	117,493	87,365	66,515	42,438
Operating loss	(173,400)	(117,493)	(87,365)	(55,015)	(42,438)
Investment income	604	261	58	166	1,822
Interest expense	(3,498)	(2,889)	(2,415)	(2,412)	(763)
Other income (expense), net	119	(33)	141	(33)	5
Loss before income taxes	(176,175)	(120,154)	(89,581)	(57,294)	(41,374)
Income tax provision (benefit)	98	(1,971)	(10,422)	(1,221)	-
Net loss	$ (176,273)	$ (118,183)	$ (79,159)	$ (56,073)	$ (41,374)
Basic and diluted net loss per share	$ (2.85)	$ (2.02)	$ (1.84)	$ (1.60)	$ (1.56)
Weighted average basic and diluted common shares outstanding	61,892	58,633	43,095	34,980	26,545
Historical Balance Sheet Data:					
Cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments	$ 162,591	$ 282,876	$ 159,226	$ 113,894	$ 90,782
Certificate of deposit	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,153
Total assets	$ 237,956	$ 356,556	$ 230,864	$ 176,498	$ 153,561
Current portion of long-term debt	$ -	$ 3,113	$ -	$ 3,283	$ 3,007
Debt, long-term	$ 54,791	$ 22,027	$ 24,856	$ 16,338	$ 16,221
Total shareholders' equity	$ 154,483	$ 311,698	$ 186,237	$ 143,324	$ 120,882

ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion also should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto contained elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. This discussion contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. As a result of many factors, such as those set forth under the section entitled Risk Factors, Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements and elsewhere herein, our actual results may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements.

EXECUTIVE OVERVIEW

Insmed is a global biopharmaceutical company focused on the unmet needs of patients with rare diseases. We were incorporated in the Commonwealth of Virginia on November 29, 1999. On December 1, 2010, we completed a business combination with Transave, Inc., a privately held, New Jersey-based pharmaceutical company focused on the development of differentiated and innovative inhaled pharmaceuticals for the site-specific treatment of serious lung diseases. Our continuing operations are based on the technology and products historically developed by Transave. During 2015 we formed subsidiaries in a number of countries in Europe in preparation for the commercialization of ARIKAYCE, upon approval in the European Union, and to support our global tax structure. The Company has legal entities in the US, Ireland, Germany, France, the United Kingdom (UK) and the Netherlands.

We have not generated material revenue to date, except for in 2013, and through December 31, 2016, we had an accumulated deficit of $765.2 million. We have financed our operations primarily through the public offerings of our equity securities and debt financings. Although it is difficult to predict our future funding requirements, based upon our current operating plan, we anticipate that our cash and cash equivalents as of December 31, 2016 will enable us to fund our operations for at least the next 12 months.

We expect that over the next several years we will continue to incur losses from operations as we increase our expenditures in research and development in connection with our ongoing clinical trials, and for expenses related to the preparation for the commercial launch of ARIKAYCE globally, if approved. If adequate funds are not available to us on a timely basis, or at all, we may be required to terminate or delay certain development activities, or delay our investment in sales and marketing capabilities or other activities that may be necessary to commercialize ARIKAYCE, if we obtain marketing approval.

PIPELINE PROGRESS

ARIKAYCE

Our lead product candidate is ARIKAYCE, or liposomal amikacin for inhalation (LAI), which is in late-stage development for adult patients with treatment refractory nontuberculous mycobacteria (NTM) lung disease caused by *Mycobacterium avium* complex (MAC), a rare and often chronic infection that is capable of causing irreversible lung damage and which can be fatal.

In the fourth quarter of 2016, we completed enrollment in our global phase 3 clinical study of ARIKAYCE (the 212 or CONVERT study) in adult patients with treatment refractory NTM lung disease caused by MAC, which is the predominant infective species in NTM lung disease in the United States (US), Europe, and Japan. We expect to report top-line results for the Month 6 primary endpoint

in the second half of 2017. If the CONVERT study meets its primary endpoint, we intend to seek accelerated marketing approval for ARIKAYCE in the US.

CONVERT study subjects who are non-converters by Month 6 may be eligible to enter a separate 12-month open-label study (the 312 study). The primary objective of the 312 study is to evaluate the long-term safety and tolerability of ARIKAYCE in combination with a standard multi-drug regimen.

In the fourth quarter of 2014, we filed an MAA with the European Medicines Agency (EMA) for ARIKAYCE as a treatment for NTM lung disease in adult patients and for cystic fibrosis (CF) patients with *Pseudomonas* lung infections. The filing was based on data from our phase 3 study in CF patients with *Pseudomonas* and our phase 2 study in patients with NTM. In February 2015, the EMA validated our MAA as complete for review. The EMA subsequently requested additional information with respect to the CF indication regarding the similarity of ARIKAYCE to another product that has an orphan designation for the same *Pseudomonas* indication. In the third quarter of 2015, the EMA adopted our request to withdraw the *Pseudomonas* indication from our MAA. In April 2016, we submitted our written responses to the EMA's 180-day list of outstanding issues (LOI). In May 2016, we participated in an oral explanation meeting with the CHMP for the NTM indication to address the LOI. After the oral explanation meeting, the CHMP concluded that the data submitted did not provide enough evidence to support an approval. In June 2016, we withdrew our MAA. We intend to seek marketing approval for ARIKAYCE in the EU, Japan and certain other countries outside the US when sufficient data are available.

INS1007

INS1007 is a novel oral reversible inhibitor of dipeptidyl peptidase 1 (DPP1), an enzyme responsible for activating neutrophil serine proteases, which are implicated in the pathology of chronic inflammatory lung diseases, such as non-cystic fibrosis (non-CF) bronchiectasis. In October 2016, we acquired the exclusive global rights to INS1007 (formerly known as AZD7986) from AstraZeneca and we are finalizing our plans for a phase 2 study in our lead indication, non-CF bronchiectasis. In a phase 1 study of healthy volunteers, AZD7986 was well tolerated and demonstrated inhibition of the activity of the neutrophil serine protease neutrophil elastase in a dose and concentration dependent manner. In preclinical studies, INS1007 was shown to reversibly inhibit DPP1 and the activation of neutrophil serine proteases within maturing neutrophils.

We are defining our regulatory strategies to potentially secure US and EU orphan drug designations and expedite the development and regulatory review of INS1007 through programs such as US fast track designation and breakthrough therapy. We plan to submit an Investigational New Drug (IND) application to the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for non-CF bronchiectasis and subsequently commence a phase 2 clinical study of INS1007. The study is expected to begin in 2017. In addition, we are evaluating INS1007 in other potential indications.

INS1009

INS1009 is our inhaled nanoparticle formulation of a treprostinil prodrug that may offer a differentiated product profile for rare pulmonary disorders, including pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH). We have completed a phase 1 study of INS1009 in healthy subjects and the results were presented at the European Respiratory Society international congress in September 2016. This first-in-human study of INS1009 determined the maximum-tolerated dose of a single dose of INS1009 and characterized a pharmacokinetic profile that supports once- or twice-daily dosing. The longer

half-life of treprostinil associated with INS1009 was likely due to a sustained pulmonary release. We are currently evaluating our options to advance its development.

Other Development Activities

Our earlier-stage pipeline includes preclinical compounds that we are evaluating in multiple rare diseases of unmet medical need, including methicillin-resistant staph aureus (MRSA) and NTM. To complement our internal research and development, we actively evaluate in-licensing and acquisition opportunities for a broad range of rare diseases.

KEY COMPONENTS OF OUR RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development expenses consist primarily of salaries, benefits and other related costs, including stock-based compensation, for personnel serving in our research and development functions. Expenses also include other internal operating expenses, the cost of manufacturing our drug candidate for clinical study, the cost of conducting clinical studies, and the cost of conducting preclinical and research activities. In addition, our research and development expenses include payments to third parties for the license rights to products in development (prior to marketing approval), such as for INS1007. Our expenses related to manufacturing our drug candidate for clinical study are primarily related to activities at contract manufacturing organizations (CMOs) that manufacture ARIKAYCE for our use. Our expenses related to clinical trials are primarily related to activities at contract research organizations that conduct and manage clinical trials on our behalf.

Since 2011, we have focused our development activities principally on our proprietary, advanced liposomal technology designed specifically for inhalation lung delivery. In 2015, we commenced the CONVERT study for ARIKAYCE for adult patients with treatment refractory NTM lung disease. In 2015, we also completed an open-label extension study in which CF patients that completed our phase 3 trial received ARIKAYCE for a period of two years. The majority of our research and development expenses have been for our ARIKAYCE development programs. Our development efforts in 2016 principally related to the development of ARIKAYCE in the NTM lung disease indication described above.

General and Administrative Expenses

General and administrative expenses consist primarily of salaries, benefits and other related costs, including stock-based compensation, for our non-management directors and personnel serving in our executive, finance and accounting, legal, pre-commercial, corporate development, information technology, program management and human resource functions. General and administrative expenses also include professional fees for legal, including patent-related expenses, consulting, insurance, board of director fees, tax and accounting services.

Investment Income and Interest Expense

Investment income consists of interest and dividend income earned on our cash and cash equivalents. Interest expense consists primarily of interest costs and amortization of debt issuance costs related to our debt obligations.

Debt Issuance Costs

Debt issuance costs are amortized to interest expense using the effective interest rate method over the term of the debt. Our balance sheet reflects debt, net of debt issuance costs paid to the lender and other third party costs. Unamortized debt issuance costs associated with extinguished debt are expensed in the period of the extinguishment.

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Comparison of the Years Ended December 31, 2016 and 2015

Net Loss

Net loss for the year ended December 31, 2016 was $176.3 million, or $2.85 per common share—basic and diluted, compared with a net loss of $118.2 million, or $2.02 per common share—basic and diluted, for the year ended December 31, 2015. The $58.1 million increase in our net loss for the year ended December 31, 2016 as compared to the same period in 2015 was due to:

- Increased research and development expenses of $48.4 million primarily resulting from a $30.0 million upfront payment for the license agreement entered into with AstraZeneca AB (AstraZeneca) for exclusive global rights to INS1007 in October 2016 (AZ License Agreement), an increase in clinical trial expenses related to the CONVERT study and higher compensation and related expenses due to an increase in headcount; and
- Increased general and administrative expenses of $7.5 million resulting from an increase in pre-commercial planning activities, legal and consulting expenses and higher compensation and related expenses, including an increase in noncash stock-based compensation, related to an increase in headcount.

In addition, there was a $2.1 million decrease in the income tax benefit resulting from the sale of a portion of our New Jersey State net operating losses (NOLs) under the State of New Jersey's Technology Business Tax Certificate Transfer Program (the Program) for cash of $2.0 million in 2015.

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development expenses for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 were comprised of the following:

	Years Ended December 31,		Increase (decrease)	
	2016	2015	$	%
External Expenses				
Clinical development & research	$ 35,620	$ 25,274	$ 10,346	40.9%
INS1007 license payment	30,000	-	30,000	nm
Manufacturing	17,298	21,279	(3,981)	(18.7)%
Regulatory and quality assurance	2,510	3,051	(541)	(17.7)%
Subtotal—external expenses	$ 85,428	$ 49,604	$ 35,824	72.2%
Internal Expenses				
Compensation and related expenses	$ 28,514	$ 18,666	$ 9,848	52.8%
Other internal operating expenses	8,779	6,007	2,772	46.1%
Subtotal—internal expenses	$ 37,293	$ 24,673	$ 12,620	51.1%
Total	$ 122,721	$ 74,277	$ 48,444	65.2%

Research and development expenses increased to $122.7 million during the year ended December 31, 2016 from $74.3 million in the same period in 2015. The $48.4 million increase was due to a $30.0 million upfront payment under the AZ License Agreement related to INS1007 in October 2016, a $10.3 million increase in external clinical development expenses primarily related to the CONVERT study and a $9.8 million increase in compensation and related expenses, including stock-based compensation, due to an increase in headcount. These increases were partially offset by a $4.0 million decrease in manufacturing expenses primarily due to the completion of the build-out of our production area at Therapure's facility in 2015.

General and Administrative Expenses

General and administrative expenses for the year ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 were comprised of the following:

	Year Ended December 31,		Increase (decrease)	
	2016	2015	$	%
General & administrative	$ 35,291	$ 30,614	$ 4,677	15.3%
Pre-commercial expenses	15,388	12,602	2,786	22.1%
Total general & administrative expenses	$ 50,679	$ 43,216	$ 7,463	17.3%

General and administrative expenses increased to $50.7 million during the year ended December 31, 2016 from $43.2 million in the same period in 2015. The $7.5 million increase was primarily due to an increase of $3.7 million in consulting fees relating to pre-commercial planning activities, legal and consulting expenses and an increase of $3.7 million due to higher compensation costs, including stock-based compensation, related to an increase in headcount.

Interest Expense

Interest expense was $3.5 million during the year ended December 31, 2016 as compared to $2.9 million in the same period in 2015. The $0.6 million increase in interest expense in 2016 relates primarily to an increase in our borrowings from Hercules in September and October of 2016. We entered into an Amended and Restated Loan Agreement (A&R Loan Agreement) with Hercules which increased our borrowing capacity by an additional $30.0 million to an aggregate total of $55.0 million. The increase in borrowings under the A&R Loan Agreement was used to fund the upfront payment owed under the AZ License Agreement for the exclusive global rights to INS1007.

Income tax provision (benefit)

The income tax provision (benefit) was $0.1 million and $(2.0) million for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively. The income tax provision for the year ended December 31, 2016 reflects current income tax expense recorded as a result of taxable income in certain our subsidiaries in Europe. The income tax benefit recorded for the year ended December 31, 2015 primarily reflects the reversal of a valuation allowance previously recorded against our New Jersey State NOLs that resulted from the sale of a portion of our New Jersey State NOLs under the Program for cash of $2.0 million, net of commissions. The Program allows qualified technology and biotechnology businesses in New Jersey to sell unused amounts of NOLs and defined research and development tax credits for cash. In 2015, we reached the lifetime maximum cap of NOLs that can be sold to the State of New Jersey. Therefore, we received no cash proceeds from the Program in 2016 and will not receive cash proceeds from the Program in the future.

Comparison of the Years Ended December 31, 2015 and 2014

Net Loss

Net loss for the year ended December 31, 2015 was $118.2 million, or ($2.02) per common share—basic and diluted, compared with a net loss of $79.2 million, or ($1.84) per common share—basic and diluted, for the year ended December 31, 2014. The $39.0 million increase in our net loss for the year ended December 31, 2015 as compared to the same period in 2014 was primarily due to:

- Increased research and development expenses of $18.0 million primarily resulting from an increase in clinical trial expenses related to the CONVERT study and expenses related to research activities for INS1009, and an increase in manufacturing expenses due to production related to our clinical and research programs; and
- Increased general and administrative expenses of $12.1 million resulting from an increase in compensation expenses, including an increase in headcount, noncash stock-based compensation related to the vesting of certain performance-based stock options, an increase in pre-commercial expenses in Europe and fees and expenses related to the build-out of our European operations and global tax infrastructure.

In addition, there was an $8.4 million decrease in the income tax benefit resulting from the sale of a portion of our New Jersey State NOLs under the Program for cash of $2.0 million and

$10.4 million in 2015 and 2014, respectively, net of commissions. The $10.4 million benefit in 2014 represents two years of sales of NOLs, one in January 2014 and one in December 2014.

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development expenses for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014 were comprised of the following:

	Years Ended December 31,		Increase (decrease)	
	2015	2014	$	%
External Expenses				
Clinical development & research	$ 25,274	$ 12,327	$ 12,947	105.0%
Manufacturing	21,279	16,320	4,959	30.4%
Regulatory and quality assurance	3,051	4,888	(1,837)	(37.6)%
Subtotal—external expenses	$ 49,604	$ 33,535	$ 16,069	47.9%
Internal Expenses				
Compensation and related expenses	$ 18,666	$ 17,543	$ 1,123	6.4%
Other internal operating expenses	6,007	5,214	793	15.2%
Subtotal—internal expenses	$ 24,673	$ 22,757	$ 1,916	8.4%
Total	$ 74,277	$ 56,292	$ 17,985	31.9%

Research and development expenses increased to $74.3 million during the year ended December 31, 2015 from $56.3 million in the same period in 2014. The $18.0 million increase was primarily due to a $13.0 million increase in external clinical development and research expenses related to the CONVERT study and expenses related to research activities for INS1009. In addition, manufacturing expenses increased $5.0 million primarily due to an increase in production related to our clinical and research programs.

General and Administrative Expenses

General and administrative expenses for the year ended December 31, 2015 and 2014 were comprised of the following:

	Year Ended December 31,		Increase (decrease)	
	2015	2014	$	%
General & administrative	$ 30,614	$ 23,032	$ 7,582	32.9%
Pre-commercial expenses	12,602	8,041	4,561	56.7%
Total general & administrative expenses	$ 43,216	$ 31,073	$ 12,143	39.1%

General and administrative expenses increased to $43.2 million during the year ended December 31, 2015 from $31.1 million in the same period in 2014. The $12.1 million increase was primarily due to higher compensation related expenses due to an increase in headcount, an increase in pre-commercial expenses in Europe, a $1.5 million increase in noncash stock-based compensation expense related to the vesting of certain performance based stock options as the recognition criteria was met upon the MAA for ARIKAYCE being accepted for filing by the EMA in February 2015, and fees and expenses related to the build-out of our European operations and global tax infrastructure.

Interest Expense

Interest expense was $2.9 million during the year ended December 31, 2015 as compared to $2.4 million in the same period in 2014. The $0.5 million increase in interest expense in 2015 relates to an increase in our borrowings from Hercules. In December 2014, we entered into a third amendment to the Loan and Security Agreement with Hercules which increased our borrowings by an additional $5.0 million to an aggregate total of $25.0 million.

Income tax benefit

The income tax benefit was $2.0 million and $10.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively. The income tax benefit recorded for the year ended December 31, 2014 primarily reflects the reversal of a valuation allowance previously recorded against our New Jersey State NOLs that resulted from the sale of a portion of our New Jersey State NOLs under the Program for cash of $10.4 million, net of commissions. The decrease in tax benefit in 2015 was due to timing, as we recognized the full tax benefits of the 2014 sales of NOLs in calendar year 2014, while the 2013 sales of NOLs were recognized in the first quarter of 2014.

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

Overview

There is considerable time and cost associated with developing a potential drug or pharmaceutical product to the point of regulatory approval and commercialization. In recent years, we have funded our operations through public offerings of equity securities and debt financings. We expect to continue to incur losses both in our US and certain international entities, as we plan to fund research and development activities and commercial launch activities.

We will need to raise additional capital to fund our operations, to develop and commercialize ARIKAYCE, to develop INS1007 and INS1009, and to develop, acquire, in-license or co-promote other products that address orphan or rare diseases. We believe we currently have sufficient funds to meet our financial needs for at least the next 12 months. We will opportunistically raise additional capital and may do so through equity or debt financing(s), strategic transactions or otherwise. Such additional funding will be necessary to continue to develop our potential product candidates, to pursue the license or purchase of other technologies, to commercialize our product candidates or to purchase other products. We cannot assure you that adequate capital will be available on favorable terms, or at all, when needed. If we are unable to obtain sufficient additional funds when required, we may be forced to delay, restrict or eliminate all or a portion of our research or development programs, dispose of assets or technology or cease operations. During 2017, we plan to continue to fund further clinical development of ARIKAYCE and INS1007, support efforts to obtain regulatory approvals, and prepare for commercialization of ARIKAYCE. Our cash requirements in 2017 will be impacted by a number of factors, the most significant of which, are expenses related to the CONVERT study and

pre-commercialization efforts for ARIKAYCE, and to a lesser extent, research and clinical expenses related to INS1007.

On April 6, 2015, we completed an underwritten public offering of 11.5 million shares of our common stock, which included the underwriter's exercise in full of its over-allotment option of 1.5 million shares, at a price to the public of $20.65 per share. Our net proceeds from the sale of the shares, after deducting the underwriter's discount and offering expenses of $14.5 million, were $222.9 million.

Cash Flows

As of December 31, 2016, we had total cash and cash equivalents of $162.6 million, as compared with $282.9 million as of December 31, 2015. The $120.3 million decrease was due primarily to the use of cash in operating activities. Our working capital was $140.4 million as of December 31, 2016 as compared with $265.9 million as of December 31, 2015.

Net cash used in operating activities was $146.7 million and $100.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively. The net cash used in operating activities during 2016 and 2015 was primarily for the clinical, regulatory and pre-commercial activities related to ARIKAYCE. In addition, in the fourth quarter of 2016, we made a payment of $30 million to AstraZeneca under the AZ License Agreement for INS1007.

Net cash used in investing activities was $4.2 million and $3.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively. The net cash used in investing activities during 2016 was primarily related to payments for the build out of our headquarters and lab facility in Bridgewater, New Jersey.

Net cash provided by financing activities was $30.7 million and $227.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively. Net cash provided by financing activities during 2016 included net proceeds of $29.6 million from the issuance of debt as a result of the A&R Loan Agreement with Hercules and proceeds of $1.1 million received from stock option exercises. Net cash provided by financing activities in 2015 included net proceeds of $222.9 million received from the issuance of 11.5 million common shares in April 2015 and proceeds of $5.1 million received from stock option exercises.

Contractual Obligations

On June 29, 2012, we and our domestic subsidiaries, as co-borrowers, entered into a Loan and Security Agreement with Hercules Technology Growth Capital, Inc. (as subsequently amended, the Prior Loan Agreement) under which we borrowed an aggregate of $25.0 million at an interest rate of 9.25%. We paid an "end of term" charge of $390,000 in January of 2016, which was charged to interest expense (and accreted to the debt) using the effective interest method over the life of the Prior Loan Agreement.

On September 30, 2016, we and our domestic subsidiaries, as co-borrowers, entered into the A&R Loan Agreement with Hercules. The A&R Loan Agreement included a total commitment from Hercules of up to $55.0 million, of which $25.0 million was previously outstanding. The amount of borrowings was initially increased by $10.0 million to an aggregate total of $35.0 million on September 30, 2016. An additional $20.0 million was available at our option through June 30, 2017 subject to certain conditions, including the payment of a facility fee of 0.375%. We exercised this option in early October 2016 and borrowed an additional $20.0 million in connection with the upfront

payment obligation under the AZ License Agreement. The interest rate for the term is floating and is defined as the greater of (i) 9.25% or (ii) 9.25% plus the sum of the US prime rate minus 4.50%, along with a backend fee of 4.15% of the aggregate principal amount outstanding and an aggregate facility fee of $337,500. The interest-only period extends through November 1, 2018, but can be extended up to six months under certain conditions. The maturity date of the loan facility was also extended to October 1, 2020. Pursuant to the A&R Loan Agreement, we are required to have a consolidated minimum cash liquidity in an amount no less than $25.0 million. Such requirement terminates upon the earlier of the date by which we complete an equity financing with at least $75.0 million in proceeds or the date we generate and announce data from the CONVERT study in a manner that could support an NDA filing. In addition, pursuant to the A&R Loan Agreement, Hercules has the right to participate, in an aggregate amount of up to $2.0 million, in a subsequent private financing that involves the issuance of our equity securities.

In connection with the A&R Loan Agreement, we granted the lender a first position lien on all of our assets, excluding intellectual property. Prepayment of the loans made pursuant to the A&R Loan Agreement is subject to penalty. The backend fee of 4.15% on the aggregate outstanding principal balance will be charged to interest expense (and accreted to the debt) using the effective interest method over the original life of the A&R Loan Agreement. Debt issuance fees paid to the lender were recorded as a discount on the debt and are being amortized to interest expense using the effective interest method over the life of the A&R Loan Agreement.

We have an operating lease for office and laboratory space located in Bridgewater, NJ, our corporate headquarters, for which the initial lease term expires in November 2019. Future minimum rental payments under this lease total approximately $3.0 million. In July 2016, we signed an operating lease for additional laboratory space located in Bridgewater, NJ for which the initial lease term expires in September 2021. Future minimum rental payments under this lease are $2.1 million.

In September 2015, we entered into a Commercial Fill/Finish Services Agreement (the Fill/Finish Agreement) with Ajinomoto Althea, Inc., a Delaware corporation (Althea), for Althea to produce, on a non-exclusive basis, ARIKAYCE in finished dosage form. Under the Fill/Finish Agreement, we are obligated to pay a minimum of $2.7 million for the batches of ARIKAYCE produced each calendar year during the term of the Fill/Finish Agreement. The Fill/Finish Agreement was effective as of January 1, 2015, and had an initial term that was to end on December 31, 2017. In 2016, we signed an extension of the agreement through December 31, 2019 and it may be extended for additional two year periods upon mutual written agreement of the Company and Althea at least one year prior to the expiration of its then-current term.

As of December 31, 2016, future payments under our long-term debt agreements, minimum future payments under non-cancellable operating leases and minimum future payment obligations are as follows:

	As of December 31, 2016 Payments Due By Period				
	Total	Less than 1 year	1 - 3 Years	4 - 5 Years	After 5 Years
	(In thousands)				
Debt obligations					
Debt maturities	$ 55,000	$ -	$ 24,024	$ 30,976	$ -
Contractual interest	18,332	5,158	9,118	4,056	-
Operating leases	5,219	1,445	2,870	904	-
Purchase obligations	8,100	2,700	5,400	-	-
Total contractual obligations	$ 86,651	$ 9,303	$ 41,412	$ 35,936	$ -

This table does not include: (a) any milestone payments which may become payable to third parties under our license and collaboration agreements as the timing and likelihood of such payments are not known; (b) any royalty payments to third parties as the amounts of such payments, timing and/or the likelihood of such payments are not known; (c) contracts that are entered into in the ordinary course of business which are not material in the aggregate in any period presented above; or (d) any payments related to the agreements mentioned below.

We currently have a licensing agreement with PARI for the use of the optimized eFlow Nebulizer System for delivery of ARIKAYCE in treating patients with NTM infections, CF and bronchiectasis. We have rights to several US and foreign issued patents, and patent applications involving improvements to the optimized eFlow Nebulizer System. Under the licensing agreement, PARI is entitled to receive payments either in cash, qualified stock or a combination of both, at PARI's discretion, based on achievement of certain milestone events including phase 3 trial initiation (which occurred in 2012), first acceptance of MAA submission (or equivalent) in the US of ARIKAYCE and the device, first receipt of marketing approval in the US for ARIKAYCE and the device, and first receipt of marketing approval in a major EU country for ARIKAYCE and the device. In addition, PARI is entitled to receive royalty payments in the mid-single digits on commercial net sales of ARIKAYCE pursuant to the licensing agreement, subject to certain specified annual minimum royalties. In July 2014, we entered into a Commercialization Agreement (the PARI Agreement) with PARI for the manufacture and supply of eFlow nebulizer systems and related accessories (the Device) as optimized for use with our proprietary LAI. The PARI Agreement has an initial term of fifteen years from the first commercial sale of ARIKAYCE pursuant to the licensing agreement (the Initial Term). The term of the PARI Agreement may be extended by us for an additional five years by providing written notice to PARI at least one year prior to the expiration of the Initial Term.

In 2004 and 2009, we entered into research funding agreements with Cystic Fibrosis Foundation Therapeutics, Inc. (CFFT) whereby we received $1.7 million and $2.2 million for each respective agreement in research funding for the development of ARIKAYCE. If ARIKAYCE becomes an approved product for patients with CF in the US, we will owe a payment to CFFT of up to $13.4 million that is payable over a three-year period after approval as a commercialized drug in the US. Furthermore, if certain global sales milestones are met within five years of the drug commercialization, we would owe an additional $3.9 million in additional payments. Since there is significant development and regulatory risk associated with ARIKAYCE, including with respect to the CF indication, we have not accrued these obligations.

In February 2014, we entered into a contract manufacturing agreement with Therapure for the manufacture of ARIKAYCE at the larger scales necessary to support commercialization. Pursuant to the agreement, we collaborated with Therapure to construct a production area for the manufacture of ARIKAYCE in Therapure's existing manufacturing facility in Canada. The agreement has an initial term of five years from the first date on which Therapure delivers ARIKAYCE to us after we obtain permits related to the manufacture of ARIKAYCE. Under the agreement, we are obligated to pay certain minimum amounts for the batches of ARIKAYCE produced each calendar year.

In December 2014, we entered into a services agreement with SynteractHCR, Inc. (Synteract) pursuant to which we retained Synteract to perform implementation and management services in connection with the 212 study. We anticipate that aggregate costs relating to all work orders for the 212 study will be approximately $45 million over the period of the study. In April 2015, we entered into a work order with Synteract to perform implementation and management services for the 312 study. We anticipate that aggregate costs relating to all work orders for the 312 study will be approximately $25 million over the period of the study.

In October 2016, we entered into the AZ License Agreement. Pursuant to the terms of the AZ License Agreement, AstraZeneca granted to us exclusive global rights for the purpose of developing and commercializing AZD7986 (which we renamed INS1007). In consideration of the licenses and other rights granted by AstraZeneca, we made an upfront payment of $30.0 million, which was included as research and development expense in the fourth quarter of 2016. We are obligated to make a series of contingent milestone payments totaling up to an additional $85.0 million upon the achievement of clinical development and regulatory filing milestones. If we elect to develop INS1007 for a second indication, we will be obligated to make an additional series of contingent milestone payments totaling up to $42.5 million. No additional milestone payments are due for any indications beyond the first and second indications. In addition, we will pay AstraZeneca tiered royalties ranging from a high single-digit to mid-teen on net sales of any approved product based on INS1007 and one additional payment of $35.0 million upon the first achievement of $1 billion in annual net sales. The AZ License Agreement provides AstraZeneca with the option to negotiate a future agreement with us for commercialization of INS1007 in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease or asthma.

Future Funding Requirements

To date, we have not generated material revenue from ARIKAYCE, and we do not know when, or if, we will generate such revenue. We do not expect to generate such revenue unless or until we obtain marketing approval of, secure reimbursement for, and commercialize, ARIKAYCE. We will need to raise additional capital to fund our operations, to develop and commercialize ARIKAYCE, to develop INS1007 and INS1009, and to develop, acquire, in-license or co-promote other products that address orphan or rare diseases. Our future capital requirements may be substantial and will depend on many factors, including:

- the timing and cost of our anticipated clinical trials of ARIKAYCE for the treatment of patients with NTM lung infections;
- the decisions of the FDA and EMA with respect to our applications for marketing approval of ARIKAYCE in the US and Europe; the costs of activities related to the regulatory approval process; and the timing of approvals, if received;
- the cost of putting in place the sales and marketing capabilities necessary to be prepared for a potential commercial launch of ARIKAYCE, if approved;
- the cost of filing, prosecuting, defending, and enforcing patent claims;
- the timing and cost of our anticipated clinical trials, including INS1007 and the related milestone payments due to AstraZeneca;

- the costs of our manufacturing-related activities;
- the costs associated with commercializing ARIKAYCE, if we receive marketing approval; and
- subject to receipt of marketing approval, the levels, timing and collection of revenue received from sales of approved products, if any, in the future.

In April 2015, we generated net proceeds of $222.9 million from the issuance of 11.5 million shares of common stock. On September 30, 2016, the total committed amount under the A&R Loan Agreement with Hercules was increased to $55.0 million, $25.0 million of which was previously outstanding. During the fourth quarter of 2016, we drew down the remaining commitment. We believe we currently have sufficient funds to meet our financial needs for the next 12 months. However, our business strategy will require us to raise additional capital at any time through equity or debt financing(s), strategic transactions or otherwise. Such additional funding will be necessary to continue to develop our potential product candidates, to pursue the license or purchase of complementary technologies, to commercialize our product candidates or to purchase other products. If we are unable to obtain additional financing, we may be required to reduce the scope of our planned product development and commercialization or our plans to establish a sales and marketing force, any of which could harm our business, financial condition and results of operations. The source, timing and availability of any future financing will depend principally upon equity and debt market conditions, interest rates and, more specifically, our continued progress in our regulatory, development and commercial activities. We cannot assure you that such capital funding will be available on favorable terms or at all. If we are unable to obtain sufficient additional funds when required, we may be forced to delay, restrict or eliminate all or a portion of our research or development programs, dispose of assets or technology or cease operations.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We do not have any off-balance sheet arrangements, other than operating leases, that have or are reasonably likely to have a current or future material effect on our financial condition, revenues or expenses, results of operations, liquidity, capital expenditures or capital resources. We do not have any interest in special purpose entities, structured finance entities or other variable interest entities.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the US requires us to make estimates and assumptions affecting the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses and the disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities. We use our historical experience and other relevant factors when developing our estimates and assumptions. We continually evaluate these estimates and assumptions. The amounts of assets and liabilities reported in our consolidated balance sheets and the amounts of revenue reported in our consolidated statements of comprehensive loss are effected by estimates and assumptions, which are used for, but not limited to, the accounting for research and development, stock-based compensation, identifiable intangible assets, and accrued expenses. The accounting policies discussed below are considered critical to an understanding of our consolidated financial statements because their application places the most significant demands on our judgment. Actual results could differ from our estimates. For additional accounting policies, see Note 2 to our Consolidated Financial Statements— *Summary of Significant Accounting Policies.*

Research and Development

Research and development expenses consist primarily of salaries, benefits and other related costs, including stock-based compensation, for personnel serving our research and development functions, and other internal operating expenses, the cost of manufacturing our drug candidate for clinical study, including the medical devices for drug delivery, the cost of conducting clinical studies, and the cost of conducting preclinical and research activities. In addition, research and development expenses include payments to third parties for the license rights to products in development (prior to marketing approval). Our expenses related to manufacturing our drug candidate and medical devices for clinical study are primarily related to activities at contract manufacturing organizations that manufacture ARIKAYCE, and to a lesser extent, our other clinical product requirements. Our expenses related to clinical trials are primarily related to activities at contract research organizations that conduct and manage clinical trials on our behalf. These contracts set forth the scope of work to be completed at a fixed fee or amount per patient enrolled. Payments under these contracts depend on performance criteria such as the successful enrollment of patients or the completion of clinical trial milestones as well as time-based fees. Expenses are accrued based on contracted amounts applied to the level of patient enrollment and to activity according to the clinical trial protocol. Nonrefundable advance payments for goods or services that will be used or rendered for future research and development activities are deferred and capitalized. Such amounts are then recognized as an expense as the related goods are delivered or the services are performed, or when the goods or services are no longer expected to be provided.

Stock-Based Compensation

We recognize stock-based compensation expense for awards of equity instruments to employees and directors based on the grant-date fair value of those awards. The grant-date fair value of the award is recognized as compensation expense ratably over the requisite service period, which generally equals the vesting period of the award, and if applicable, is adjusted for expected forfeitures. We also grant performance-based stock options to employees. The grant-date fair value of the performance-based stock options is recognized as compensation expense over the implicit service period using the accelerated attribution method once it is probable that the performance condition will be achieved. Stock-based compensation expense is included in both research and development expenses and general and administrative expenses in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss.

The following table summarizes the assumptions used in determining the fair value of stock options granted during the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014:

	2016	2015	2014
Volatility	74% - 77%	78% - 82%	83% - 86%
Risk-free interest rate	1.00% - 1.90%	1.31% - 1.75%	1.46% - 1.83%
Dividend yield	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Expected option term (in years)	6.25	6.25	6.25

For the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, the volatility factor was based on our historical volatility since the closing of our merger with Transave, Inc. in December 2010. The expected life was determined using the simplified method as described in Accounting Standards Codification Topic 718, *Accounting for Stock Compensation* , which is the midpoint between the vesting date and the end of the contractual term. The risk-free interest rate is based on the US Treasury yield in effect at the date of grant. Forfeitures are based on actual percentage of option forfeitures since the closing of the merger in December 2010 and are the basis for future forfeiture expectations.

Identifiable Intangible Assets

Identifiable intangible assets are measured at their respective fair values and are not amortized until commercialization. Once commercialization occurs, these intangible assets will be amortized over their estimated useful lives. The fair values assigned to our intangible assets are based on reasonable estimates and assumptions given available facts and circumstances. Unanticipated events or circumstances may occur that may require us to review the assets for impairment. Events or circumstances that may require an impairment assessment include negative clinical trial results, the non-approval of a new drug application by a regulatory agency, material delays in our development program or a sustained decline in market capitalization.

Indefinite-lived intangible assets are not subject to periodic amortization. Rather, indefinite-lived intangibles are reviewed for impairment by applying a fair value based test on an annual basis or more frequently if events or circumstances indicate impairment may have occurred. Events or circumstances that may require an interim impairment assessment are consistent with those described above. We perform our annual impairment test as of October 1 of each year.

We use the income approach to derive the fair value of in-process research and development assets. This approach calculates fair value by estimating future cash flows attributable to the assets and then discounting these cash flows to a present value using a risk-adjusted discount rate. A market based valuation approach was not considered given a lack of revenues and profits by us. This approach requires significant management judgment with respect to unobservable inputs such as future volume, revenue and expense growth rates, changes in working capital use, appropriate discount rates and other assumptions and estimates. The estimates and assumptions used are consistent with our business plans.

Accrued Expenses

We are required to estimate accrued expenses as part of our process of preparing financial statements. This process involves estimating the level of service performed on our behalf and the associated cost incurred in instances where we have not been invoiced or otherwise notified of actual costs. Examples of areas in which subjective judgments may be required include costs associated with services provided by contract organizations for preclinical development, clinical trials and manufacturing of clinical materials. We accrue for expenses associated with these external services by determining the total cost of a given study based on the terms of the related contract. We accrue for costs incurred as the services are being provided by monitoring the status of the trials and the invoices received from our external service providers. In the case of clinical trials, the estimated cost normally relates to the projected costs of having subjects enrolled in our trials, which we recognize over the estimated term of the trial according to the number of subjects enrolled in the trial on an ongoing basis, beginning with subject enrollment. As actual costs become known to us, we adjust our accruals. To date, the number of clinical trials and related research service agreements has been relatively limited and our estimates have not differed significantly from the actual costs incurred.

New Accounting Pronouncements—Adopted

In August 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No. 2014-15, *Presentation of Financial Statements—Going Concern: Disclosure of Uncertainties about an Entity's Ability to Continue as a Going Concern,* which requires management to evaluate whether there is substantial doubt about the entity's ability to continue as a going concern and, if so, provide certain footnote disclosures. This ASU was effective for the annual period ended December 31, 2016, and interim reporting periods thereafter. The adoption of this standard did not have an impact on our consolidated financial statements and related footnote disclosures.

In November 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-17, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Balance Sheet Classification of Deferred Taxes* , which updated and simplified the presentation of deferred income taxes. Current generally accepted accounting principles require an entity to separate deferred income tax liabilities and assets into current and noncurrent amounts in a classified statement of financial position. To simplify the presentation of deferred income taxes, the amendments in this update require that deferred tax liabilities and assets be classified as noncurrent in a classified statement of financial position. The amendments in this update are effective for financial statements issued for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2016 and interim periods within those annual periods. Earlier application was permitted and we adopted the update effective with our annual reporting period ended December 31, 2015. The adoption of this update did not have a significant impact on our consolidated financial statements.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements—Not Yet Adopted

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)* which amended the existing accounting standards for revenue recognition. ASU 2014-09 establishes principles for recognizing revenue upon the transfer of promised goods or services to customers, in an amount that reflects the expected consideration received in exchange for those goods or services. In July 2015, the FASB deferred the effective date for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017. We expect to adopt ASU 2014-09 in the first quarter of 2018 and the impact of adoption will not be material to our consolidated financial statements.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)* in order to increase transparency and comparability among organizations by recognizing lease assets and lease liabilities on the balance sheet for those leases classified as operating leases under previous GAAP. ASU 2016-02 requires that a lessee should recognize a liability to make lease payments (the lease liability) and a right-of-use asset representing its right to use the underlying asset for the lease term on the balance sheet. ASU 2016-02 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018 (including interim periods within those periods) using a modified retrospective approach and early adoption is permitted. We expect to adopt ASU 2016-02 in the first quarter of 2019 and are in the process of evaluating the impact of adoption on our consolidated financial statements.

In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-09, *Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting* , which amends ASC Topic 718, *Compensation—Stock Compensation* . ASU 2016-09 simplifies several aspects of the accounting for share-based payment transactions, including the income tax consequences, classification of awards as either equity or liabilities, and classification on the statement of cash flows. ASU 2016-09 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2016, and interim periods within those fiscal years. We will adopt ASU 2016-09 in the first quarter of 2017 and we are in the process of evaluating the impact of adoption on our consolidated financial statements.

ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

As of December 31, 2016, our cash and cash equivalents were in cash accounts or were invested in money funds. Such accounts or investments are not insured by the federal government.

As of December 31, 2016, we had $55.0 million of fixed rate borrowings bearing interest at 9.25% outstanding under the A&R Loan Agreement with Hercules. If a 10% change in interest rates was to have occurred on December 31, 2016, this change would not have had a material effect on the fair value of our debt as of that date, nor would it have had a material effect on our future earnings or cash flows.

The majority of our business is conducted in US dollars. However, we do conduct certain transactions in other currencies, including Euros, British Pounds and Japanese Yen. Fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates do not materially affect our results of operations. During 2016, 2015 and 2014, our results of operations were not materially affected by fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates.

ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

The information required by Item 8 is included in our Financial Statements and Supplementary Data listed in Item 15 of Part IV of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

None.

ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Our management, with the participation of our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of December 31, 2016. The term "disclosure controls and procedures," as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d- 15(e) under the Exchange Act, means controls and other procedures that are designed to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed by us in the periodic reports that we file or submit with the SEC is recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and to ensure that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. Based on that evaluation, as of December 31, 2016, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures are effective at the reasonable assurance level.

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. Internal control over financial reporting is defined in Rule 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, as a process designed by, or under the supervision of, our principal executive and principal financial and accounting officers and effected by our board of directors and management to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and includes those policies and procedures that:

- Pertain to the maintenance of records that in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of our assets;
- Provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with US generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of our company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of our management and board of directors; and
- Provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of our assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risks that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate. Our management assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016, based on the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) in Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013 framework). A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of a company's annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Based on management's assessment, management concluded that the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2016.

Ernst & Young LLP, our independent registered public accounting firm, issued an attestation report on our internal control over financial reporting. The report of Ernst & Young LLP is contained in Item 15 of Part IV of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION

None

PART III

ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The information required by Item 10 of Form 10-K is incorporated by reference from the discussion responsive thereto under the captions *Election of Directors, Corporate Governance* and *Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance* in our definitive proxy statement for our 2017 annual meeting of shareholders to be filed with the SEC no later than 120 days after the close of the fiscal year covered by this Annual Report.

ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The information required by Item 11 of Form 10-K is incorporated by reference from the discussion responsive thereto under the captions *Compensation Discussion and Analysis* , *Compensation Committee Report* , *Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation* and *Director Compensation* in our definitive proxy statement for our 2017 annual meeting of shareholders to be filed with the SEC no later than 120 days after the close of the fiscal year covered by this Annual Report.

ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

The information required by Item 12 of Form 10-K is incorporated by reference from the discussion responsive thereto under the captions *Compensation Discussion and Analysis* , *Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners, Directors and Management* in our definitive proxy statement for our 2017 annual meeting of shareholders to be filed with the SEC no later than 120 days after the close of the fiscal year covered by this Annual Report.

ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

The information required by Item 13 of Form 10-K is incorporated by reference from the discussion responsive thereto under the captions *Election of Class II Directors* and *Certain Relationships and Related Transactions* in our definitive proxy statement for our 2017 annual meeting of shareholders to be filed with the SEC no later than 120 days after the close of the fiscal year covered by this Annual Report.

ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES

The information required by Item 14 of Form 10-K is incorporated by reference from the discussion responsive thereto under the caption *Corporate Governance* and *Ratification of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm* in our definitive proxy statement for our 2017 annual meeting of shareholders to be filed with the SEC no later than 120 days after the close of the fiscal year covered by this Annual Report.

PART IV

ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

(a) Documents filed as part of this report.

1. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS . The following consolidated financial statements of the Company are set forth herein, beginning on page 89:

(i) Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

(ii) Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2016 and 2015

(iii) Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss for the Years Ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014

(iv) Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity for the Years Ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014

(v) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014

(vi) Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

2. FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES.

None required.

3. EXHIBITS.

The exhibits that are required to be filed or incorporated by reference herein are listed in the Exhibit Index.

ITEM 16. FORM 10-K SUMMARY

Not applicable.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized on February 23, 2017.

INSMED INCORPORATED
a Virginia corporation
(Registrant)

By: /s/ WILLIAM H. LEWIS

William H. Lewis
President and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer) and Director

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities indicated on February 23, 2017.

Signature	Title
/s/ WILLIAM H. LEWIS William H. Lewis	President and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer) and Director
/s/ ANDREW T. DRECHSLER Andrew T. Drechsler	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)
/s/ DONALD HAYDEN, JR. Donald Hayden, Jr.	Chairman of the Board of Directors
/s/ ALFRED F. ALTOMARI Alfred F. Altomari	Director
/s/ DAVID R. BRENNAN David R. Brennan	Director
/s/ STEINAR J. ENGELSEN, M.D. Steinar J. Engelsen, M.D.	Director
/s/ DAVID W.J. MCGIRR David W.J. McGirr	Director
/s/ MYRTLE POTTER Myrtle Potter	Director
/s/ MELVIN SHAROKY, M.D. Melvin Sharoky, M.D.	Director

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Shareholders of Insmed Incorporated

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Insmed Incorporated as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, and the related consolidated statements of comprehensive loss, shareholders' equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2016. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Insmed Incorporated at December 31, 2016 and 2015, and the consolidated results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2016, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), Insmed Incorporated's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016, based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) and our report dated February 23, 2017 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Iselin, New Jersey
February 23, 2017

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Shareholders of Insmed Incorporated

We have audited Insmed Incorporated's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016, based on criteria established in Internal Control —Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) (the COSO criteria). Insmed Incorporated's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that: (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, Insmed Incorporated maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2016, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of Insmed Incorporated as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, and the related consolidated statements of comprehensive loss, shareholders' equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2016 and our report dated February 23, 2017 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Iselin, New Jersey
February 23, 2017

INSMED INCORPORATED
Consolidated Balance Sheets
(in thousands, except par value and share data)

	As of December 31,	
	2016	**2015**
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 162,591	$ 282,876
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	5,816	5,242
Total current assets	168,407	288,118
In-process research and development	58,200	58,200
Fixed assets, net	10,020	8,092
Other assets	1,329	2,146
Total assets	$ 237,956	$ 356,556
Liabilities and shareholders' equity		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$ 10,439	$ 7,468
Accrued expenses	16,822	10,995
Other current liabilities	728	683
Current portion of long-term debt	-	3,113
Total current liabilities	27,989	22,259
Long-term liabilities:		
Other long-term liabilities	693	572
Debt, long-term	54,791	22,027
Total liabilities	83,473	44,858
Common stock, $0.01 par value; 500,000,000 authorized shares, 62,019,889 and 61,813,995 issued and outstanding shares at December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively	620	618
Additional paid-in capital	919,164	900,043
Accumulated deficit	(765,236)	(588,963)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(65)	-
Total shareholders' equity	154,483	311,698
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	$ 237,956	$ 356,556

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements

INSMED INCORPORATED
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss
(in thousands, except per share data)

	Years ended December 31,		
	2016	**2015**	**2014**
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating expenses:			
Research and development	122,721	74,277	56,292
General and administrative	50,679	43,216	31,073
Total operating expenses	173,400	117,493	87,365
Operating loss	(173,400)	(117,493)	(87,365)
Investment income	604	261	58
Interest expense	(3,498)	(2,889)	(2,415)
Other income (expense), net	119	(33)	141
Loss before income taxes	(176,175)	(120,154)	(89,581)
Income tax provision (benefit)	98	(1,971)	(10,422)
Net loss	$ (176,273)	$ (118,183)	$ (79,159)
Basic and diluted net loss per share	$ (2.85)	$ (2.02)	$ (1.84)
Weighted average basic and diluted common shares outstanding	61,892	58,633	43,095
Net loss	$ (176,273)	$ (118,183)	$ (79,159)
Other comprehensive loss:			
Foreign currency translation loss	(65)	-	-
Total comprehensive loss	$ (176,338)	$ (118,183)	$ (79,159)

See accompanying notes to audited consolidated financial statements

INSMED INCORPORATED
Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity
(in thousands)

	Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Total
	Shares	Amount				
Balance at January 1, 2014	39,137	$ 391	$ 534,554	$ (391,621)	$ -	$ 143,324
Comprehensive loss:						
Net loss				(79,159)		(79,159)
Exercise of stock options	283	3	1,728			1,731
Net proceeds from issuance of common stock	10,306	103	108,910			109,013
Issuance of common stock for vesting of RSUs	80	1	(1)			-
Stock compensation expense			11,328			11,328
Balance at December 31, 2014	49,806	$ 498	$ 656,519	$ (470,780)	$ -	$ 186,237
Comprehensive loss:						
Net loss				(118,183)		(118,183)
Exercise of stock options	481	5	5,107			5,112
Net proceeds from issuance of common stock	11,500	115	222,827			222,942
Issuance of common stock for vesting of RSUs	27					-
Stock compensation expense			15,590			15,590
Balance at December 31, 2015	61,814	$ 618	$ 900,043	$ (588,963)	$ -	$ 311,698
Comprehensive loss:						
Net loss				(176,273)		(176,273)
Other comprehensive loss					(65)	(65)
Exercise of stock options	162	2	1,082			1,084
Issuance of common stock for vesting of RSUs	44					-
Stock compensation expense			18,039			18,039
Balance at December 31, 2016	62,020	$ 620	$ 919,164	$ (765,236)	$ (65)	$ 154,483

See accompanying notes to audited consolidated financial statements

INSMED INCORPORATED
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(in thousands)

	Years ended December 31,		
	2016	**2015**	**2014**
Operating activities			
Net loss	$ (176,273)	$ (118,183)	$ (79,159)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	2,438	1,982	1,073
Stock based compensation expense	18,039	15,590	11,328
Loss on sale of assets, net	-	-	9
Amortization of debt issuance costs	281	458	390
Accrual of the end of term charge on the debt	171	76	110
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Prepaid expenses and other assets	191	(1,484)	(2,972)
Accounts payable	2,767	(1,781)	3,312
Accrued expenses and other	5,678	2,642	1,493
Net cash used in operating activities	(146,708)	(100,700)	(64,416)
Investing activities			
Purchase of fixed assets	(4,200)	(3,454)	(5,351)
Proceeds from sale of asset	-	-	10
Net cash used in investing activities	(4,200)	(3,454)	(5,341)
Financing activities			
Payments on capital lease obligations	-	-	(64)
Proceeds from issuance of debt	30,000	-	5,000
Proceeds from issuance of common stock	-	222,942	109,013
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	1,084	5,112	1,390
Payment of debt issuance costs	(411)	(250)	(250)
Net cash provided by financing activities	30,673	227,804	115,089
Effect of exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents	(50)	-	-
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(120,285)	123,650	45,332
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	282,876	159,226	113,894
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	$ 162,591	$ 282,876	$ 159,226
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:			
Cash paid for interest	$ 3,608	$ 2,948	$ 1,803
Cash (paid) received for taxes, net	$ (85)	$ 3,008	$ 9,429

See accompanying notes to audited consolidated financial statements

INSMED INCORPORATED

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Description of Business and Basis of Presentation

Description of Business —Insmed is a global biopharmaceutical company focused on the unmet needs of patients with rare diseases. The Company's lead product candidate is ARIKAYCE, or liposomal amikacin for inhalation (LAI), which is in late-stage development for adult patients with treatment refractory nontuberculous mycobacteria (NTM) lung disease, a rare and often chronic infection that is capable of causing irreversible lung damage and which can be fatal. The Company's earlier clinical-stage pipeline includes INS1007, a novel oral reversible inhibitor of dipeptidyl peptidase 1, and INS1009, an inhaled treprostinil prodrug nanoparticle formulation.

The Company has funded its operations, in recent years, through public offerings of equity securities and debt financings. The Company expects to continue to incur losses in order to fund research and development activities for its clinical programs and commercial launch activities for ARIKAYCE. The Company will need to raise additional capital to fund operations, to develop and commercialize ARIKAYCE, to develop INS1007 and INS1009, and to develop, acquire, in-license or co-promote other products that address orphan or rare diseases. The Company believes it currently has sufficient funds to meet its financial needs for at least the next 12 months.

The Company was incorporated in the Commonwealth of Virginia on November 29, 1999 and its principal executive offices are located in Bridgewater, New Jersey. The Company has legal entities in the United States (US), Ireland, Germany, France, the United Kingdom (UK) and the Netherlands.

Basis of Presentation —The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly-owned subsidiaries, Insmed Limited, Celtrix Pharmaceuticals, Inc., Insmed Holdings Limited, Insmed Ireland Limited, Insmed France SAS, Insmed Germany GmbH and Insmed Netherlands B.V. All intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Use of Estimates —The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (GAAP) requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. The Company bases its estimates and judgments on historical experience and on various other assumptions. The amounts of assets and liabilities reported in the Company's balance sheets and the amounts of expenses reported for each period presented are affected by estimates and assumptions, which are used for, but not limited to, the accounting for stock-based compensation, income taxes, loss contingencies, and accounting for research and development costs. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Investment Income and Interest Expense —Investment income consists of interest and dividend income earned on the Company's cash and cash equivalents. Interest expense consists primarily of interest costs related to the Company's debt.

Cash and Cash Equivalents —The Company considers cash equivalents to be highly liquid investments with maturities of three months or less from the date of purchase.

Fixed Assets, Net —Fixed assets are recorded at cost and are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Estimated useful lives of three to five years are used for

INSMED INCORPORATED

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

computer equipment. Estimated useful lives of seven years are used for laboratory equipment, office equipment, manufacturing equipment and furniture and fixtures. Leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of the lease term or the estimated useful life of the asset. Long-lived assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset to estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its estimated future cash flows, then an impairment charge is recognized for the amount by which the carrying value of the asset exceeds the fair value of the asset.

Identifiable Intangible Assets —Identifiable intangible assets are measured at their respective fair values and are not amortized until commercialization. Once commercialization occurs, these intangible assets will be amortized over their estimated useful lives. The fair values assigned to the Company's intangible assets are based on reasonable estimates and assumptions given available facts and circumstances. Unanticipated events or circumstances may occur that may require the Company to review the assets for impairment. Events or circumstances that may require an impairment assessment include negative clinical trial results, the non-approval of a new drug application by a regulatory agency, material delays in the Company's development program or a sustained decline in market capitalization.

Indefinite-lived intangible assets are not subject to periodic amortization. Rather, indefinite-lived intangibles are reviewed for impairment by applying a fair value based test on an annual basis or more frequently if events or circumstances indicate impairment may have occurred. Events or circumstances that may require an interim impairment assessment are consistent with those described above. The Company performs its annual impairment test as of October 1 of each year.

The Company uses the income approach to derive the fair value of in-process research and development assets. This approach calculates fair value by estimating future cash flows attributable to the assets and then discounting these cash flows to a present value using a risk-adjusted discount rate. This approach requires significant management judgment with respect to unobservable inputs such as future volume, revenue and expense growth rates, changes in working capital use, appropriate discount rates and other assumptions and estimates. The estimates and assumptions used are consistent with the Company's business plans. A market based valuation approach was not considered given a lack of revenues and profits for the Company.

Debt Issuance Costs —Debt issuance costs are amortized to interest expense using the effective interest rate method over the term of the debt. Debt issuance costs paid to the lender and third parties are reflected as a discount to the debt in the consolidated balance sheets. Unamortized debt issuance costs associated with extinguished debt are expensed in the period of the extinguishment.

Fair Value Measurements —The Company categorizes its financial assets and liabilities measured and reported at fair value in the financial statements on a recurring basis based upon the level of judgments associated with the inputs used to measure their fair value. Hierarchical levels, which are

INSMED INCORPORATED

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

directly related to the amount of subjectivity associated with the inputs used to determine the fair value of financial assets and liabilities, are as follows:

- Level 1—Inputs are unadjusted, quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities at the measurement date.
- Level 2—Inputs (other than quoted prices included in Level 1) are either directly or indirectly observable for the assets or liability through correlation with market data at the measurement date and for the duration of the instrument's anticipated life.
- Level 3—Inputs reflect management's best estimate of what market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability at the measurement date. Consideration is given to the risk inherent in the valuation technique and the risk inherent in the inputs to the model.

Each major category of financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis is categorized based upon the lowest level of significant input to the valuations. The fair value hierarchy also requires an entity to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value. Financial instruments in Level 1 generally include US treasuries and mutual funds listed in active markets.

The Company's only assets and liabilities which were measured at fair value as of December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015 were its cash and cash equivalents of $162.6 million and $282.9 million, respectively. These amounts were measured at Level 1 using quoted prices in active markets for identical assets at the measurement date. The Company's cash and cash equivalents permit daily redemption and the fair values of these investments are based upon the quoted prices in active markets provided by the holding financial institutions. Cash equivalents consist of liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less from the date of purchase and the short-term investments consist of instruments with maturities greater than three months.

The Company recognizes transfers between levels within the fair value hierarchy, if any, at the end of each quarter. There were no transfers in or out of Level 1, Level 2 or Level 3 during 2016 and 2015.

As of December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Company held no securities that were in an unrealized loss or gain position.

The Company reviews the status of each security quarterly to determine whether an other-than-temporary impairment has occurred. In making its determination, the Company considers a number of factors, including: (1) the significance of the decline; (2) whether the securities were rated below investment grade; (3) how long the securities have been in an unrealized loss position; and (4) the Company's ability and intent to retain the investment for a sufficient period of time for it to recover.

Foreign Currency —The Company has operations in the US, Ireland, Germany, France, the UK and the Netherlands. The results of its non-US dollar based functional currency operations are translated to US dollars at the average exchange rates during the period. Assets and liabilities are translated at the exchange rate prevailing at the balance sheet date. Equity is translated at the

INSMED INCORPORATED

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

prevailing exchange rate at the date of the equity transaction. Translation adjustments are included in shareholders' equity, as a component of other comprehensive loss.

The Company realizes foreign currency transaction gains (losses) in the normal course of business based on movements in the applicable exchange rates. These gains (losses) are included as a component of other income (expense), net.

Concentration of Credit Risk —Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents. The Company places its cash equivalents with high credit-quality financial institutions and may invest its short-term investments in US treasury securities, mutual funds and government agency bonds. The Company has established guidelines relative to credit ratings and maturities that seek to maintain safety and liquidity.

The Company sources its raw materials from single suppliers. The inability of the suppliers or manufacturers to fulfill supply requirements of the Company could materially impact future operating results. A change in the relationship with the suppliers or manufacturer, or an adverse change in their business, could materially impact future operating results.

Revenue Recognition —In 2015, the French National Agency for Medicines and Health Products Safety (ANSM) granted LAI a Temporary Authorizations for Use (Autorisation Temporaire d'Utilisation or ATU). Pursuant to this program, the Company shipped product to pharmacies after receiving requests from physicians for patients in France. For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, the revenue recorded was immaterial and is included as a component of other income (expense), net. The Company is initiating expanded access programs (EAPs) in other select territories in Europe, some of which may be fully reimbursed. EAPs are intended to make products available on a named patient basis before they are commercially available in accordance with local regulations. The Company did not recognize any revenue in 2014.

The Company recognizes revenues when all of the following four criteria are present: persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists; delivery has occurred or services have been rendered; the fee is fixed or determinable; and collectability is reasonably assured.

Research and Development —Research and development expenses consist primarily of salaries, benefits and other related costs, including stock based compensation, for personnel serving in the Company's research and development functions, and other internal operating expenses, the cost of manufacturing a drug candidate, including the medical devices for drug delivery, for clinical study, the cost of conducting clinical studies, and the cost of conducting preclinical and research activities. In addition, research and development expenses include payments to third parties for the license rights to products in development (prior to marketing approval). The Company's expenses related to manufacturing its drug candidate and medical devices for clinical study are primarily related to activities at contract manufacturing organizations that manufacture ARIKAYCE, INS1007, and INS1009 and the medical devices for the Company's use. The Company's expenses related to clinical trials are primarily related to activities at contract research organizations that conduct and manage clinical trials on the Company's behalf. These contracts set forth the scope of work to be completed at a fixed fee or amount per patient enrolled. Payments under these contracts primarily depend on performance criteria

INSMED INCORPORATED

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

such as the successful enrollment of patients or the completion of clinical trial milestones as well as time-based fees. Expenses are accrued based on contracted amounts applied to the level of patient enrollment and to activity according to the clinical trial protocol. Nonrefundable advance payments for goods or services that will be used or rendered for future research and development activities are deferred and capitalized. Such amounts are then recognized as an expense as the related goods are delivered or the services are performed, or when the goods or services are no longer expected to be provided.

Stock-Based Compensation —The Company recognizes stock-based compensation expense for awards of equity instruments to employees and directors based on the grant-date fair value of those awards. The grant-date fair value of the award is recognized as compensation expense ratably over the requisite service period, which generally equals the vesting period of the award, and if applicable, is adjusted for expected forfeitures. The Company also grants performance-based stock options to employees. The grant-date fair value of the performance-based stock options is recognized as compensation expense over the implicit service period using the accelerated attribution method once it is probable that the performance condition will be achieved. Stock-based compensation expense is included in both research and development expenses and general and administrative expenses in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss.

Income Taxes —The Company accounts for income taxes under the asset and liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and operating loss carry forwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date.

A valuation allowance is recorded to reduce the deferred tax assets to the amount that is expected to be realized. In evaluating the need for a valuation allowance, the Company takes into account various factors, including the expected level of future taxable income and available tax planning strategies. If actual results differ from the assumptions made in the evaluation of a valuation allowance, the Company records a change in valuation allowance through income tax expense in the period such determination is made.

The Company uses a comprehensive model for how it measures, presents and discloses an uncertain tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. The Company may recognize the tax benefit from an uncertain tax position only if it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained on examination by taxing authorities, based solely on the technical merits of the position. The tax benefits recognized in the financial statements from such a position should be measured based on the largest benefit that has a greater than 50% likelihood to be sustained upon ultimate settlement. The Company had no uncertain tax positions as of December 31, 2016 and 2015 that qualified for either recognition or disclosure in the consolidated financial statements.

INSMED INCORPORATED

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

The Company's policy for interest and penalties related to income tax exposures is to recognize interest and penalties as a component of the income tax provision (benefit) in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss.

Net Loss Per Common Share —Basic net loss per common share is computed by dividing net loss attributable to common shareholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted net loss per common share is computed by dividing net loss by the weighted average number of common shares and other dilutive securities outstanding during the period. Potentially dilutive securities from stock options and restricted stock units would be antidilutive as the Company incurred a net loss in all periods presented. Potentially dilutive common shares resulting from the assumed exercise of outstanding stock options are determined based on the treasury stock method.

The following table sets forth the reconciliation of the weighted average number of shares used to compute basic and diluted net loss per share for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014.

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2016	2015	2014
	(in thousands, except per share amounts)		
Numerator:			
Net loss	$ (176,273)	$ (118,183)	$ (79,159)
Denominator:			
Weighted average common shares used in calculation of basic net loss per share:	61,892	58,633	43,095
Effect of dilutive securities:			
Common stock options	-	-	-
Restricted stock and restricted stock units	-	-	-
Weighted average common shares outstanding used in calculation of diluted net loss per share	61,892	58,633	43,095
Net loss per share:			
Basic and Diluted	$ (2.85)	$ (2.02)	$ (1.84)

The following potentially dilutive securities have been excluded from the computations of diluted weighted-average common shares outstanding as of December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014 as their effect would have been anti-dilutive (in thousands).

	2016	2015	2014
Stock options to purchase common stock	7,117	5,274	4,400
Restricted stock and restricted stock units	89	44	21

Segment Information —The Company currently operates in one business segment, which is the development and commercialization of therapies for patients with rare diseases. A single management team that reports to the Chief Executive Officer comprehensively manages the entire business. The

INSMED INCORPORATED

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Company does not operate separate lines of business with respect to its products or product candidates. Accordingly, the Company does not have separate reportable segments.

New Accounting Pronouncements (Adopted) —In August 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No. 2014-15, *Presentation of Financial Statements—Going Concern: Disclosure of Uncertainties about an Entity's Ability to Continue as a Going Concern,* which requires management to evaluate whether there is substantial doubt about the entity's ability to continue as a going concern and, if so, provide certain footnote disclosures. This ASU was effective for the annual period ended December 31, 2016, and interim reporting periods thereafter. The adoption of this standard did not have an impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements and related footnote disclosures.

In November 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-17, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Balance Sheet Classification of Deferred Taxes* , which updated and simplified the presentation of deferred income taxes. Current generally accepted accounting principles require an entity to separate deferred income tax liabilities and assets into current and noncurrent amounts in a classified statement of financial position. To simplify the presentation of deferred income taxes, the amendments in this update require that deferred tax liabilities and assets be classified as noncurrent in a classified statement of financial position. The amendments in this update are effective for financial statements issued for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2016 and interim periods within those annual periods. Earlier application was permitted and the Company adopted the update effective with its annual reporting period ended December 31, 2015. The adoption of this update did not have a significant impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

New Accounting Pronouncements (Not Yet Adopted) —In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)* which amended the existing accounting standards for revenue recognition. ASU 2014-09 establishes principles for recognizing revenue upon the transfer of promised goods or services to customers, in an amount that reflects the expected consideration received in exchange for those goods or services. In July 2015, the FASB deferred the effective date for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017. The Company expects to adopt ASU 2014-09 in the first quarter of 2018 and the impact of adoption will not be material to its consolidated financial statements.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)* in order to increase transparency and comparability among organizations by recognizing lease assets and lease liabilities on the balance sheet for those leases classified as operating leases under previous GAAP. ASU 2016-02 requires that a lessee should recognize a liability to make lease payments (the lease liability) and a right-of-use asset representing its right to use the underlying asset for the lease term on the balance sheet. ASU 2016-02 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018 (including interim periods within those periods) using a modified retrospective approach and early adoption is permitted. The Company expects to adopt ASU 2016-02 in the first quarter of 2019 and is in the process of evaluating the impact of adoption on its consolidated financial statements.

In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-09, *Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting* , which amends ASC Topic 718, *Compensation—Stock Compensation* . ASU 2016-09 simplifies

INSMED INCORPORATED

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

several aspects of the accounting for share-based payment transactions, including the income tax consequences, classification of awards as either equity or liabilities, and classification on the statement of cash flows. ASU 2016-09 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2016, and interim periods within those fiscal years. The Company will adopt ASU 2016-09 in the first quarter of 2017 and is in the process of evaluating the impact of adoption on its consolidated financial statements.

3. Accrued Expenses

Accrued expenses consist of the following:

	As of December 31,	
	2016	2015
	(in thousands)	
Accrued clinical trial expenses	$ 7,071	$ 4,331
Accrued compensation	6,937	4,302
Accrued professional fees	1,604	1,202
Accrued technical operation expenses	591	702
Accrued interest payable	438	199
Other accrued expenses	181	259
	$ 16,822	$ 10,995

4. Identifiable Intangible Assets

The Company's only identifiable intangible asset was in-process research and development (IPRD) related to ARIKAYCE as of December 31, 2016 and 2015. The total intangible IPRD asset was $58.2 million as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, which resulted from the initial amount recorded at the time of the Company's merger with Transave in 2010 and subsequent adjustments in the value. The Company uses the income approach to derive the fair value of in-process research and development assets. This approach calculates fair value by estimating future cash flows attributable to the assets and then discounting these cash flows to a present value using a risk-adjusted discount rate. Identifiable intangible assets are measured at their respective fair values and will not be amortized until commercialization. If commercialization occurs, intangible assets will be amortized over their estimated useful lives. As of December 31, 2016, the Company did not identify any indicators of impairment of its in-process research and development intangible assets and the implied value of the intangible assets was more than 100% greater than the book value.

INSMED INCORPORATED

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

5. Fixed Assets, net

Fixed assets are stated at cost and depreciated using the straight-line method, based on useful lives as follows:

Asset Description	Estimated Useful Life (years)	As of December 31, 2016	As of December 31, 2015
		(in thousands)	
Lab equipment	7	$ 5,662	$ 3,957
Furniture and fixtures	7	1,903	1,127
Computer hardware and software	3 - 5	2,251	1,969
Office equipment	7	65	65
Manufacturing equipment	7	1,148	980
Leasehold improvements	lease term	6,735	5,300
		17,764	13,398
Less accumulated depreciation		(7,744)	(5,306)
Fixed assets, net		$ 10,020	$ 8,092

Depreciation expense was $2.4 million, $2.0 million and $1.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

6. Debt

On June 29, 2012, the Company and its domestic subsidiaries, as co-borrowers, entered into a Loan and Security Agreement with Hercules Technology Growth Capital, Inc. (as subsequently amended, the Prior Loan Agreement) under which the Company borrowed an aggregate of $25.0 million at an interest rate of 9.25%. The Company was required to pay an "end of term" charge of $390,000 in January of 2016, which was charged to interest expense (and accreted to the debt) using the effective interest method over the life of the Prior Loan Agreement.

On September 30, 2016, the Company and its domestic subsidiaries, as co-borrowers, entered into an Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement (the A&R Loan Agreement) with Hercules Capital, Inc. (Hercules). The A&R Loan Agreement included a total commitment from Hercules of up to $55.0 million, of which $25.0 million was previously outstanding. The amount of borrowings was increased by $10.0 million to an aggregate total of $35.0 million on September 30, 2016. An additional $20.0 million was available at the Company's option through June 30, 2017 subject to certain conditions, including the payment of a facility fee of 0.375%. The Company exercised this option in early October 2016 and borrowed an additional $20.0 million in connection with its upfront payment obligation under the License Agreement with AstraZeneca (see *Note 10*). The interest rate for the term is floating and is defined as the greater of (i) 9.25% or (ii) 9.25% plus the sum of the US prime rate minus 4.50%, along with a backend fee of 4.15% of the aggregate principal amount outstanding and an aggregate facility fee of $337,500. The interest-only period extends through

INSMED INCORPORATED

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

6. Debt (Continued)

November 1, 2018, but can be extended up to six months under certain conditions. The maturity date of the loan facility was also extended to October 1, 2020. Pursuant to the A&R Loan Agreement, the Company is required to have consolidated minimum cash liquidity in an amount no less than $25.0 million. Such requirement terminates upon the earlier of the date by which the Company completes an equity financing with at least $75.0 million in proceeds or the date the Company generates and announces data from the CONVERT study in a manner that could support an NDA filing. In addition, pursuant to the A&R Loan Agreement, Hercules has the right to participate, in an aggregate amount of up to $2.0 million, in a subsequent private financing that involves the issuance of our equity securities.

In connection with the A&R Loan Agreement, the Company granted Hercules a first position lien on all of the Company's assets, excluding intellectual property. Prepayment of the loans made pursuant to the A&R Loan Agreement is subject to penalty. The backend fee of 4.15% on the aggregate outstanding principal balance will be charged to interest expense (and accreted to the debt) using the effective interest method over the original life of the A&R Loan Agreement. Debt issuance fees paid to Hercules were recorded as a discount on the debt and are being amortized to interest expense using the effective interest method over the life of the A&R Loan Agreement.

The A&R Loan Agreement also contains representations and warranties by the Company and the lender and indemnification provisions in favor of the lender and customary covenants (including limitations on other indebtedness, liens, acquisitions, investments and dividends, and a minimum liquidity covenant), and events of default (including payment defaults, breaches of covenants following any applicable cure period, a material impairment in the perfection or priority of the lender's security interest or in the collateral, and events relating to bankruptcy or insolvency). Upon the occurrence of an event of default, a default interest rate of an additional 5% may be applied to the outstanding loan balances, and the lender may terminate its lending commitment, declare all outstanding obligations immediately due and payable, and take such other actions as set forth in the A&R Loan Agreement.

The following table presents the components of the Company's debt balance as of December 31, 2016 (in thousands):

Debt:		
Note payable under A&R Loan Agreement	$	55,000
Accretion of end of term charge		171
Issuance fees paid to lender		(380)
Current portion of long-term debt		-
Long-term debt	$	54,791

INSMED INCORPORATED

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

6. Debt (Continued)

Future principal repayments of the Company's long-term debt are as follows (in thousands):

Year Ending in December 31:	
2017	$ -
2018	3,271
2019	20,753
2020	30,976
	$ 55,000

The estimated fair value of the debt (categorized as a Level 2 liability for fair value measurement purposes) is determined using current market factors and the ability of the Company to obtain debt at comparable terms to those that are currently in place. As of December 31, 2016 and 2015, the fair value of the Company's debt approximates the carrying amount.

7. Shareholders' Equity

Common Stock —As of December 31, 2016, the Company had 500,000,000 shares of common stock authorized with a par value of $0.01 and 62,019,889 shares of common stock issued and outstanding. In addition, as of December 31, 2016, the Company had reserved 7,116,706 shares of common stock for issuance upon the exercise of outstanding common stock options and 89,194 shares of common stock for issuance upon the vesting of restricted stock units.

In April 2015, the Company completed an underwritten public offering of 11,500,000 shares of the Company's common stock, which included the underwriter's exercise in full of its over-allotment option of 1,500,000 shares, at a price to the public of $20.65 per share. The Company's net proceeds from the sale of the shares, after deducting the underwriter's discount and offering expenses of $14.5 million, were $222.9 million.

In August 2014, the Company completed an underwritten public offering of 10,235,000 shares of the Company's common stock, which included the underwriter's exercise in full of its over-allotment option of 1,335,000 shares, at a price to the public of $11.25 per share. The Company's net proceeds from the sale of the shares, after deducting the underwriter's discount and offering expenses of $7.1 million, were $108.0 million.

In December 2014, in connection with the Third Amendment to the Prior Loan Agreement, the Company entered into a stock purchase agreement with Hercules pursuant to which the Company issued 70,771 shares of its common stock, at a price of $14.13 per share (the closing price of the Company's common stock as reported by the NASDAQ Stock Market on December 12, 2014), for an aggregate purchase price of approximately $1.0 million. The securities sold in this private placement have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the Securities Act) and may not be offered or sold in the US in the absence of an effective registration statement or exemption from the registration requirements under the Securities Act. The issuance of the securities in this transaction were exempt from registration under Section 4(2) of the Securities Act.

INSMED INCORPORATED

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

7. Shareholders' Equity (Continued)

Preferred Stock —As of December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Company had 200,000,000 shares of preferred stock authorized with a par value of $0.01 and no shares of preferred stock were issued and outstanding.

8. Stock-Based Compensation

The Company's current equity compensation plan, the 2015 Incentive Plan, was approved by shareholders at the Company's 2015 Annual Meeting of Shareholders. The 2015 Incentive Plan is administered by the Compensation Committee and the Board of Directors of the Company. Under the terms of the 2015 Incentive Plan, the Company is authorized to grant a variety of incentive awards based on its common stock, including stock options (both incentive stock options and non-qualified stock options), performance options/shares and other stock awards, as well as the payment of incentive bonuses to all employees and non-employee directors. The Company has 5,000,000 shares of common stock authorized for issuance under the 2015 Incentive Plan and, as of December 31, 2016, there were 2,266,465 shares remaining for future grants (or issuances) of stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units and incentive bonuses thereunder. The 2015 Incentive Plan will terminate on April 9, 2025 unless it is extended or terminated earlier pursuant to its terms. In addition, from time to time, the Company makes inducement grants of stock options. These awards are made pursuant to the NASDAQ inducement grant exception as a component of new hires' employment compensation. Inducement stock options granted to new employees during the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 were 88,060 and 227,000, respectively.

Stock Options —The Company calculates the fair value of stock options granted using the Black-Scholes valuation model. The following table summarizes the grant date fair value and assumptions used in determining the fair value of all stock options granted, including grants of inducement options, during the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014.

	2016	2015	2014
Volatility	74% - 77%	78% - 82%	83% - 86%
Risk-free interest rate	1.00% - 1.90%	1.31% - 1.75%	1.46% - 1.83%
Dividend yield	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Expected option term (in years)	6.25	6.25	6.25
Weighted-average fair value of stock options granted	$8.77	$14.20	$11.74

For the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, the volatility factor was based on the Company's historical volatility since the closing of the merger with Transave in December 2010. The expected option term was determined using the simplified method as described in ASC Topic 718, *Accounting for Stock Compensation* , which is the midpoint between the vesting date and the end of the contractual term. The risk-free interest rate was based on the US Treasury yield in effect at the date of grant. Forfeitures are based on actual percentage of option forfeitures since the closing of the merger, and this is the basis for future forfeiture expectations.

INSMED INCORPORATED

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

8. Stock-Based Compensation (Continued)

From time to time, the Company grants performance-condition options to certain employees. Vesting of these options is subject to the Company achieving certain performance criteria established at the date of grant and the individuals fulfilling a service condition (continued employment). As a result of the Marketing Authorization Application (MAA) acceptance for ARIKAYCE, which was received from the European Medicines Agency (EMA) in February 2015, the vesting of performance options totaling $1.5 million were recorded as non-cash compensation expense in the first quarter of 2015. As of December 31, 2016, the Company had performance options totaling 158,334 shares outstanding.

The following table summarizes stock option activity for stock options granted for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014 as follows:

	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life in Years	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in '000)
Options outstanding at January 1, 2014	3,632,996	$ 7.94		
Granted	1,600,452	16.10		
Exercised	(283,057)	6.11		
Forfeited and expired	(550,285)	11.42		
Options outstanding at December 31, 2014	4,400,106	$ 10.59		
Vested and expected to vest at December 31, 2014	3,891,511	10.32		
Exercisable at December 31, 2014	1,235,710	6.90		
Options outstanding at December 31, 2014	4,400,106	$ 10.59		
Granted	1,902,850	20.45		
Exercised	(481,140)	10.62		
Forfeited and expired	(548,094)	15.43		
Options outstanding at December 31, 2015	5,273,722	$ 13.64		
Vested and expected to vest at December 31, 2015	5,059,645	13.46		
Exercisable at December 31, 2015	1,991,141	8.70		
Options outstanding at December 31, 2015	5,273,722	$ 13.64		
Granted	2,532,675	12.96		
Exercised	(162,340)	6.68		
Forfeited and expired	(527,351)	17.08		
Options outstanding at December 31, 2016	7,116,706	$ 13.30	7.71	$ 16,293
Vested and expected to vest at December 31, 2016	6,850,658	$ 13.25	7.67	$ 16,009
Exercisable at December 31, 2016	3,113,998	$ 11.28	6.58	$ 12,368

INSMED INCORPORATED

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

8. Stock-Based Compensation (Continued)

The total intrinsic value of stock options exercised during the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014 was $1.0 million, $4.7 million and $2.5 million, respectively.

As of December 31, 2016, there was $26.8 million of unrecognized compensation expense related to unvested stock options, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 2.7 years. Included above in unrecognized compensation expense was $1.2 million related to outstanding performance-based options. The following table summarizes the range of exercise prices and the number of stock options outstanding and exercisable as of December 31, 2016:

Outstanding as of December 31, 2016					Exercisable as of December 31, 2016	
Range of Exercise Prices		Number of Options	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term (in years)	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Number of Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price
$ 3.03	$ 3.03	124,482	4.94	$ 3.03	124,482	$ 3.03
$ 3.29	$ 3.40	718,214	5.68	$ 3.40	718,214	$ 3.40
$ 3.60	$ 6.90	519,003	5.91	$ 5.94	444,282	$ 5.78
$ 6.96	$ 10.85	1,193,996	9.27	$ 10.75	16,863	$ 7.44
$ 11.14	$ 12.44	779,695	7.19	$ 12.01	413,477	$ 12.08
$ 12.45	$ 14.24	842,127	7.47	$ 13.27	481,611	$ 13.35
$ 14.32	$ 16.09	598,364	8.06	$ 15.68	214,516	$ 15.82
$ 16.16	$ 16.16	739,150	8.98	$ 16.16	-	-
$ 16.19	$ 20.92	727,250	7.56	$ 19.42	368,638	$ 19.56
$ 21.20	$ 27.38	874,425	8.24	$ 22.82	331,915	$ 22.83

Restricted Stock and Restricted Stock Units —The Company may grant Restricted Stock (RS) and Restricted Stock Units (RSUs) to employees and non-employee directors. Each share of RS vests upon and each RSU represents a right to receive one share of the Company's common stock upon the completion of a specific period of continued service or achievement of a certain milestone. RS and RSU awards granted are valued at the market price of the Company's common stock on the date of grant. The Company recognizes noncash compensation expense for the fair values of these RS and RSUs on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period of these awards.

INSMED INCORPORATED

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

8. Stock-Based Compensation (Continued)

The following table summarizes RSU awards granted during the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014:

	Number of RSUs	Weighted Average Grant Price
Outstanding at January 1, 2014	92,641	$ 6.27
Granted	20,502	19.47
Released	(92,641)	6.27
Forfeited	-	-
Outstanding at December 31, 2014	20,502	$ 19.47
Granted	49,776	16.07
Released	(26,724)	18.68
Forfeited	-	-
Outstanding at December 31, 2015	43,554	$ 16.07
Granted	89,194	10.85
Released	(43,554)	16.07
Forfeited	-	-
Outstanding at December 31, 2016	89,194	$ 10.85

The following table summarizes the stock-based compensation recorded in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss related to stock options and RSUs during the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014:

	2016	2015	2014
		(in millions)	
Research and development expenses	$ 6.2	$ 4.0	$ 4.5
General and administrative expenses	11.8	11.6	6.8
Total(1)	$ 18.0	$ 15.6	$ 11.3

(1) Includes $1.7 million, $2.3 million and $2.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively, for the remeasurement of certain stock options and RSUs that occurred during May 2013.

9. Income Taxes

The income tax provision (benefit) was $0.1 million, $(2.0) million and $(10.4) million and the effective rates were approximately 0%, 2% and 12% for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively. The income tax provision for the year ended December 31, 2016 reflected current income tax expense recorded as a result of the taxable income in certain of the Company's subsidiaries

INSMED INCORPORATED

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

9. Income Taxes (Continued)

in Europe. The income tax benefit recorded and the effective tax rates for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014 primarily reflected the reversal of valuation allowances previously recorded against the Company's New Jersey State net operating losses (NOLs) that resulted from the Company's sale of $24.3 million and $110.5 million of its New Jersey State NOLs under the State of New Jersey's Technology Business Tax Certificate Transfer Program (the Program) for cash of $2.0 million and $10.4 million, respectively, net of commissions. The Program allows qualified technology and biotechnology businesses in New Jersey to sell unused amounts of NOLs and defined research and development tax credits for cash. In 2015, the Company reached the lifetime maximum cap of NOLs that can be sold to the State of New Jersey. Therefore, the Company did not receive any cash proceeds from the Program in 2016 and will no longer receive cash proceeds from the Program in the future.

The Company is subject to US federal and state income taxes and the statute of limitations for tax audit is open for the federal tax returns for the years ended 2013 and later, and is generally open for certain states for the years 2012 and later. The Company's US federal tax return for the year ended December 31, 2013 is currently under audit by the Internal Revenue Service. The Company has incurred net operating losses since inception, except for the year ended December 31, 2009. Such loss carryforwards would be subject to audit in any tax year in which those losses are utilized, notwithstanding the year of origin.

The Company's policy is to recognize interest accrued related to unrecognized tax benefits and penalties in income tax expense. The Company has recorded no such expense. As of December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Company has recorded no reserves for unrecognized income tax benefits, nor has it recorded any accrued interest or penalties related to uncertain tax positions. The Company does not anticipate any material changes in the amount of unrecognized tax positions over the next 12 months.

For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Company was also subject to foreign income taxes as a result of legal entities established for activities in Europe. The Company's loss before income taxes in the US and globally was as follows (in thousands):

	Years ended December 31,		
	2016	2015	2014
US	$ (140,354)	$ (100,278)	$ (89,581)
Foreign	(35,821)	(19,876)	-
Total	$ (176,175)	$ (120,154)	$ (89,581)

INSMED INCORPORATED

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

9. Income Taxes (Continued)

The Company's income tax provision (benefit) consisted of the following (in thousands):

	Years ended December 31,		
	2016	**2015**	**2014**
Current:			
Federal	$ -	$ -	$ -
State	3	(2,015)	(10,422)
Foreign	95	44	-
	98	(1,971)	(10,422)
Deferred:			
Federal	-	-	-
State	-	-	-
Foreign	-	-	-
	-	-	-
Total	$ 98	$ (1,971)	$ (10,422)

The reconciliation between the federal statutory tax rate of 34% and the Company's effective tax rate is as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2016	**2015**	**2014**
Statutory federal tax rate	34%	34%	34%
Permanent items	(3)%	(4)%	(3)%
State income taxes, net of federal benefit	4%	4%	(7)%
R&D and other tax credits	8%	12%	5%
Foreign income taxes	(4)%	(1)%	0%
Change in state tax rate	0%	0%	0%
Change in valuation allowance	(39)%	(43)%	(17)%
Other	0%	0%	0%
Effective tax rate	0%	2%	12%

INSMED INCORPORATED

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

9. Income Taxes (Continued)

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the difference between financial statement and tax bases using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. The components of the deferred tax assets and liabilities consist of the following:

	As of December 31,	
	2016	2015
	(in thousands)	
Deferred tax assets:		
Net operating loss carryforwards	$ 228,729	$ 195,052
General business credits	50,648	33,360
Product license	11,783	-
Alternative minimum tax (AMT) credit	418	418
Other	16,265	10,569
Gross deferred tax assets	$ 307,843	$ 239,399
Deferred tax liabilities:		
In-process research and development	$ (23,245)	$ (23,245)
Deferred tax liabilities	$ (23,245)	$ (23,245)
Net deferred tax assets	$ 284,598	$ 216,154
Valuation allowance	(284,598)	(216,154)
Net deferred tax assets	$ -	$ -

The net deferred tax assets (prior to applying the valuation allowance) of $284.6 million and $216.2 million at December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively, primarily consist of net operating loss carryforwards for income tax purposes. Due to the Company's history of operating losses, the Company recorded a full valuation allowance on its net deferred tax assets by increasing the valuation allowance by $68.4 million and $52.3 million in 2016 and 2015, respectively, as it was more likely than not that such tax benefits will not be realized.

At December 31, 2016, the Company had federal net operating loss carryforwards for income tax purposes of approximately $619.0 million. Due to the limitation on NOLs as more fully discussed below, $440.7 million of the NOLs are available to offset future taxable income, if any. The NOL carryovers and general business tax credits expire in various years beginning in 2018. For state tax purposes, the Company has approximately $193.1 million of New Jersey NOLs available to offset against future taxable income. The Company also has California and Virginia NOLs that are entirely limited due to Section 382 (as discussed below), in addition to changing state apportionment allocations, as the Company is now 100% resident in New Jersey.

During 2014, the Company completed an Internal Revenue Code Section 382 (Section 382) analysis in order to determine the amount of losses that are currently available for potential offset against future taxable income, if any. It was determined that the utilization of the Company's NOL and general business tax credit carryforwards generated in tax periods up to and including December 2010 were subject to substantial limitations under Section 382 due to ownership changes that occurred at

INSMED INCORPORATED

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

9. Income Taxes (Continued)

various points from the Company's original organization through December 2010. In general, an ownership change, as defined by Section 382, results from transactions increasing the ownership of shareholders that own, directly or indirectly, 5% or more of a corporation's stock, in the stock of a corporation by more than 50 percentage points over a three-year period. Since the Company's formation, it has raised capital through the issuance of common stock on several occasions which, combined with the purchasing shareholders' subsequent disposition of those shares, resulted in multiple changes in ownership, as defined by Section 382 since the Company's formation in 1999. These ownership changes resulted in substantial limitations on the use of the Company's NOLs and general business tax credit carryforwards up to and including December 2010. The Company continues to track all of its NOLs and tax credit carryforwards but has provided a full valuation allowance to offset those amounts.

10. License and Other Agreements

In-License Agreements

PARI Pharma GmbH —In April 2008, the Company entered into a licensing agreement with PARI Pharma GmbH (PARI) for use of the optimized eFlow Nebulizer System for delivery of ARIKAYCE in treating patients with NTM infections, CF and bronchiectasis. The Company has rights to several US and foreign issued patents and patent applications involving improvements to the optimized eFlow Nebulizer System, to exploit such system with ARIKAYCE for the treatment of such indications, but the Company cannot manufacture such nebulizers except as permitted under the Commercialization Agreement with PARI. Under the licensing agreement, the Company paid PARI an upfront license fee and PARI is entitled to receive payments up to an aggregate of €4.3 million either in cash, qualified stock or a combination of both, at PARI's discretion, based on achievement of certain future milestone events including first acceptance of MAA submission (or equivalent) in the US of ARIKAYCE and the device, first receipt of marketing approval in the US for ARIKAYCE and the device, and first receipt of marketing approval in a major EU country for ARIKAYCE and the device. In addition, PARI is entitled to receive royalty payments in the mid-single digits on commercial net sales of ARIKAYCE, subject to certain specified annual minimum royalties. See below for information related to the commercialization agreement with PARI.

Respironics —In November 2015, the Company entered into an agreement with Respironics Inc., a division of Philips (Respironics), for the clinical supply of devices to be used in the development of INS1009 for PAH. The agreement calls for payments to Respironics upon the achievement of certain clinical milestones relating to the development of INS1009 aggregating $7.6 million. In addition, the Company will be required to pay a royalty on net sales of the product, if any.

Other Agreements

Cystic Fibrosis Foundation Therapeutics, Inc. —In 2004 and 2009, the Company entered into research funding agreements with Cystic Fibrosis Foundation Therapeutics, Inc. (CFFT) whereby it received $1.7 million and $2.2 million for each respective agreement in research funding for the development of ARIKAYCE. If ARIKAYCE becomes an approved product for CF in the US, the

INSMED INCORPORATED

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

10. License and Other Agreements (Continued)

Company will owe payments totaling up to $13.4 million to CFFT that would be payable over a three-year period after approval as a commercialized drug in the US. Furthermore, if certain global sales milestones are met within five years of the drug commercialization, the Company would owe an additional payment of $3.9 million. Since there is significant development and regulatory risk associated with ARIKAYCE, including with respect to the CF indication, the Company has not accrued these obligations.

Therapure Biopharma Inc. —In February 2014, the Company entered into a Contract Manufacturing Agreement with Therapure Biopharma Inc. (Therapure) for the manufacture of ARIKAYCE. Pursuant to the agreement, the Company and Therapure collaborated to construct a production area for the manufacture of ARIKAYCE in Therapure's existing manufacturing facility in Mississauga, Ontario, Canada. Therapure manufactures ARIKAYCE for the Company on a non-exclusive basis. The agreement has an initial term of five years from the first date on which Therapure delivers ARIKAYCE to Insmed after Insmed obtains permits related to the manufacture of ARIKAYCE, and will renew automatically for successive periods of two years each, unless terminated by either party by providing the required two years' prior written notice to the other party. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the parties have rights and obligations under the agreement prior to the commencement of the initial term. Under the agreement, the Company is obligated to pay certain minimum amounts for the batches of ARIKAYCE produced each calendar year. The agreement allows for termination by either party upon the occurrence of certain events, including (i) the material breach by the other party of any provision of the agreement or the quality agreement expected to be entered into between the parties, or (ii) the default or bankruptcy of the other party. In addition, the Company may terminate the agreement for any reason upon no fewer than one hundred eighty days' advance notice. Costs incurred under this agreement will be recorded as a component of research and development expense until such time as the Company receives regulatory approvals for ARIKAYCE.

PARI Pharma GmbH —In July 2014, the Company entered into a Commercialization Agreement with PARI for the manufacture and supply of eFlow nebulizer device as optimized for use with the Company's proprietary LAI. The Commercialization Agreement envisages that PARI will undertake the manufacturing of the Device except in the case of certain defined supply failures, when the Company will have the right to make the Device and have it made by third parties (but not certain third parties deemed under the Commercialization Agreement to compete with PARI). The agreement has an initial term of fifteen years from the first commercial sale of ARIKAYCE pursuant to the licensing agreement (the Initial Term). The term of the agreement may be extended by the Company for an additional five years by providing written notice to PARI at the least one year prior to the expiration of the Initial Term. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the parties have certain rights and obligations under the agreement prior to the commencement of the Initial Term. The agreement allows for termination by either party upon the occurrence of certain events, including (i) the material breach by the other party of any provision of the agreement, (ii) the default or bankruptcy of the other party, or (iii) in limited circumstances, upon termination by the Company of the License Agreement between the parties.

SynteractHCR, Inc. —In December 2014, the Company entered into a services agreement with SynteractHCR, Inc. (Synteract) pursuant to which the Company retained Synteract to perform implementation and management services in connection with the 212 study. In April 2015, the

INSMED INCORPORATED

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

10. License and Other Agreements (Continued)

Company entered into a work order with Synteract to perform implementation and management services for the 312 study.

Ajinomoto Althea, Inc. —In September 2015, the Company entered into a Commercial Fill/Finish Services Agreement (the Fill/Finish Agreement) with Ajinomoto Althea, Inc., a Delaware corporation (Althea), for Althea to produce, on a non-exclusive basis, ARIKAYCE in finished dosage form. Under the Fill/Finish Agreement, the Company is obligated to pay a minimum of $2.7 million for the batches of ARIKAYCE produced by Althea each calendar year during the term of the Fill/Finish Agreement. The Fill/Finish Agreement became effective as of January 1, 2015, with an initial term that was to end on December 31, 2017. In 2016, the term was extended for an additional two years through December 31, 2019, and may be extended for additional two-year periods upon mutual written agreement of the Company and Althea at least one year prior to the expiration of its then-current term. The Company has spent more than the required minimum for batches of ARIKAYCE in each year of the contract.

AstraZeneca —In October 2016, the Company entered into a license agreement (License Agreement) with AstraZeneca AB, a Swedish corporation (AstraZeneca). Pursuant to the terms of the License Agreement, AstraZeneca granted the Company exclusive global rights for the purpose of developing and commercializing AZD7986 (renamed INS 1007). In consideration of the licenses and other rights granted by AstraZeneca, the Company made an upfront payment of $30.0 million, which was included as research and development expense in the fourth quarter of 2016. The Company is also obligated to make a series of contingent milestone payments totaling up to an additional $85.0 million upon the achievement of clinical development and regulatory filing milestones. If the Company elects to develop INS1007 for a second indication, the Company will be obligated to make an additional series of contingent milestone payments totaling up to $42.5 million. No additional milestone payments are due for any indications beyond the first and second indications. In addition, the Company will pay AstraZeneca tiered royalties ranging from a high single-digit to mid-teen on net sales of any approved product based on INS1007 and one additional payment of $35.0 million upon the first achievement of $1 billion in annual net sales. The License Agreement provides AstraZeneca with the option to negotiate a future agreement with the Company for commercialization of INS1007 in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease or asthma.

11. Commitments and Contingencies

Commitments

The Company has an operating lease for office and laboratory space located in Bridgewater, NJ for which the initial lease term expires in November 2019. Future minimum rental payments under this lease are $3.0 million. In July 2016, the Company signed an operating lease for additional laboratory space located in Bridgewater, NJ for which the initial lease term expires in September 2021. Future minimum rental payments under this lease are $2.1 million.

Rent expense charged to operations was $1.2 million, $0.8 million, and $1.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Rent expense is recorded on a

INSMED INCORPORATED

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

11. Commitments and Contingencies (Continued)

straight-line basis over the term of the applicable leases. Future minimum rental cash payments required under the Company's operating leases as of December 31, 2016 are as follows (in thousands):

Year Ending in December 31:	
2017	$ 1,445
2018	1,482
2019	1,388
2020	443
2021	461
	$ 5,219

Legal Proceedings

On July 15, 2016, a lawsuit captioned Hoey v. Insmed Incorporated, et al, No. 3:16-cv-04323-FLW-TJB (D.N.J. July 15, 2016) was filed in the US District Court for the District of New Jersey on behalf of a putative class of investors who purchased the Company's common stock from March 18, 2013 through June 8, 2016. The complaint alleged that the Company and certain of its executives violated Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (Exchange Act) by misrepresenting and/or omitting the likelihood of the EMA approving the Company's European MAA for use of ARIKAYCE in the treatment of NTM lung disease and the likelihood of commercialization of ARIKAYCE in Europe.

On October 25, 2016, the Court issued an order appointing Bucks County Employees Retirement Fund as lead plaintiff for the putative class. On December 15, 2016, lead plaintiff filed an amended complaint that shortens the putative class period for the Exchange Act claims to March 26, 2014 through June 8, 2016 and adds claims under Sections 11, 12, and 15 of the Securities Act on behalf of a putative class of investors who purchased common stock in or traceable to the Company's March 31, 2015 public offering. The amended complaint names as defendants in the Securities Act claims the Company, certain directors and officers, and the investment banks who served as underwriters in connection with the secondary offering. The amended complaint alleges defendants violated the Securities Act by using a purportedly misleading definition of "culture conversion" and supposedly failing to disclose in the offering materials purported flaws in the Phase 2 study that made the secondary offering risky or speculative. The amended complaint seeks damages in an unspecified amount. The Company's response to the amended complaint, which it intends to move to dismiss, is due by March 1, 2017. The Company believes that the allegations in the complaints are without merit and intends to defend the lawsuit vigorously; however, there can be no assurance regarding the ultimate outcome of the lawsuit.

From time to time, the Company is a party to various other lawsuits, claims and other legal proceedings that arise in the ordinary course of business. While the outcomes of these matters are uncertain, management does not expect that the ultimate costs to resolve these matters will have a material adverse effect on the Company's consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

INSMED INCORPORATED

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

12. Quarterly Financial Data (Unaudited)

The following table summarizes unaudited quarterly financial data for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 (in thousands, except per share data).

	2016				
	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter*	Total*
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating loss	$ (33,067)	$ (36,133)	$ (37,149)	$ (67,051)	$ (173,400)
Net loss	$ (33,532)	$ (36,579)	$ (37,760)	$ (68,402)	$ (176,273)
Basic and diluted net loss per share	$ (0.54)	$ (0.59)	$ (0.61)	$ (1.10)	$ (2.85)

	2015				
	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter	Total
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating loss	$ (26,706)	$ (27,952)	$ (30,245)	$ (32,590)	$ (117,493)
Net loss	$ (27,369)	$ (28,607)	$ (30,962)	$ (31,245)	$ (118,183)
Basic and diluted net loss per share	$ (0.55)	$ (0.47)	$ (0.50)	$ (0.51)	$ (2.02)

* Includes a $30.0 million upfront payment to AstraZeneca under the AZ License Agreement related to INS1007, which was included as a component of research and development expense.

Basic and diluted net loss per share amounts included in the above table were computed independently for each of the quarters presented. Accordingly, the sum of the quarterly basic and diluted net loss per share amounts may not agree to the total for the year.

13. Retirement Plan

The Company has a 401(k) defined contribution plan for the benefit for all US employees and permits voluntary contributions by employees subject to IRS-imposed limitations. Beginning in April 2015, the Company matched 100% of eligible employee contributions on the first 3% of employee salary (up to the IRS maximum). Employer contributions for the year ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 were $0.6 and $0.4 million, respectively.

EXHIBIT INDEX

2.1	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated December 1, 2010, among Insmed Incorporated, River Acquisition Co., Transave, LLC Transave, Inc. and TVM V Life Science Ventures GmbH & Co. KG (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 2.1 to Insmed Incorporated's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 2, 2010 (SEC file no. 000-30739)).
3.1	Articles of Incorporation of Insmed Incorporated, as amended through June 14, 2012 (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 3.1 to Insmed Incorporated's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on March 18, 2013).
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws of Insmed Incorporated (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 3.1 to Insmed Incorporated's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on August 6, 2015).
4.1	Specimen stock certificate representing common stock, $0.01 par value per share, of the Registrant (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 4.2 to Insmed Incorporated's Registration Statement on Form S-4/A (Registration No. 333-30098) filed on March 24, 2000).
10.1**	Insmed Incorporated Amended and Restated 2000 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.3 to Insmed Incorporated's Form 10-Q filed on May 7, 2013).
10.2**	Insmed Incorporated 2013 Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 99.1 to Insmed Incorporated's Registration Statement on Form S-8 filed on May 24, 2013).
10.3**	Insmed Incorporated 2015 Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 99.1 to Insmed Incorporated's Registration Statement on Form S-8 filed on May 28, 2015).
10.4**	Form of Award Agreement for Restricted Stock Units issued to employees pursuant to the Insmed Incorporated 2013 Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.3 to Insmed Incorporated's Form 10-K filed on March 6, 2014).
10.5**	Form of Award Agreement for Restricted Stock Units issued to directors pursuant to the Insmed Incorporated 2013 Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.4 to Insmed Incorporated's Form 10-K filed on March 6, 2014).
10.6**	Form of Award Agreement for an Incentive Stock Option pursuant to the Insmed Incorporated 2013 Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.5 to Insmed Incorporated's Form 10-K filed on March 6, 2014).
10.7**	Form of Award Agreement for a Non-Qualified Stock Option pursuant to the Insmed Incorporated 2013 Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.6 to Insmed Incorporated's Form 10-K filed on March 6, 2014).
10.8**	Employment Agreement, effective as of September 10, 2012, between Insmed Incorporated and William Lewis (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Insmed Incorporated's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 11, 2012).

10.9**	Employment Agreement, effective as of November 7, 2012, between Insmed Incorporated and Andrew Drechsler (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Insmed Incorporated's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 7, 2012).
10.10	Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of September 30, 2016, by and between Insmed Incorporated, Celtrix Pharmaceuticals, the subsidiaries joined thereto, the lenders party thereto and Hercules Capital, Inc., as agent (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Insmed Incorporated's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on November 3, 2016).
10.11	Settlement, license and development agreement, dated March 5, 2007, between Insmed Incorporated, Insmed Therapeutic Proteins, Inc., Celtrix Pharmaceuticals, Tercica Inc., and Genentech, Inc. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Insmed Incorporated's Quarterly Report on 10-Q filed on May 10, 2007 (SEC file no. 000-30739)).
10.12	License agreement, dated April 25, 2008, between Transave, Inc. and PARI Pharma GmbH, and Amendments No. 1-4 thereto (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.22 to Insmed Incorporated's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on March 18, 2013).
10.12.1	Amendment No. 5 to License Agreement between Transave, Inc. and PARI Pharma GmbH, effective as of October 5, 2015 (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.14.1 to Insmed Incorporated's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 25, 2016).
10.12.2	Amendment No. 6 to License Agreement between Transave, Inc. and PARI Pharma GmbH, effective as of October 9, 2015 (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.14.2 to Insmed Incorporated's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 25, 2016).
10.13**	Employment Agreement, effective as of July 29, 2013, between Insmed Incorporated and Christine Pellizzari (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Insmed Incorporated's Form 10-Q filed on November 5, 2013).
10.14**	Insmed Incorporated Senior Executive Bonus Plan (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.2 to Insmed Incorporated's Form 10-Q filed on November 5, 2013).
10.15	Lease, dated December 31, 2013, between Denver Road, LLC and Insmed Incorporated (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Insmed Incorporated's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 3, 2014).
10.15.1	First Amendment to Lease, dated April 29, 2014, between Denver Road, LLC and Insmed Incorporated (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.17.1 to Insmed Incorporated's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 25, 2016).
10.15.2	Second Amendment to Lease, dated November 20, 2015, between Denver Road, LLC and Insmed Incorporated (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.17.2 to Insmed Incorporated's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 25, 2016).
10.16	Form of Indemnification Agreement entered into with each of the Company's directors and officers (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Insmed Incorporated's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 16, 2014).

10.17	Contract Manufacturing Agreement, dated February 7, 2014, between Insmed Incorporated and Therapure Biopharma Inc. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Insmed Incorporated's Form 10-Q filed on May 8, 2014).
10.18	Amending Agreement, dated March 13, 2014, between Insmed Incorporated and Therapure Biopharma Inc. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.2 to Insmed Incorporated's Form 10-Q filed on May 8, 2014).
10.19	Commercialization Agreement dated July 8, 2014 between Insmed Incorporated and PARI Pharma GmbH (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Insmed Incorporated's Form 10-Q filed on November 6, 2014).
10.20	Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of December 15, 2014, by and between Insmed Incorporated and Hercules Technology Growth Capital, Inc. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.28 to Insmed Incorporated's Form 10-K filed on February 27, 2015).
10.21	Master Agreement for Services, dated as of August 27, 2014, by and between Insmed Incorporated and SynteractHCR, Inc. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.29 to Insmed Incorporated's Form 10-K filed on February 27, 2015).
10.22	Work Order 1, dated as of December 30, 2014, by and between Insmed Incorporated and SynteractHCR, Inc. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.30 to Insmed Incorporated's Form 10-K filed on February 27, 2015).
10.23	Change in Scope 1 to Work Order 1, dated as of May 27, 2016, by and between Insmed Incorporated and SynteractHCR, Inc. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.2 to Insmed Incorporated's Form 10-Q filed August 4, 2016).
10.24**	Employment Agreement, effective as of February 18, 2014, between Insmed Incorporated and Peggy Berry (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Insmed Incorporated's Form 10-Q filed on May 7, 2015).
10.25**	Employment Agreement, effective as of January 2, 2013, between Insmed Incorporated and S. Nicole Schaeffer (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.2 to Insmed Incorporated's Form 10-Q filed on May 7, 2015).
10.26	Commercial Fill/Finish Services Agreement between Insmed Incorporated and Ajinomoto Althea, Inc., dated as of September 15, 2015 (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Insmed Incorporated's Form 10-Q filed November 6, 2015).
10.27	Lease Agreement, effective as of July 1, 2016, by and between Insmed Incorporated and CIP II/AR Bridgewater Holdings, LLC (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.1 to Insmed Incorporated's Form 10-Q filed August 4, 2016).
10.28**	Employment Agreement, effective as of September 27, 2016, between Insmed Incorporated and Roger Adsett (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.2 to Insmed Incorporated's Form 10-Q filed November 3, 2016).
10.29*	License Agreement, dated October 4, 2016, between Insmed Incorporated and AstraZeneca AB (filed herewith).

10.30	Extension of Commercial Fill/Finish Services Agreement between Insmed Incorporated and Ajinomoto Althea, Inc., dated as of November 30, 2016 (filed herewith).
10.31	Amendment to Employment Agreement, effective as of September 26, 2016, between Insmed Incorporated and Christine Pellizzari (filed herewith).
10.32	Amendment to Employment Agreement, effective as of September 26, 2016, between Insmed Incorporated and S. Nicole Schaeffer (filed herewith).
21.1	Subsidiaries of Insmed Incorporated (filed herewith).
23.1	Consent of Ernst & Young LLP (filed herewith).
31.1	Certification of William H. Lewis, Chief Executive Officer of Insmed Incorporated, pursuant to Rules 13a- 14(a) and 15d-14(a) promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes Oxley Act of 2003 (filed herewith).
31.2	Certification of William H. Lewis, Chief Executive Officer of Insmed Incorporated, pursuant to 18 USC Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes Oxley Act of 2003 (filed herewith).
32.1	Certification of Andrew T. Drechsler, Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer) of Insmed Incorporated, pursuant to Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes Oxley Act of 2003 (filed herewith).
32.2	Certification of Andrew T. Drechsler, Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer) of Insmed Incorporated, pursuant to 18 USC Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes Oxley Act of 2003 (filed herewith).
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document

* Confidential treatment has been requested for certain portions of this exhibit. The confidential portions of this exhibit have been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

** Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement of the Company required to be filed as an exhibit.

Exhibit 10.29

CONFIDENTIAL
EXECUTION VERSION

CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT HAS BEEN REQUESTED AS TO CERTAIN PORTIONS OF THIS DOCUMENT. EACH SUCH PORTION, WHICH HAS BEEN OMITTED HEREIN AND REPLACED WITH ASTERISKS (***), HAS BEEN FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION.

LICENSE AGREEMENT

between

ASTRAZENECA AB

and

INSMED INCORPORATED

Dated as of October 4, 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCHEDULES

LICENSE AGREEMENT

This License Agreement (the " **Agreement** ") is made and entered into effective as of October 4, 2016 (the " **Effective Date** "), by and between AstraZeneca AB, a company incorporated in Sweden under no. 556011-7482 with its registered office at SE-151 85 Södertälje, Sweden and with offices at SE-431 83 Mölndal, Sweden (" **AstraZeneca** ") and Insmed Incorporated, a Virginia corporation with offices at 10 Finderne Ave., Building 10, Bridgewater, NJ 08807-3365 U.S.A. (" **Insmed** "). AstraZeneca and Insmed are sometimes referred to herein individually as a " **Party** " and collectively as the " **Parties** ."

Recitals

WHEREAS , AstraZeneca owns and controls certain intellectual property rights with respect to the Licensed Compound (as defined herein) and Licensed Products (as defined herein) in the Territory (as defined herein); and

WHEREAS , AstraZeneca wishes to grant a license to Insmed, and Insmed wishes to take, a license under such intellectual property rights to develop and commercialize Licensed Products in the Territory, in each case in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth below.

NOW, THEREFORE , in consideration of the premises and the mutual promises and conditions set forth herein and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties, intending to be legally bound, do hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1
DEFINITIONS

Unless otherwise specifically provided herein, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

1.1. " **Affiliate** " means, with respect to a Party, any Person that, as of the Effective Date, directly or indirectly, through one (1) or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with such Party. For purposes of this definition, "control" and, with correlative meanings, the terms "controlled by" and "under common control with" means: (i) the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct the management or policies of a business entity, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract relating to voting rights or corporate governance or otherwise; or (ii) the ownership, directly or indirectly, of fifty percent (50%) or more of the voting securities or other ownership interest of a business entity (or, with respect to a limited partnership or other similar entity, its general partner or controlling entity). For the avoidance of doubt, with respect to a Party, no Person that, after the Effective Date, directly or indirectly, through one (1) or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with such Party, but is not an Affiliate on or prior to the Effective Date, shall be deemed an Affiliate of such Party for purposes of this Agreement.

1.2. " **Agreement** " has the meaning set forth in the preamble hereto.

1.3. " **Anti-Corruption Laws** " means the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, as amended, and the UK Bribery Act 2010, as amended, and any other applicable anti-corruption laws.

1.4. " **Alliance Manager** " has the meaning set forth in Section 6.1.

1.5. **"Anti-Corruption Rules and Policies** " means, (i) with respect to AstraZeneca, the key principles regarding anti-bribery and anti-corruption from AstraZeneca's Code of Conduct available on (https://www.astrazeneca.com/sustainability/ethical-business-practices.html) as the same may be amended, modified or supplemented from time to time by AstraZeneca; and (ii) with respect to Insmed, the Insmed Anti-Corruption Policy, attached as Schedule 1.5(ii) to this Agreement, as the same may be amended, modified or supplemented from time to time as notified by Insmed to AstraZeneca.

1.6. " **Applicable Law** " means any and all applicable laws, rules and regulations, including any rules, regulations, requirements or guidelines of the Regulatory Authorities that may be in effect from time to time, including the FFDCA and the Anti-Corruption Laws.

1.7. " **Arbitration Notice** " has the meaning set forth in Section 13.5.2.

1.8. " **Arbitrators** " has the meaning set forth in Section 13.5.2.

1.9. " **Asthma** " means a specific disease characterized by chronic airway inflammation, as described by the Global Initiative for Asthma (http://ginasthma.org/). The diagnosis of asthma is complex and involves considerations of the various clinical features of the disease, which include respiratory symptoms such as wheeze, shortness of breath, chest tightness and cough that vary over time and in intensity, together with variable expiratory airflow limitation.

1.10. " **Assigned Regulatory Documentation** " has the meaning set forth in Section 4.2.1(ii).

1.11. " **AstraZeneca** " has the meaning set forth in the preamble hereto.

1.12. " **AstraZeneca Know-How** " means the Information contained in the documents listed on Schedule 1.12 and which is Controlled by AstraZeneca or any of its Affiliates as of the Effective Date or that is developed by AstraZeneca or any of its Affiliates at any time during the Term that is (i) not generally known and (ii) necessary or reasonably useful for the Exploitation of the Licensed Compound or a Licensed Product, but excluding any Information to the extent covered or claimed by published AstraZeneca Patents or Joint Patents or any Joint Know-How.

1.13. " **AstraZeneca Patents** " means all of the Patents Controlled by AstraZeneca or any of its Affiliates as of the Effective Date or that are made or conceived by AstraZeneca or any of its Affiliates at any time during the Term that are necessary or reasonably useful (or, with respect to Patent applications, would be necessary or reasonably useful if such

Patent applications were to issue as Patents) for the Exploitation of the Licensed Compound or a Licensed Product, but excluding any Joint Patents. The AstraZeneca Patents include the Existing Patents and any Patents that claim or cover, or otherwise are based upon, AstraZeneca Know-How as filed for by Insmed in AstraZeneca's name in accordance with Section 8.2.1 to the extent Controlled by AstraZeneca during the Term.

1.14. " **AstraZeneca Regulatory Documentation** " means the Regulatory Documentation listed on Schedule 1.14 and all other Regulatory Documentation Controlled by AstraZeneca or any of its Affiliates directly relating to the Licensed Compound in the Field in the Territory, other than the Assigned Regulatory Documentation

1.15. " **Audit** " has the meaning set forth in Section 10.5.6.

1.16. " **Auditor** " has the meaning set forth in Section 7.12.

1.17. " **Authorized Generic Version** " means:

(i) in the United States, with respect to a pharmaceutical product that has been approved under Section 505(c) of the FFDCA (i.e., a "full" application under 505(b)(1) or an application under 505(b)(2)), any other pharmaceutical product that is sold under the Drug Approval Application for the first product or any supplement or amendment to such Drug Approval Application, and that is marketed, sold or distributed directly or indirectly to retail class of trade with labeling, packaging (other than repackaging as the listed drug in blister packs, unit doses or similar packaging for use in institutions), product code, labeler code, trade name **or** Trademark that differs from that of the listed pharmaceutical product; or

(ii) with respect to a pharmaceutical product sold outside the United States, any other pharmaceutical product that is identical in terms of the qualitative and quantitative composition of the active substance(s) and the pharmaceutical form to the first product and that is sold under the Drug Approval Application for the first product or any supplement or amendment to such Drug Approval Application, and that is marketed, sold or distributed directly or indirectly to retail class of trade with labeling, packaging, product code, labeler code, trade name **or** Trademark that differs from that of the listed pharmaceutical product.

1.18. " **Breaching Party** " has the meaning set forth in Section 12.2.1.

1.19. " **Bronch CD** " has the meaning set forth in Section 2.7.1.

1.20. " **Bronch CD Negotiation Period** " has the meaning set forth in Section 2.7.2.

1.21. " **Bronch CD Notice** " has the meaning set forth in Section 2.7.1

1.22. **"Bronch CD Notice Period** " has the meaning set forth in Section 2.7.2.

1.23. " **Bronchiectasis** " means a specific lung disease characterized by permanent dilatation of one or more bronchi. Patients with bronchiectasis often manifest clinical

symptoms of chronic cough and sputum production and may experience recurrent chest infections.

1.24. " **Business Day** " means a day other than a Saturday or Sunday or a day on which banking institutions in New York, New York, U.S.A., Stockholm, Sweden or London, England are permitted or required to be closed.

1.25. " **Calendar Quarter** " means each successive period of three (3) calendar months commencing on January 1, April 1, July 1 and October 1, except that the first Calendar Quarter of the Term shall commence on the Effective Date and end on the day immediately prior to the first to occur of January 1, April 1, July 1 or October 1 after the Effective Date, and the last Calendar Quarter of the Term shall end on the last day of the Term.

1.26. " **Calendar Year** " means each successive period of twelve (12) calendar months commencing on January 1 and ending on December 31, except that the first Calendar Year of the Term shall commence on the Effective Date and end on December 31 of the year in which the Effective Date occurs, and the last Calendar Year of the Term shall commence on January 1 of the year in which the Term ends and end on the last day of the Term.

1.27. " **Candidate Drug** " has the meaning set forth in Section 2.7.1.

1.28. **"Change of Control"** means, with respect to a Party, the occurrence of any of the following events:

1.28.1. any Person (or a group of Persons acting in concert) becomes the beneficial owner (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) of such Party's equity securities, including any options, warrants or other rights for the purchase of such equity securities, representing (i) fifty percent (50%) or more of the combined voting power of such Party's then outstanding equity securities, or (ii) fifty percent (50%) or more of such Party's then outstanding voting equity securities and non-voting equity securities taken together;

1.28.2. any merger, consolidation, share exchange, corporate reorganization or similar transaction or series of related transactions in which the equity holders of such Party (in the aggregate) immediately prior to such merger, consolidation, share exchange, corporate reorganization or similar transaction or series of related transactions, own less than fifty percent (50%), directly or indirectly, of such Party's then outstanding equity securities of the surviving entity immediately after such merger, consolidation, share exchange, corporate reorganization or similar transaction or series of related transactions;

1.28.3. any transaction or series of related transactions in which an excess of (i) fifty percent (50%) of such Party's then outstanding equity securities, including any options, warrants or other rights for the purchase of such equity securities, is transferred, or (ii) fifty percent (50%) of such Party's then outstanding voting equity securities and non-voting equity securities, taken together, is transferred;

1.28.4. a sale, lease or other disposition (in one transaction or a series of related transactions) of all or substantially all of the assets of such Party;

1.28.5. any Person or group of Persons becoming entitled to elect a majority of the board of directors (or any successor governing body) of such Party; or

1.28.6. the ultimate parent of a Party on the Effective Date (or any one or more subsidiaries through which such ultimate parent indirectly holds its ownership interest in such Party) enters into a merger, consolidation, share exchange, corporate reorganization or similar transaction or series of related transactions with a Person or group of Persons, and as a result of such merger, consolidation, share exchange, corporate reorganization or similar transaction or series of related transactions, such ultimate parent (or such subsidiaries) that beneficially owned (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) shares of voting equity securities, including any options, warrants or other rights for the purchase of such equity securities, of such Party immediately prior to such transaction shall have ceased to so beneficially own shares of such voting equity securities representing at least a majority of the total voting power of all outstanding classes of such voting equity securities in substantially the same proportions as its or their ownership of such voting equity securities immediately prior to such transaction.

1.29. " **Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease** " or " **COPD** " means a specific disease characterized by persistent airflow limitation, as described by the Global Initiative for Chronic Obstructive Lung Disease (http://goldcopd.org/). The disease is usually progressive and associated with an enhanced chronic inflammatory response in the airways and the lung to noxious particles or gases.

1.30. " **Clinical Trial** " means any of a Phase 1 Clinical Trial, Phase 2 Clinical Trial, Phase 3 Clinical Trial or a clinical trial conducted after the obtaining of Regulatory Approval.

1.31. " **Clinical Trial Application** " or " **CTA** " means an application to a Regulatory Authority for purposes of requesting the ability to start or continue a clinical trial and any amendments or supplements to such application.

1.32. " **Combination Product** " means a Licensed Product that comprises or contains the Licensed Compound as an active ingredient together with one (1) or more other active ingredients and is sold either as a fixed dose or as separate doses in a single package.

1.33. " **Commercialization** " means any and all activities directed to the preparation for sale of, offering for sale of or sale of a Licensed Product, including activities related to marketing, promoting, distributing and importing such Licensed Product and interacting with Regulatory Authorities regarding any of the foregoing. When used as a verb, " **to Commercialize** " and " **Commercializing** " means to engage in Commercialization and " **Commercialized** " has a corresponding meaning.

1.34. " **Commercially Reasonable Efforts** " means, with respect to the performance of Development, Commercialization or Manufacturing activities with respect to the

Licensed Compound or a Licensed Product by a Party, the carrying out of such activities using efforts and resources that such Party would typically devote to compounds or products of similar market potential at a similar stage in development or product life of similar market potential at a similar stage in development or product life, taking into account all scientific, commercial and other factors that the Party would take into account, including issues of safety and efficacy, expected and actual cost and time to develop, expected and actual profitability (including royalties and other payments required hereunder), expected and actual competitiveness of alternative Third Party products (including Generic Products) in the marketplace, the nature and extent of expected and actual market exclusivity (including patent coverage and regulatory exclusivity), the expected likelihood of regulatory approval, the expected and actual labeling, the expected and actual reimbursability and pricing and the expected and actual amounts of marketing and promotional expenditures required and such Party's product portfolio.

1.35. " **Common Interest Information** " has the meaning set forth in Section 9.7.1.

1.36. " **Confidential Information** " has the meaning set forth in Section 9.1.

1.37. " **Control** " means, with respect to any item of Information, Regulatory Documentation, material, Patent or other intellectual property right, possession of the right, whether directly or indirectly and whether by ownership, license or otherwise (other than by operation of the license and other grants in Section 2.1, 2.2 or 5.1.1), to grant a license, sublicense or other right (including the right to reference Regulatory Documentation) to or under such Information, Regulatory Documentation, material, Patent or other intellectual property right as provided for herein without violating the terms of any agreement with any Third Party.

1.38. " **Controlling Party** " has the meaning set forth in Section 8.5.

1.39. " **COPD/Asthma Commercial License** " has the meaning set forth in Section 5.2.3.

1.40. " **COPD/Asthma Negotiation Period** " has the meaning set for the in Section 5.2.3

1.41. " **Corporate Names** " means the Trademarks, names and logos as each Party may designate in writing from time to time.

1.42. " **DPP1 Compound** " means any pharmacologically active compound with a molecular weight of [***] whose primary biological activity is the inhibition of dipeptidyl peptidase 1, which is also known as cathepsin C (" **DPP1** "), and such inhibition is measured by [***] against DPP1 in [***].

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

1.43. " **Development** " means all activities related to research, pre-clinical and other non-clinical testing, test method development and stability testing, toxicology, formulation, process development, manufacturing scale-up, qualification and validation, quality assurance/quality control, clinical studies, including Manufacturing in support thereof, statistical analysis and report writing, the preparation and submission of Drug Approval Applications, regulatory affairs with respect to the foregoing and all other activities necessary or reasonably useful or otherwise requested or required by a Regulatory Authority as a condition or in support of obtaining or maintaining a Regulatory Approval. When used as a verb, " **Develop** " means to engage in Development.

1.44. " **Development Plan** " has the meaning set forth in Section 4.1.2.

1.45. " **Dispute** " has the meaning set forth in Section 13.5.1.

1.46. " **Dollars** " or " **$** " means United States Dollars.

1.47. " **Drug Approval Application** " means a New Drug Application as defined in the FFDCA (an " **NDA** ") or any corresponding foreign application in the Territory, including, with respect to the European Union, a Marketing Authorization Application filed with the EMA pursuant to the centralized approval procedure or with the applicable Regulatory Authority of a country in Europe with respect to the decentralized or mutual recognition or any other national approval.

1.48. " **Effective Date** " has the meaning set forth in the preamble hereto.

1.49. " **EMA** " means the European Medicines Agency and any successor agency thereto.

1.50. " **Enforcing Party** " has the meaning set forth in Section 8.3.2.

1.51. " **European Union** " means the economic, scientific and political organization of member states as it may be constituted from time to time, which as of the Effective Date consists of Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Croatia, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, The Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and that certain portion of the Republic of Cyprus included in such organization.

1.52. " **Existing Patents** " means the Patents listed on Schedule 1.52 .

1.53. " **Exploit** " means to Develop, Commercialize, register, Manufacture, have Manufactured, hold or keep (whether for disposal or otherwise), have used, export, transport, distribute, promote, market or have sold or otherwise dispose of.

1.54. " **Exploitation** " means the act of Exploiting a compound, product or process.

1.55. " **FDA** " means the United States Food and Drug Administration and any successor agency thereto.

1.56. " **FFDCA** " means the United States Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, as amended from time to time, together with any rules, regulations and requirements promulgated thereunder (including all additions, supplements, extensions and modifications thereto).

1.57. " **Field** " means all uses, including the diagnosis, cure, mitigation, treatment or prevention of disease.

1.58. " **First Commercial Sale** " means, with respect to a Licensed Product and a country, the first sale for monetary value for use or consumption by the end user of such Licensed Product in such country after Regulatory Approval for such Licensed Product has been obtained in such country. Sales for clinical trial purposes and sales prior to receipt of Regulatory Approval for such Licensed Product, such as so-called "treatment IND sales," "named patient sales" and "compassionate use sales," shall not be construed as a First Commercial Sale.

1.59. " **First Option** " has the meaning set forth in Section 5.1.

1.60. " **First Option Period** " has the meaning set forth in Section 5.1.

1.61. " **GAAP** " means, with respect to a Party or its Affiliates or its or their sublicensees, United States' generally accepted accounting principles, International Financial Reporting Standards or such other similar national standards as such Party, Affiliates or its or their sublicense adopts, in each case, consistently applied.

1.62. " **Generic Product** " means, with respect to a particular mode of administration and dosage strength of a Licensed Product, any other prescription pharmaceutical product that (i) contains the same active ingredient(s) as such Licensed Product, (ii) has the same mode of administration and dosage strength as such Licensed Product and (ii) is "therapeutically equivalent" as evaluated by the FDA, applying the definition of "therapeutically equivalent" set forth in the preface to the FDA's *Orange Book: Approved Drug Products with Therapeutic Equivalence Evaluations* (the " **Orange Book** ") (or, with respect to any country in the Territory outside the United States, is similarly substitutable under equivalent Applicable Law in such country) to such Licensed Product.

1.63. " **Government Official** " means (i) any Person employed by or acting on behalf of a government, government-controlled agency or entity or public international organization, (ii) any political party, party official or candidate, (iii) any Person who holds or performs the duties of an appointment, office or position created by custom or convention, or (iv) any Person who holds himself out to be the authorized intermediary of any of the foregoing.

1.64. " **Hatch-Waxman Act** " means the U.S. "Drug Price Competition and Patent Term Restoration Act" of 1984, as set forth at 21 U.S.C. §355(b)(2)(A)(iv) and (j)(2)(A)(vii)(IV).

1.65. " **Improvement** " means any invention, discovery, development or modification with respect to the Licensed Compound or a Licensed Product or relating to the Exploitation thereof, whether or not patented or patentable, including any enhancement in the efficiency, operation, Manufacture, ingredients, preparation, presentation, formulation, means of delivery or dosage of such Licensed Compound or Licensed Product, any discovery or development of any new Indication or expansion of an Indication for such Licensed Compound or Licensed Product, or any discovery or development that improves the stability, safety or efficacy of such Licensed Compound or Licensed Product.

1.66. " **IND** " means (i) an investigational new drug application filed with the FDA, and its equivalent in other countries or regulatory jurisdictions, for authorization to commence clinical studies and (ii) all supplements and amendments that may be filed with respect to the foregoing.

1.67. " **Indemnification Claim Notice** " has the meaning set forth in Section 11.3.1.

1.68. " **Indemnified Party** " has the meaning set forth in Section 11.3.1.

1.69. " **Indication** " means a primary sickness or medical condition or any interruption, cessation or disorder of a particular bodily function, system or organ (each a "disease") requiring a separate Phase 3 Clinical Trial to obtain Regulatory Approval to market and sell a product for such disease, and shall include sub-types of the same disease and pediatric populations of the same disease (i.e., such sub-types and pediatric populations shall be part of the Indication and shall not be treated as separate Indications).

1.70. " **Information** " means all technical, scientific and other know-how and information, trade secrets, knowledge, technology, means, methods, processes, practices, formulae, instructions, skills, techniques, procedures, experiences, ideas, technical assistance, designs, drawings, assembly procedures, computer programs, apparatuses, specifications, data, results and other material, including: biological, chemical, pharmacological, toxicological, pharmaceutical, physical and analytical, pre-clinical, clinical, safety, manufacturing and quality control data and information, including study designs and protocols, assays and biological methodology, in each case (whether or not confidential, proprietary, patented or patentable) in written, electronic or any other form now known or hereafter developed.

1.71. " **Infringement** " has the meaning set forth in Section 8.3.1.

1.72. " **In-License Agreement** " means any license or other agreement listed in Schedule 1.72 , as such license or other agreement may be amended from time to time during the Term.

1.73. " **Insmed** " has the meaning set forth in the preamble hereto.

1.74. " **Insmed Know-How** " means all Information Controlled by Insmed or any of its Affiliates or its or their Sublicensees as of the Effective Date or that is developed by Insmed or any of its Affiliates or its or their Sublicensees at any time during the Term that is

(i) not generally known and (ii) necessary or reasonably useful for the Exploitation of the Licensed Compound or a Licensed Product or any Improvement thereto, but excluding any Information to the extent covered or claimed by published Insmed Patents or Joint Patents or any Joint Know-How.

1.75. " **Insmed Patents** " means all of the Patents Controlled by Insmed or any of its Affiliates or its or their Sublicensees as of the Effective Date or that are made or conceived by Insmed or any of its Affiliates or its or their Sublicensees at any time during the Term that are necessary or reasonably useful (or, with respect to Patent applications, would be necessary or reasonably useful if such Patent applications were to issue as Patents) for the Exploitation of the Licensed Compound or a Licensed Product or any Improvement thereto, but excluding any Joint Patents.

1.76. " **Insmed Regulatory Documentation** " means all Regulatory Documentation Controlled by Insmed or any of its Affiliates directly relating to the Licensed Compound or a Licensed Product in the Field in the Territory.

1.77. " **Invalidity Claim** " has the meaning set forth in Section 8.5.

1.78. " **Invoiced Sales** " has the meaning set forth in Section 1.93.

1.79. " **Insolvency Event** " has the meaning set forth in Section 12.2.3.

1.80. " **Joint Intellectual Property Rights** " has the meaning set forth in Section 8.1.2.

1.81. " **Joint Know-How** " has the meaning set forth in Section 8.1.2.

1.82. " **Joint Patents** " has the meaning set forth in Section 8.1.2.

1.83. " **Joint Steering Committee** " or " **JSC** " has the meaning set forth in Section 6.2.

1.84. " **Knowledge** " means actual knowledge, but without any duty to conduct any investigation with respect to such facts and information.

1.85. " **Licensed Compound** " means the pharmaceutical compound known as AZD7986 and any active metabolite, salt, ester, hydrate, solvate, isomer, enantiomer, free acid form, free base form, crystalline form, co-crystalline form, amorphous form, pro-drug form, racemate, polymorph, chelate, stereoisomer, tautomer or optically active form of any of the foregoing.

1.86. " **Licensed Product** " means any product that comprises or contains the Licensed Compound, alone or in combination with one (1) or more other active ingredients, in any and all forms, presentations, dosages and formulations.

1.87. " **Licensed Product Agreement** " means, with respect to a Licensed Product or any Improvement, any agreement entered into by and between Insmed or any of its

Affiliates or its or their Sublicensees, on the one hand and one (1) or more Third Parties, on the other hand, that is necessary or reasonably useful for the Exploitation of such Licensed Product in the Field in the Territory, including (i) any agreement pursuant to which Insmed, its Affiliates or its or their Sublicensees receives any license or other rights to Exploit such Licensed Product, (ii) supply agreements pursuant to which Insmed, its Affiliates or its or their Sublicensees obtain or will obtain quantities of such Licensed Product, (iii) clinical trial agreements, (iv) contract research organization agreements and (v) service agreements.

1.88. " **Losses** " has the meaning set forth in Section 11.1.

1.89. " **Major Market** " means (i) [***], (ii) one or more of [***] or (iii) one or more of [***]. With respect to AstraZeneca's obligations under this Agreement, in addition to the foregoing, [***] is a fourth Major Market.

1.90. " **Manufacture** " and " **Manufacturing** " means all activities related to the production, manufacture, processing, filling, finishing, packaging, labeling, shipping and holding of a product or any intermediate thereof, including process development, process qualification and validation, scale-up, pre-clinical, clinical and commercial manufacture and analytic development, product characterization, stability testing, quality assurance and quality control.

1.91. " **Manufacturing Process** " has the meaning set forth in Section 3.2.

1.92. " **Negotiation Period** " has the meaning set for the in Section 2.5.1.

1.93. " **Net Sales** " means, with respect to a Licensed Product for any period, the gross amount billed or invoiced by Insmed, its Affiliates or its or their Sublicensees (including distributors of Authorized Generic Versions of Licensed Product(s)) to Third Parties for the sale of a Licensed Product, on a country-by-country basis (the " **Invoiced Sales** "), less deductions for:

1.93.1. normal and customary trade, quantity and prompt settlement discounts (including chargebacks and allowances) actually allowed;

1.93.2. amounts repaid or credited by reason of rejection, return or recall of goods, rebates or bona fide price reductions;

1.93.3. freight, postage, shipping and insurance expenses to the extent that such items are included in the gross amount invoiced;

1.93.4. customs and excise duties and other taxes or duties related to the sales to the extent that such items are included in the gross amount invoiced;

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

1.93.5. rebates and similar payments made with respect to sales paid for by any governmental or regulatory authority such as, by way of illustration and not in limitation of the Parties' rights hereunder, U.S. Federal or state Medicaid, Medicare or similar state program or equivalent foreign governmental program;

1.93.6. the portion of administrative fees paid during the relevant time period to group purchasing organizations or pharmaceutical benefit managers relating to such Licensed Product;

1.93.7. any invoiced amounts that are not collected by Insmed, its Affiliates or it or their Sublicensees, including bad debts;

1.93.8. that portion of the annual fee on prescription drug manufacturers imposed by the U.S. Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, Pub. L. No. 111-148 (as amended) that Insmed, its Affiliate or its or their Sublicensees, as applicable, allocates to sales of the Licensed Products in accordance with Insmed's, its Affiliates' or its or their Sublicensees' standard policies and procedures consistently applied across its products, as applicable; and

1.93.9. any other similar and customary deductions that are consistent with GAAP.

Any of the deductions listed above that involves a payment by Insmed, its Affiliates or its or their Sublicensees shall be taken as a deduction in the Calendar Quarter in which the payment is accrued by such entity. For purposes of determining Net Sales, a Licensed Product shall be deemed to be sold when invoiced and a "sale" shall not include transfers or dispositions of such Licensed Product for pre-clinical or clinical purposes or as samples, in each case, without charge. Insmed's, its Affiliates' or its or their Sublicensees' transfer of any Licensed Product to an Affiliate or Sublicensee shall not result in any Net Sales, unless such Licensed Product is consumed or administered by such Affiliate or Sublicensee in the course of its commercial activities. With respect to any Licensed Product that is consumed or administered by Insmed or its Affiliates or its or their Sublicensees, Net Sales shall include any amount billed or invoiced with respect to such consumption or administration, including any services provided in connection therewith.

In the event that a Licensed Product is sold in any country in the form of a Combination Product, Net Sales of such Combination Product shall be adjusted by multiplying actual Net Sales of such Combination Product in such country calculated pursuant to the foregoing definition of "Net Sales" by the fraction A/(A+B), where A is the average invoice price in such country of any Licensed Product that contains the same Licensed Compound(s) as such Combination Product as its sole active ingredient(s), if sold separately in such country, and B is the average invoice price in such country of each product that contains active ingredient(s) other than the Licensed Compound(s) contained in such Combination Product as its sole active ingredient(s), if sold separately in such country; *provided* that the invoice price in a country for each Licensed Product that contains only the Licensed Compound(s) and each product that contains solely active ingredient(s) other than the Licensed Compound(s) included in the Combination Product shall be for a quantity comparable to that used in such Combination Product and of substantially the same class, purity and potency. If either such Licensed Product that contains the Licensed

Compound(s) as its sole active ingredient or a product that contains an active ingredient (other than the Licensed Product) in the Combination Product as its sole active ingredient(s) is not sold separately in a particular country, the Parties shall negotiate in good faith a reasonable adjustment to Net Sales in such country that takes into account the medical contribution to the Combination Product of and all other factors reasonably relevant to the relative value of, the Licensed Compound(s), on the one hand and all of the other active ingredient(s), collectively, on the other hand.

In the case of pharmacy incentive programs, hospital performance incentive programs, chargebacks, disease management programs, similar programs or discounts on portfolio product offerings, all rebates, discounts and other forms of reimbursements shall be allocated among products on the basis on which such rebates, discounts and other forms of reimbursements were actually granted or, if such basis cannot be determined, in accordance with Insmed's, its Affiliates' or its or their Sublicensees' existing allocation method; *provided* that any such allocation to a Licensed Product shall be (i) done in accordance with Applicable Law, including any price reporting laws, rules and regulations, and (ii) subject to clause (i), in no event no greater than a pro rata allocation, such that the portion of each of the foregoing rebates, discounts and other forms of reimbursements shall not be included as deductions from Invoiced Sales hereunder in any amount greater than the proportion of the undiscounted Dollar value of such Licensed Product sold by Insmed, its Affiliates or its or their Sublicensees to Third Parties hereunder compared to the undiscounted Dollar value of all the products sold by Insmed, such Affiliates and such Sublicensees to Third Parties to which such foregoing rebate, discount or other form of reimbursement, as applicable, are granted.

Subject to the above, Net Sales shall be calculated in accordance with the standard internal policies and procedures of Insmed, its Affiliates or its or their Sublicensees, which must be in accordance with GAAP.

1.94. " **Non-Breaching Party** " has the meaning set forth in Section 12.2.1.

1.95. " **Notice Period** " has the meaning set forth in Section 12.2.1.

1.96. " **Party** " and " **Parties** " has the meaning set forth in the preamble hereto.

1.97. " **Patents** " means: (i) all national, regional and international patents and patent applications, including provisional patent applications; (ii) all patent applications filed either from such patents, patent applications or provisional applications or from an application claiming priority from either of the foregoing, including divisionals, continuations, continuations-in-part, provisionals, converted provisionals and continued prosecution applications; (iii) any and all patents that have issued or in the future issue from the foregoing patent applications ((i) and (ii)), including utility models, petty patents, innovation patents and design patents and certificates of invention; (iv) any and all extensions or restorations by existing or future extension or restoration mechanisms, including revalidations, reissues, re-examinations and extensions (including any supplementary protection certificates and the like) of the foregoing patents or patent applications ((i), (ii) and (iii)); and (v) any similar rights, including so-called pipeline protection or any importation, revalidation, confirmation or introduction patent or registration patent or patent of additions to any of such foregoing patent applications and patents.

1.98. " **Payment** " has the meaning set forth in Section 7.8.1.

1.99. " **Person** " means an individual, sole proprietorship, partnership, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, corporation, limited liability company, business trust, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated association, joint venture or other similar entity or organization, including a government or political subdivision, department or agency of a government.

1.100. " **Phase 1 Clinical Trial** " has the meaning set forth at U.S. 21 C.F.R. Part 312.21(a), including, without limitation, as to a specific Licensed Product, a first clinical study conducted in humans. For the avoidance of doubt, the dose escalation and dose expansion parts of a Phase 1a/1b clinical trial shall be considered part of the same Phase 1 Clinical Trial.

1.101. " **Phase 2 Clinical Trial** " has the meaning set forth at U.S. 21 C.F.R. Part 312.21(b), including, without limitation, as to a specific Licensed Product for a specific Indication, a clinical study in patients conducted in accordance with Applicable Laws (including, without limitation, cGCP) which may use a variety of study designs and is intended to evaluate safety and efficacy in target populations, and/or inform the design or endpoints for a subsequent trial, as described in ICH Guideline E8, General Considerations for Clinical Trials.

1.102. " **Phase 2b Clinical Trial** " means a further Phase 2 Clinical Trial for a Licensed Product for the same Indication that is intended to identify the definite dose range for efficacy at the primary endpoint for that Indication.

1.103. " **Phase 3 Clinical Trial** " has the meaning set forth at U.S. 21 C.F.R. Part 312.21(c), including, without limitation, as to a specific Licensed Product for a specific Indication, a clinical study conducted in humans in accordance with Applicable Laws (including, without limitation, cGCP) to demonstrate or confirm the therapeutic benefit of the Licensed Product in such Indication and to provide an adequate basis for obtaining Regulatory Approval, as described in ICH Guideline E8, General Considerations for Clinical Trials.

1.104. " **Product Trademarks** " means the Trademark(s) used or to be used by Insmed or its Affiliates or its or their Sublicensees for the Commercialization of Licensed Products in the Territory and any registrations thereof or any pending applications relating thereto in the Territory, including any unregistered Trademark rights related to the Licensed Products as may exist through use (excluding, in any event, any Corporate Names and any Trademarks that consist of or include any corporate name or corporate logo of the Parties or their Affiliates or its or their (sub)licensees (or Sublicensees), as applicable).

1.105. " **Prosecuting Party** " has the meaning set forth in Section 8.2.1.

1.106. " **Quality Agreement** " has the meaning set forth in Section 3.1.

1.107. " **Regulatory Approval** " means, with respect to a country in the Territory, any and all approvals (including Drug Approval Applications), licenses, registrations or authorizations of any Regulatory Authority necessary to commercially distribute, sell or market a Licensed Product or any Improvement thereto in such country, including, where applicable,

(i) pricing or reimbursement approval in such country, (ii) pre- and post-approval marketing authorizations (including any prerequisite Manufacturing approval or authorization related thereto) and (iii) labeling approval.

1.108. " **Regulatory Authority** " means any applicable supra-national, federal, national, regional, state, provincial or local regulatory agencies, departments, bureaus, commissions, councils or other government entities regulating or otherwise exercising authority with respect to the Exploitation of Licensed Compound or Licensed Products or any Improvement thereto in the Territory, including the FDA in the United States and the EMA in the European Union.

1.109. " **Regulatory Documentation** " means: all (i) applications (including all INDs and Drug Approval Applications), registrations, licenses, authorizations and approvals (including Regulatory Approvals); (ii) correspondence and reports submitted to or received from Regulatory Authorities (including minutes and official contact reports relating to any communications with any Regulatory Authority) and all supporting documents with respect thereto, including all adverse event files and complaint files; and (iii) clinical and non-clinical and other data contained or relied upon in any of the foregoing; in each case ((i), (ii) and (iii)) relating to the Licensed Compound or a Licensed Product or any Improvement thereto.

1.110. " **Regulatory Exclusivity Period** " means, with respect to each Licensed Product in any country in the Territory, any period of data, market or other regulatory exclusivity (other than Patent exclusivity) granted or afforded by Applicable Law or by a Regulatory Authority in such country that confers exclusive marketing rights with respect to such Licensed Product in such country or prevents another party from using or otherwise relying on any data supporting the approval of the Drug Approval Application for such Licensed Product without the prior written consent of the holder of the Regulatory Approval. Such data, market or other regulatory exclusivity may include new chemical entity exclusivity, new use or indication exclusivity, new formulation exclusivity, orphan drug exclusivity, non-patent related pediatric exclusivity or any other applicable marketing or data exclusivity, including any such periods listed in the Orange Book or any such periods under national implementations in the EU of Article 10 of Directive 2001/83/ED, Article 14(11) of Parliament and Council Regulation (EC) No. 726/2004, Parliament and Council Regulation (ED) No. 141/2000 on orphan medicines, Parliament and Council Regulation (ED) No. 1901/2006 on medicinal products for pediatric use and all international equivalents of any of the foregoing.

1.111. " **Representatives** " has the meaning set forth in Section 10.5.1.

1.112. **"Residual Knowledge"** means any ideas, concepts, know-how and techniques generally relating to the treatment, diagnosis, cure, mitigation or prevention of any Indication within the Field which are not specifically related to the Licensed Product or the Licensed Compound, and that are contained in or derived from Confidential Information that is acquired and retained solely in, and Insmed first reduces to tangible form solely from, the unaided memories of Insmed or its Affiliates or its or their Sublicensees who have had access to AstraZeneca's Confidential Information under this Agreement. An

individual's unaided memory will be considered to be unaided if the individual has not intentionally memorized the Confidential Information for the purpose of retaining and subsequently using or disclosing it.

1.113. " **Respiratory IMED** " has the meaning set forth in Section 2.7.1.

1.114. " **ROFN Period** " has the meaning set forth in Section 2.5.1.

1.115. " **Royalty Term** " means, with respect to each Licensed Product and each country in the Territory, the period beginning on the date of the First Commercial Sale of such Licensed Product in such country and ending on the latest to occur of: (i) the expiration of the last-to-expire AstraZeneca Patent or Joint Patent in such country that contains a Valid Claim with respect to such Licensed Product in such country; (ii) the expiration of Regulatory Exclusivity Period in such country for such Licensed Product; and (iii) the [***] anniversary of the First Commercial Sale of such Licensed Product in such country.

1.116. " **Second Option** " has the meaning set forth in Section 5.2.1.

1.117. " **Second Option Period** " has the meaning set forth in Section 5.2.1.

1.118. " **Senior Officer** " means, with respect to AstraZeneca, its Head of the Respiratory IMED and, with respect to Insmed, its Chief Executive Officer.

1.119. " **Sublicensee** " means a Person, other than an Affiliate, that is granted a sublicense by Insmed or its Affiliate under the grants in Section 2.1, as provided in Section 2.3, including any distributors of Authorized Generic Versions of a Licensed Product, irrespective of whether such distributor is granted a sublicense hereunder.

1.120. " **Supply Agreement** " has the meaning set forth in Section 3.1.

1.121. " **Term** " has the meaning set forth in Section 12.1.

1.122. " **Terminated Territory** " means each country with respect to which this Agreement is terminated by AstraZeneca pursuant to Section 12.2.1 or by Insmed pursuant to Section 12.2.2 or, if this Agreement is terminated in its entirety, the entire Territory.

1.123. " **Termination Notice** " has the meaning set forth in Section 12.2.1.

1.124. " **Territory** " means the entire world, other than the Terminated Territory.

1.125. " **Third Party** " means any Person other than AstraZeneca, Insmed and their respective Affiliates.

1.126. " **Third Party Claims** " has the meaning set forth in Section 11.1.

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

1.127. " **Third Party Distributor(s)** " means any Third Party which Insmed has authorized to distribute or resell any Licensed Product (other than an Authorized Generic Version of a Licensed Product) in any jurisdiction within the Territory, but which Third Party does not require a sublicense of any of the rights granted under Section 2.1 (except for Trademarks) in order to make such distribution or resale. For the avoidance of doubt, a Third Party authorized to distribute an Authorized Generic Version of a Licensed Product shall be deemed a Sublicensee and not a Third Party Distributor under this Agreement.

1.128. " **Third Party Infringement Claim** " has the meaning set forth in Section 8.4.

1.129. " **Third Party IP Right** " has the meaning set forth in Section 8.6.

1.130. " **Third Party Representative** " has the meaning set forth in Section 10.5.4.

1.131. " **Trademark** " means any word, name, symbol, color, shape, designation or any combination thereof, including any trademark, service mark, trade name, brand name, sub-brand name, trade dress, product configuration rights, program name, delivery form name, certification mark, collective mark, logo, tagline, slogan, design or business symbol, that functions as an identifier of source, origin or quality, whether or not registered, and all statutory and common law rights therein and all registrations and applications therefor, together with all goodwill associated with, or symbolized by, any of the foregoing.

1.132. " **United States** " or " **U.S.** " means the United States of America and its territories and possessions (including the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico).

1.133. **"Valid Claim** " means (i) a composition of matter or method of use claim of any issued and unexpired Patent whose validity, enforceability or patentability has not been affected by (a) irretrievable lapse, abandonment, revocation, dedication to the public or disclaimer or (b) a holding, finding or decision of invalidity, unenforceability or non-patentability by a court, governmental agency, national or regional patent office or other appropriate body that has competent jurisdiction, such holding, finding or decision being final and unappealable or unappealed within the time allowed for appeal or (ii) a composition of matter or method of use claim of a pending Patent application that was filed and is being prosecuted in good faith and has not been abandoned or finally disallowed without the possibility of appeal or re-filing of the application; *provided* that such prosecution has not been ongoing for more than [***].

1.134. " **VAT** " has the meaning set forth in Section 7.8.2.

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

ARTICLE 2
GRANT OF RIGHTS

2.1. Grants to Insmed. Subject to Sections 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 5.4 and the other terms and conditions of this Agreement, AstraZeneca hereby grants to Insmed:

2.1.1. an exclusive license (or sublicense), with the right to grant sublicenses in accordance with Section 2.3, under the AstraZeneca Patents, the AstraZeneca Know-How and AstraZeneca's interests in the Joint Patents and the Joint Know-How, to Exploit the Licensed Compound and Licensed Products and any Improvements thereto in the Field in the Territory; *provided, however* , that Insmed may, at any time during the Term and in its sole discretion, opt out of licensing any AstraZeneca Patent or AstraZeneca's interest in a Joint Patent, in which case, upon written notice from Insmed to AstraZeneca, such Patent will automatically be excluded from this license grant and shall no longer be treated as an AstraZeneca Patent or Joint Patent (as applicable) for any purpose under this Agreement; and

2.1.2. an exclusive license and right of reference, with the right to grant sublicenses and further rights of reference in accordance with Section 2.3, under the AstraZeneca Regulatory Documentation as necessary or reasonably useful for purposes of Exploiting the Licensed Compound and Licensed Products in the Field in the Territory.

2.2. Grants to AstraZeneca. Insmed hereby grants to AstraZeneca a non-exclusive, royalty-free license, with the right to grant sublicenses, under the Insmed Patents, the Insmed Know-How and Insmed's interests in the Joint Patents and the Joint Know-How, to Exploit the Licensed Compound and Licensed Products and any Improvements thereto for purposes of AstraZeneca, its Affiliates and its and their contractors to perform AstraZeneca's obligations under this Agreement and under the Supply Agreement and the Quality Agreement.

2.3. Sublicenses.

2.3.1. Subject to Sections 2.5 and 5.4, Insmed shall have the right to grant to its Affiliates and other Persons sublicenses (or further rights of reference), through multiple tiers of sublicenses, under the licenses and rights of reference granted in Section 2.1; *provided* that any such sublicenses shall be subject to AstraZeneca's prior written consent, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. Notwithstanding the foregoing in this Section 2.3.1, Insmed may, with prior written notice to, and without the prior written consent of, AstraZeneca:

(i) sublicense such rights in whole or in part to Affiliates, as reasonably required for Insmed to perform its obligations under this Agreement in connection with the Development and Commercialization of Licensed Products throughout the Territory, which sublicense shall automatically terminate when such Affiliate ceases to be an Affiliate of Insmed; and

(ii) sublicense such rights in whole or in part to Third Party contract research organizations and contract manufacturing organizations, as required for Insmed to perform its obligations under this Agreement in connection with the Development and Commercialization of Licensed Products throughout the Territory, which sublicense shall be further sublicenseable in multiple tiers solely to the extent reasonably required in connection therewith.

Any sublicenses granted by Insmed under this Section 2.3 shall be consistent with, and expressly made subject to, the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

2.3.2. Insmed shall cause each Sublicensee to comply with the applicable terms and conditions of this Agreement as if such Sublicensee were a Party to this Agreement. Insmed hereby (x) guarantees the performance of its Affiliates and permitted Sublicensees that are sublicensed as permitted herein, and the grant of any such sublicense shall not relieve Insmed of its obligations under this Agreement, except to the extent they are satisfactorily performed by such Sublicensee and (y) waives any requirement that AstraZeneca exhaust any right, power or remedy, or proceed against any Sublicensee for any obligation or performance under this Agreement prior to proceeding directly against Insmed. A copy of any draft sublicense agreement shall be provided to AstraZeneca prior to its execution, and a copy of any sublicense agreement executed by Insmed shall be provided to AstraZeneca within [***] after its execution; *provided* that in each case the financial terms of any such sublicense agreement to the extent not pertinent to an understanding of a Party's obligations or benefits under this Agreement may be redacted. Insmed shall provide AstraZeneca with any additional materials reasonably requested by AstraZeneca in order for AstraZeneca to verify that such sublicense is in compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

2.4. Retention of Rights; Limitations Applicable to License Grants.

2.4.1. Retained Rights of AstraZeneca. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement and without limitation of any rights granted or reserved to AstraZeneca pursuant to any other term or condition of this Agreement, AstraZeneca hereby expressly retains, on behalf of itself and its Affiliates (and on behalf of its licensors and contractors) all right, title and interest in and to the (a) AstraZeneca Patents, (b) the AstraZeneca Know-How, (c) AstraZeneca's interests in and to Joint Patents and Joint Know-How, (d) AstraZeneca Regulatory Documentation, and (e) AstraZeneca's Corporate Names, in each case, for purposes of AstraZeneca, its Affiliates and its and their contractors to:

(i) perform AstraZeneca's obligations under this Agreement, the Supply Agreement and the Quality Agreement; and

(ii) develop, obtain and maintain regulatory approvals for and to Manufacture, commercialize and otherwise Exploit any compound or product, other than the Licensed Compound or Licensed Products in any field anywhere in the Territory.

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

2.4.2. In-License Agreements. The licenses granted by AstraZeneca in Section 2.1 include sublicenses under the applicable license rights granted to AstraZeneca by Third Parties under the In-License Agreements, subject to this Section 2.4.2. Any sublicense with respect to Information or intellectual property rights of a Third Party hereunder and any right of Insmed (if any) to grant a further sublicense thereunder, shall be subject and subordinate to the terms and conditions of the In-License Agreement under which such sublicense is granted and shall be effective solely to the extent permitted under the terms of such agreement. Without limitation of the foregoing, in the event and to the extent that any In-License Agreement requires that particular terms or conditions of such In-License Agreement be contained or incorporated in any agreement granting a sublicense thereunder, such terms and conditions are hereby deemed to be incorporated herein by reference and made applicable to the sublicense granted herein under such In-License Agreement.

2.4.3. No Other Rights Granted by AstraZeneca. Except as expressly provided in this Agreement, AstraZeneca grants no other right or license, including any rights or licenses to any other Patent, Trademark or other intellectual property rights not otherwise expressly granted herein.

2.4.4. No Other Rights Granted by Insmed. Except as expressly provided in this Agreement, Insmed grants no other right or license, including any rights or licenses to any other Patent, Trademark or other intellectual property rights not otherwise expressly granted herein.

2.5. AstraZeneca's Right of First Negotiation.

2.5.1. Before Insmed or any of its Affiliates commences any confidential discussions with any Third Party pursuant to a confidential disclosure agreement regarding a transaction to sell, assign, license, sublicense or otherwise dispose of Insmed's right to Develop or Commercialize any Licensed Product in the Field in any part of the Territory to any Third Party to permit such Third Party to Develop or Commercialize such Licensed Product in the Field in such part of the Territory, or if Insmed receives an unsolicited offer for such a transaction, then prior to negotiating with or entertaining further offers from any Third Party to acquire such right, Insmed first shall notify AstraZeneca of its intent or receipt of offer (as applicable), and provide to AstraZeneca a copy of any additional data with respect to the Development and Commercialization of the Licensed Products in the Field not previously provided to AstraZeneca. AstraZeneca shall have [***], or, in the case of Insmed's receipt of an unsolicited offer, [***], after receipt of such notification and additional data (the " **ROFN Period** ") to elect to enter into exclusive negotiations for the right to Develop or Commercialize such Licensed Product in the applicable part of the Territory. During the ROFN Period, Insmed

---

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

and its Affiliates shall not negotiate with or grant any rights to Develop or Commercialize Licensed Products to any Third Party. If AstraZeneca elects to enter into exclusive negotiations during the ROFN Period, Insmed shall negotiate exclusively and in good faith with AstraZeneca for a period commencing upon the date Insmed receives notice of such election from AstraZeneca and expiring [***] thereafter (the " **Negotiation Period** ") with respect to commercially reasonable terms for the acquisition by AstraZeneca, by license or otherwise, of the right to Develop or Commercialize the Licensed Product in the Field in such part of the Territory. Notwithstanding the foregoing in this Section 2.5.1, each Party shall retain all discretion to determine, among other things, whether any proposed terms for AstraZeneca's right to Develop or Commercialize any Licensed Product in the Field in any part of the Territory during the Negotiation Period are acceptable to such Party, and no Party shall be deemed to have acted without good faith solely because such Party does not agree to some or all of the other Party's proposed terms, or if the Parties cannot come to an agreement on mutually acceptable terms within the Negotiation Period. For the avoidance of doubt, (i) nothing in this Section 2.5.1 shall limit Insmed's right to sublicense any rights in whole or in part to any Affiliate, Third Party contract research organizations and/or Third Party contract manufacturing organizations, as set forth in Section 2.3, or to engage a Third Party Distributor to the extent reasonably necessary or useful for the Commercialization of Licensed Products in the Territory, and (ii) no Change of Control of Insmed or its Affiliates or Sublicensees shall trigger AstraZeneca's rights under this Section 2.5.1.

2.5.2. If the Parties enter into a written agreement for such Development or Commercialization right within the Negotiation Period, then except as set forth in any such written agreement, the exclusive licenses granted to Insmed under this Agreement which are the subject of such written agreement shall terminate. For clarity, the terms and conditions relating to the Development and Commercialization of Licensed Products (including all financial obligations between the Parties related thereto) shall be governed by the terms of any such written agreement, and the effects of termination set forth in Section 12.4 shall not apply with respect to such termination.

2.5.3. If, after good faith negotiations, the Parties do not enter into a written agreement within the Negotiation Period, Insmed shall be free to negotiate with a Third Party to dispose of, by license or otherwise, Insmed's Development or Commercialization rights in the part of the Territory that was the subject of negotiations between the Parties.

2.6. Exclusivity. During the period beginning on the Effective Date and continuing until [***], AstraZeneca shall not conduct a research program, either alone or in collaboration with any Third Party, the primary goal of which is to Develop or Commercialize any DPP1 Compound, except for any Licensed Compound being Developed or Commercialized by AstraZeneca pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or another agreement between Insmed and AstraZeneca or any of their respective Affiliates.

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

2.7. Insmed's Right of Negotiation for AstraZeneca Respiratory IMED Bronchiectasis Compounds.

2.7.1. During the period beginning on the Effective Date and continuing until [***], if AstraZeneca's Innovative Medicines and Early Development unit with responsibility for respiratory pharmaceutical products (the " **Respiratory IMED** ") develops a compound with a molecular weight of [***] and plans for the primary Indication to be Bronchiectasis, AstraZeneca shall notify Insmed. For clarity, such notice requirement shall be triggered if such compound is determined by the Respiratory IMED to be a " **Candidate Drug** ," meaning it is eligible for initiation of a Phase 1 Clinical Trial, and the written plan for development in connection with such compound's designation as a "Candidate Drug" is for the first Phase 2 Clinical Trial to be for patients with an Indication of Bronchiectasis. If the Respiratory IMED's initial written plan for development of such compound is for the first Phase 2 Clinical Trial to be for patients with an Indication other than Bronchiectasis, such notice requirement shall not be triggered upon the designation of the compound as a Candidate Drug, *provided* that if development of the compound thereafter ceases for all Indications except that it is ongoing or planned for Bronchiectasis, then such notice requirement shall be triggered on the basis that Bronchiectasis has become the primary Indication for such compound. A notice provided under this Section 2.7.1 shall be a " **Bronch CD Notice** " and the compound referred to therein shall be a " **Bronch CD** ."

2.7.2. Insmed shall have [***] after receipt of a Bronch CD Notice (the " **Bronch CD Notice Period** ") to elect to enter into exclusive negotiations for the right to develop or commercialize such Bronch CD. During the Bronch CD Notice Period, AstraZeneca and its Affiliates shall not negotiate with or grant any rights to develop or commercialize the Bronch CD to any Third Party. If Insmed elects to enter into exclusive negotiations during the Bronch CD Notice Period, AstraZeneca shall negotiate exclusively and in good faith with Insmed for a period commencing upon the date AstraZeneca receives notice of such election from Insmed and expiring [***] thereafter (the " **Bronch CD Negotiation Period** ") with respect to commercially reasonable terms for the acquisition by Insmed, by license or otherwise, of the right to develop or commercialize the Bronch CD. Notwithstanding the foregoing in this Section 2.7.2, each Party shall retain all discretion to determine, among other things, whether any proposed terms for Insmed's right to develop or commercialize any Bronch CD during the Bronch CD Negotiation Period are acceptable to such Party, and no Party shall be deemed to have acted without good faith solely because such Party does not agree to some or all of the other Party's proposed terms, or if the Parties cannot come to an agreement on mutually acceptable terms within the Bronch CD Negotiation Period.

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

2.7.3. If, after good faith negotiations, the Parties do not enter into a written agreement within the Bronch CD Negotiation Period, AstraZeneca shall be free to develop and commercialize such Bronch CD on its own or in collaboration with any Third Party and to dispose of, by license or otherwise, AstraZeneca's development or commercialization rights for such Bronch CD without further obligation to Insmed.

ARTICLE 3
ASTRAZENECA SUPPLY AND MANUFACTURING KNOW-HOW TRANSFER ACTIVITIES

3.1. Supply of Licensed Products. No later than [***] after the Effective Date, or except as otherwise mutually agreed by the Parties, the Parties shall enter into a supply agreement pursuant to which AstraZeneca shall supply to Insmed specified quantities and dosage strengths of the Licensed Compound and Licensed Products to be used by Insmed for the conduct of the initial Phase 2 Clinical Trial under the Development Plan (the " **Supply Agreement** "). The Parties agree that, except as may otherwise be mutually agreed, the Supply Agreement shall comply in all material respects with the draft terms set forth in Schedule 3.1 hereof, which provide, without limitation, that Insmed shall pay [***] to Manufacture such Licensed Compound and Licensed Products in accordance with the payment terms and procedures to be set forth in the Supply Agreement. Such Supply Agreement shall be negotiated and agreed by the Parties in good faith. No later than the earlier of [***] after the Effective Date and first scheduled delivery by AstraZeneca to Insmed of Licensed Product pursuant to the Supply Agreement, AstraZeneca and Insmed shall enter into a reasonable and customary quality assurance agreement (the " **Quality Agreement** ") that shall set forth the terms and conditions upon which each Party will conduct its respective quality activities in connection with the Supply Agreement. Such Quality Agreement shall be negotiated and agreed by the Parties in good faith. Each Party shall duly and punctually perform all of its obligations under the Supply Agreement and the Quality Agreement. AstraZeneca shall Manufacture (or have Manufactured) all such Licensed Compound and Licensed Product in accordance with Applicable Law. Except as otherwise set forth in this Section 3.1, Insmed shall have the sole right, at its expense, to Manufacture (or have Manufactured) and supply the Licensed Compound and Licensed Products for Exploitation in or for the Territory by Insmed and its Affiliates and its or their Sublicensees.

3.2. Manufacturing Know-How Transfer. Commencing on the Effective Date and for a period ending [***] thereafter, AstraZeneca shall, when and as reasonably requested by Insmed, (i) transfer to Insmed or its designee (which designee may be an Affiliate, Sublicensee or a Third Party manufacturer), [***] the AstraZeneca Know-How relating to the Manufacture of the Licensed Compound and the Licensed Products specified on Schedule 1.12 , including, for clarity, the

---

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

then-current process for the Manufacture of the Licensed Compound and Licensed Products, as well as any improvements or enhancements to such processes (the "Manufacturing Process") and (ii) assist Insmed or its designee to contact any of AstraZeneca's Third Party manufacturers for purposes of Insmed or its designee entering into agreements for Manufacture of the Licensed Compound and the Licensed Products. AstraZeneca also shall, when and as reasonably requested by Insmed, respond to requests for additional information as may be necessary to Insmed or its designee to understand the Manufacturing Process.

3.3. Subsequent Manufacturing Know-How Transfer. Without limiting the foregoing in Section 3.2, in the event that AstraZeneca or any of its Affiliates makes any invention, discovery or Improvement relating to, or that is otherwise necessary for, the Manufacture of the Licensed Compound or a Licensed Product during the Term, AstraZeneca shall promptly disclose such invention, discovery or Improvement to Insmed and shall, at Insmed's request, respond to requests for additional information with respect to such invention, discovery or Improvement as may be necessary to Insmed or its designee to understand the invention, discovery or Improvement.

ARTICLE 4
DEVELOPMENT, REGULATORY AND COMMERCIALIZATION ACTIVITIES

4.1. Development.

4.1.1. Diligence. After the Effective Date, subject to AstraZeneca's specifically designated Manufacturing activities expressly set forth in Article 3 and the Supply Agreement and the Quality Agreement, as between the Parties, Insmed shall be solely responsible for all aspects of the Development of the Licensed Compound and Licensed Products in the Field in the Territory. Insmed shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to Develop, and obtain and maintain Regulatory Approvals for [***] in the Field in each of the Major Markets. Insmed shall perform or cause to be performed its Development activities hereunder in good scientific manner and in compliance with all Applicable Law.

4.1.2. Development Plan.

(i) Attached hereto as Schedule 4.1.2 is the initial plan for the Development of the initial Licensed Product in the Field in the Major Markets (the " **Development Plan** "). Insmed shall review and revise the Development Plan periodically (at least annually) for the purpose of considering appropriate amendments thereto. In addition, Insmed may amend any Development Plan at any time. Upon the earlier of the end of the Royalty Term for each Licensed Product in each Major Market the obligation to maintain Development Plans shall be terminated.

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

(ii) Without limitation of Section 4.1.1, Insmed shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to perform the Development activities under the applicable Development Plan and to do so in accordance with the timelines set forth in the Development Plan. Insmed shall perform or cause to be performed its Development activities hereunder in good scientific manner and in compliance with all Applicable Law by allocating sufficient time, effort, equipment, and skilled personnel to complete such Development activities in accordance with the Development Plan and the timelines set forth therein.

4.1.3. Development Costs. In addition to the payment for [***] pursuant to Article 3 and the Supply Agreement, Insmed shall be responsible for all of its costs and expenses in connection with the Development of, and obtaining and maintaining Regulatory Approvals for, the Licensed Products in the Field in the Territory.

4.1.4. Development Records. Insmed shall, and shall cause its Affiliates and its and their Sublicensees to, maintain, in good scientific manner, complete and accurate books and records pertaining to Development of Licensed Products hereunder, in sufficient detail to verify compliance with its obligations under this Agreement. Such books and records shall be kept in accordance with Insmed's customary business practices and be in compliance with Applicable Law and shall be retained by Insmed for at least [***] after the expiration or termination of this Agreement in its entirety or for such longer period as may be required by Applicable Law. AstraZeneca shall have the right, on a [***] basis, during normal business hours and upon reasonable advance notice to Insmed, to inspect and copy all such books and records maintained pursuant to this Section 4.1.4; *provided* that AstraZeneca shall maintain such records and information disclosed therein in confidence in accordance with Article 9.

4.1.5. Development Reports. Without limiting Section 4.1.4, within [***] following [***] during which Insmed is conducting Development activities hereunder, Insmed shall provide AstraZeneca with written reports summarizing all material (i) Development activities it has performed, or caused to be performed, since the preceding report, (ii) Development activities in process and (iii) future activities it expects to initiate during the following [***] period. Each such report shall contain sufficient detail to enable AstraZeneca to assess Insmed's compliance with its obligations set forth in Sections 4.1.1 and 4.1.2(ii), including Insmed's, or its Affiliates' or its or their Sublicensees' activities with respect to achieving Regulatory Approvals of Licensed Products in the Territory and clinical study results and results of other Development activities. Insmed also shall, when and as reasonably requested by AstraZeneca, respond to requests for additional information as may be necessary to AstraZeneca to understand Insmed's Development activities hereunder.

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

4.2. Regulatory Activities.

4.2.1. Regulatory Approvals; Assigned Regulatory Documentation.

(i) Subject to Article 5 and except as otherwise set forth in this Section 4.2, Insmed shall have the sole right to prepare, obtain and maintain Drug Approval Applications (including the setting of the overall regulatory strategy therefor), other Regulatory Approvals and other submissions (including INDs and CTAs), and to conduct communications with the Regulatory Authorities, for Licensed Products in the Field in the Territory in its name.

(ii) Except to the extent prohibited by Applicable Law, AstraZeneca hereby assigns the Regulatory Documentation listed on Schedule 4.2.1(ii) to Insmed (the " **Assigned Regulatory Documentation** ").

(iii) In accordance with Section 9.4, Insmed shall provide AstraZeneca with a written notice prior to releasing an official public statement that it intends to file an NDA for a Licensed Product, or, in the event no official public statement will be made, Insmed shall provide AstraZeneca with a written notice promptly after its responsible management body determines to file an NDA for a Licensed Product.

4.2.2. Communications and Filings with Regulatory Authorities. With respect to each Licensed Product, Insmed shall promptly provide AstraZeneca with: (i) copies of all pre-clinical and clinical data compiled in support of regulatory filings; (ii) copies of all regulatory correspondence to or from the Regulatory Authorities; (iii) final draft copies of material, non-recurring submissions and filings reasonably in advance of submission or filing (*e.g.* , INDs, CTAs, Drug Approval Applications, major supplements or amendments to the foregoing, material labeling supplements, Regulatory Authority meeting requests and core data sheets and filings related to new Indications and proposed labeling) to the Regulatory Authorities; (iv) notices of any revocations of Regulatory Approvals with respect to any such Licensed Product and any Licensed Product recalls or withdrawals in the Territory; and (v) reasonable responses to inquiries by AstraZeneca regarding the Regulatory Approval and Commercialization processes for any Licensed Product, including reasonable access to Insmed's personnel in connection with such inquiries. Insmed shall promptly provide AstraZeneca with copies of all other documents and correspondence pertaining to each Licensed Product after they have been submitted to, or received from, the Regulatory Authorities. Insmed shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to implement procedures reasonably designed to avoid any failure to provide any material required to be provided to AstraZeneca under this Section 4.2.2 and to cure any such failure promptly after its discovery.

4.2.3. Recalls, Suspensions or Withdrawals. Insmed shall notify AstraZeneca promptly (but in no event later than [***]) following its determination that any event, incident or circumstance has occurred that is reasonably likely to result in the need for a recall, market suspension or market withdrawal of a Licensed Product in the Field in the Territory and shall include in such notice the reasoning behind such determination and any supporting facts. As between the Parties, Insmed shall have the right to make the final determination whether to voluntarily implement any such recall, market suspension or market

---

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

withdrawal in the Field in the Territory; *provided* that prior to any implementation of such a recall, market suspension or market withdrawal, Insmed shall consult with AstraZeneca and shall consider AstraZeneca's comments in good faith. If a recall, market suspension or market withdrawal is mandated by a Regulatory Authority in the Territory, as between the Parties, Insmed shall initiate such a recall, market suspension or market withdrawal in compliance with Applicable Law. For all recalls, market suspensions or market withdrawals undertaken pursuant to this Section 4.2.3, as between the Parties, Insmed shall be solely responsible for the execution thereof. Subject to Article 11, Insmed shall be responsible for all costs of any such recall, market suspension or market withdrawal.

4.2.4. Global Safety Database. Insmed shall establish, hold and maintain (at Insmed's sole cost and expense) the global safety database for Licensed Products. AstraZeneca shall provide Insmed with information in the possession and Control of AstraZeneca as necessary for Insmed to comply with its pharmacovigilance responsibilities in the Territory, including, as applicable, any adverse drug experiences (including those events or experiences that are required to be reported to the FDA under 21 C.F.R. sections 312.32 or 314.80 or to foreign Regulatory Authorities under corresponding Applicable Law outside the United States), from pre-clinical or clinical laboratory, animal toxicology and pharmacology studies, clinical studies and commercial experiences with a Licensed Product, in each case, in the form reasonably requested by Insmed and an agreed upon timeframe. Each Party will provide the other Party with needed information for any aggregate reporting requirements.

4.3. Commercialization.

4.3.1. Diligence. As between the Parties, Insmed shall be solely responsible for Commercialization of the Licensed Products in the Field throughout the Territory at Insmed's own cost and expense. Without limitation of Section 4.3.2, Insmed shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to Commercialize [***] in the Field in each of the Major Markets.

4.3.2. Commercialization Costs; Booking of Sales; Distribution. Insmed shall be responsible for all of its costs and expenses in connection with the Commercialization of the Licensed Products in the Field in the Territory. Insmed shall invoice and book sales, establish all terms of sale (including pricing and discounts) and warehouse and distribute the Licensed Products in the Field in the Territory and perform or cause to be performed all related services. Subject to Section 4.2.3, Insmed shall handle all returns, recalls or withdrawals, order processing, invoicing, collection, distribution and inventory management with respect to the Licensed Products in the Territory.

4.3.3. Commercialization Records. Without limitation of Section 7.10, Insmed shall maintain complete and accurate books and records pertaining to Commercialization of Licensed Products hereunder in sufficient detail to verify compliance with its obligations under this Agreement, and which shall be in compliance with Applicable Law and properly

---

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

reflect all work done and results achieved in the performance of its Commercialization activities. Such books and records shall be retained by Insmed for at least [***] after the expiration or termination of this Agreement in its entirety or for such longer period as may be required by Applicable Law. AstraZeneca shall have the right, [***], during normal business hours and upon reasonable advance notice, to inspect and copy all such books and records maintained pursuant to this Section 4.3.3; *provided* that AstraZeneca shall maintain such records and information disclosed therein in confidence in accordance with Article 9.

4.3.4. Commercialization Reports. Without limiting Section 4.3.3, within [***] following [***], commencing upon the First Commercial Sale of a Licensed Product and thereafter, Insmed shall provide to AstraZeneca with written reports summarizing all material (i) Commercialization activities it has performed, or caused to be performed, since the preceding report and (ii) future activities it expects to initiate during the following [***] period. Each such report shall contain sufficient detail to enable AstraZeneca to assess Insmed's compliance with its obligations set forth in Section 4.3.1. Insmed also shall, when and as reasonably requested by AstraZeneca, respond to requests for additional information as may be necessary to AstraZeneca to understand Insmed's Commercialization activities hereunder.

4.4. Statements and Compliance with Applicable Law. Insmed shall, and shall cause its Affiliates to, comply with all Applicable Law with respect to the Exploitation of Licensed Products. Insmed shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to avoid, and shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to cause its Affiliates and its and their Sublicensees, Third Party Distributors, employees, representatives, and agents to avoid, taking or failing to take any actions that Insmed knows or reasonably should know would jeopardize the goodwill or reputation of AstraZeneca or the Licensed Products or any Trademark associated therewith. Without limitation to the foregoing in this Section 4.4, Insmed shall in all material respects conform its practices and procedures relating to the Commercialization of the Licensed Products and educating the medical community in the Territory with respect to the Licensed Products to any applicable industry association regulations, policies and guidelines, as the same may be amended from time to time, and Applicable Law. AstraZeneca shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to avoid, and shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to cause its Affiliates and its and their employees, representatives and agents to avoid, taking or failing to take any actions that AstraZeneca knows or reasonably should know would jeopardize the goodwill or reputation of Insmed or the Licensed Products or any Trademark associated therewith.

4.5. Supply of Licensed Compound. Except as expressly set forth in Section 3.1 and the Supply Agreement and the Quality Agreement, as between the Parties, Insmed shall have the sole responsibility for, at its expense, Manufacturing (or having Manufactured) and supplying the Licensed Compound and Licensed Products for its Development and Commercialization activities in the Territory.

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

4.6. Subcontracting. Subject to Sections 2.3 and 2.5, Insmed may subcontract with a Third Party to perform any or all of its obligations hereunder (including by appointing one or more Third Party Distributors); *provided* that (i) no such permitted subcontracting shall relieve Insmed of any obligation hereunder (except to the extent satisfactorily performed by such subcontractor) or any liability, and Insmed shall be and remain fully responsible and liable therefor and (ii) the agreement pursuant to which Insmed engages any Third Party subcontractor must (a) be consistent in all material respects with this Agreement, (b) contain terms obligating such subcontractor to comply with the confidentiality, intellectual property and all other relevant provisions of this Agreement and (c) contain terms allowing Insmed to inspect, access and audit substantially similar to those provided to AstraZeneca in this Agreement and share any results of such an inspection and audit with AstraZeneca. Upon the reasonable request by AstraZeneca, Insmed shall perform such an inspection and audit of the relevant Subcontractor and share the results thereof with AstraZeneca. Insmed shall ensure that each subcontractor accepts and complies with all of the applicable terms and conditions of this Agreement as if such permitted subcontractor were a Party to this Agreement. Insmed hereby waives any requirement that AstraZeneca exhaust any right, power or remedy, or proceed against any Subcontractor for any obligation or performance under this Agreement prior to proceeding directly against Insmed.

ARTICLE 5
ASTRAZENECA'S GRANT BACK RIGHTS

5.1. First Option. During the period from the Effective Date until the [***] anniversary of the Effective Date (the " **First Option Period** "), AstraZeneca shall have an exclusive option exercisable by written notice to Insmed to Develop the Licensed Compound and Licensed Products in the Indications of COPD or Asthma up to and including Phase 2b Clinical Trials (the " **First Option** ").

5.1.1. Subject to AstraZeneca timely exercising the First Option in accordance with Section 5.1, Insmed hereby grants to AstraZeneca:

(i) an exclusive royalty-free license (or sublicense), with the right to grant sublicenses, under the AstraZeneca Patents, the AstraZeneca Know-How, the Joint Patents, the Joint Know-How, the Insmed Patents and the Insmed Know-How to Develop up to and including Phase 2b Clinical Trials the Licensed Compound and Licensed Products in the Indications of COPD and Asthma in the Territory; and

(ii) an exclusive royalty-free license (or sublicense) and right of reference, with the right to grant sublicenses and further rights of reference, under the Assigned Regulatory Documentation, the AstraZeneca Regulatory Documentation and the Insmed Regulatory Documentation as necessary or reasonably useful for purposes of Developing up to and including Phase 2b Clinical Trials the Licensed Compound and Licensed Products in the Indications of COPD and Asthma in the Territory.

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

5.1.2. In accordance with Section 6.2, upon AstraZeneca's exercise of the First Option, the Parties shall establish a Joint Steering Committee for purposes of coordination and information exchange to facilitate the Parties' respective Development and Commercialization efforts involving the Licensed Compound and the Licensed Products, including reasonable exchange of clinical data, safety data and other data needed for Regulatory Documentation.

5.1.3. If AstraZeneca exercises the First Option, subject to any of Insmed's Manufacturing obligations that may be agreed between the Parties, as between the Parties, AstraZeneca shall be solely responsible for all aspects of the Development up to and including Phase 2b Clinical Trials of the Licensed Compound and Licensed Products in the Indications of COPD or Asthma in the Territory. If AstraZeneca exercises the First Option, AstraZeneca shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to Develop at least one Licensed Product in at least one Indication of COPD or Asthma through a Phase 2 Clinical Trial. AstraZeneca shall perform or cause to be performed its Development activities hereunder in good scientific manner and in compliance with all Applicable Law.

5.2. Second Option.

5.2.1. If AstraZeneca exercises the First Option prior to the expiration of the First Option Period and Develops the Licensed Compound and Licensed Products in the Indications of COPD or Asthma, then, during the period from the exercise of the First Option until the earlier of (i) the [***] anniversary of AstraZeneca's issuance of the final study report for the first (1 st) Phase 2b Clinical Study in the Indications of COPD or Asthma or (ii) the [***] anniversary of the exercise date of the First Option (the " **Second Option Period** "), AstraZeneca shall have an exclusive option exercisable by written notice to Insmed for an exclusive license under the AstraZeneca Patents, the AstraZeneca Know-How, the Joint Patents, the Joint Know-How, the Insmed Patents, the Insmed Know-How, the Assigned Regulatory Documentation, the AstraZeneca Regulatory Documentation and the Insmed Regulatory Documentation to the extent necessary or reasonably useful to enable AstraZeneca (x) to Develop the Licensed Compound and Licensed Products in the Indications of COPD or Asthma, including activities beyond Phase 2b Clinical Trials, in the Territory, and (y) to Commercialize the Licensed Compound and Licensed Products in the Indications of COPD and Asthma in the Territory (the " **Second Option** "). For the avoidance of doubt, this Section 5.2.1 does not obligate AstraZeneca to initiate or complete any Phase 2b Clinical Trials for the Licensed Compound or the Licensed Products prior to exercise of the Second Option.

5.2.2. If AstraZeneca exercises the Second Option prior to the expiration of the Second Option Period, Insmed and AstraZeneca shall negotiate in good faith commercially reasonable terms, including financial terms, for AstraZeneca's further Development and Commercialization of the License Compound and Licensed Products in the Indications of COPD and Asthma. Such agreement would include (i) diligence obligations for AstraZeneca to use

---

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

Commercially Reasonable Efforts to Develop and Commercialize at least one (1) Licensed Product in at least one (1) Indication (either COPD or Asthma) in each of the Major Markets, (ii) provisions for Insmed to supply API of the Licensed Compound [***] to AstraZeneca or an appropriate grant of rights to fully enable Manufacturing of the Licensed Compound and Licensed Products for AstraZeneca's permitted Development and Commercialization activities, and (iii) provisions permitting AstraZeneca to terminate such agreement at will, at any time, in its entirety or on a Licensed Product-by-Licensed Product or country-by-country basis, upon [***] prior written notice to Insmed. Furthermore, in connection with such exercise of the Second Option, the Parties shall discuss potential co-Development and co-Commercialization of the Licensed Compound and Licensed Products in the Field.

5.2.3. The Parties shall have a period of [***] from the date AstraZeneca exercises the Second Option (the " **COPD/Asthma Negotiation Period** ") to negotiate and execute a definitive agreement for AstraZeneca's further Development and Commercialization of the Licensed Compound and Licensed Products in the Indications of COPD and Asthma (a " **COPD/Asthma Commercial License** "). Each Party shall retain all discretion to determine, among other things, whether any proposed terms for a COPD/Asthma Commercial License are acceptable to such Party, and no Party shall be deemed to have acted without good faith solely because such Party does not agree to some or all of the other Party's proposed terms, or if the Parties cannot come to an agreement on mutually acceptable terms. In the event the Parties are unable to execute a mutually agreeable COPD/Asthma Commercial License within the COPD/Asthma Negotiation Period, all terms of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

5.3. AstraZeneca Option Notice Requirements. If AstraZeneca exercises the First Option or the Second Option, in each such exercise notice AstraZeneca shall provide information relating to AstraZeneca's intended product presentation and the intended differentiation from the presentation of the Licensed Products being Developed by Insmed.

5.4. Restrictions on Insmed in COPD and Asthma. For the sake of clarity, Insmed shall have no rights to Develop or Commercialize the Licensed Compound or Licensed Products in the Indications of COPD or Asthma unless:

5.4.1. AstraZeneca has not exercised the First Option within the First Option Period;

5.4.2. AstraZeneca has exercised the First Option during the First Option Period, but has not exercised the Second Option within the Second Option Period;

5.4.3. AstraZeneca has timely exercised each of the First Option and the Second Option, but the Parties are unable to execute a COPD/Asthma Commercial License within the COPD/Asthma Negotiation Period; or

---

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

5.4.4. AstraZeneca's rights under Sections 5.1 and 5.2 are terminated pursuant to Section 12.4.3(ii) or Section 13.3,

and in any such case (i.e., any of clause 5.4.1, 5.4.2, 5.4.3 or 5.4.4) the Parties have further agreed on economic terms for Insmed's rights to Develop and Commercialize the Licensed Compound or Licensed Products in such Indications.

ARTICLE 6
ALLIANCE MANAGERS; JOINT STEERING COMMITTEE

6.1. Alliance Managers. As of the Effective Date, each Party shall appoint a person who shall oversee contact between the Parties for all matters and shall have such other responsibilities as the Parties may agree in writing after the Effective Date (" **Alliance Manager** "), which person may be replaced at any time by notice in writing to the other Party. [***] shall be the initial Alliance Manager on behalf of AstraZeneca. [***] shall be the initial Alliance Manager on behalf of Insmed. The Alliance Managers shall work together to manage and facilitate the communication between the Parties under this Agreement, including the resolution (in accordance with the terms of this Agreement) of issues between the Parties that arise in connection with this Agreement. The Alliance Managers shall not have final decision-making authority with respect to any matter under this Agreement. In the event the Parties establish a Joint Steering Committee pursuant to Section 6.2, the Alliance Managers shall oversee contact between the Parties for all matters between meetings of the JSC.

6.2. Joint Steering Committee. In the event AstraZeneca shall undertake any Development or Commercialization of Licensed Products pursuant to exercise of its option rights under Article 5 or pursuant to an agreement entered into by the Parties under Section 2.5, then the Parties promptly shall establish a joint steering committee (the " **Joint Steering Committee** " or " **JSC** "), which shall consist of representatives from each of the Parties, each with the requisite experience and seniority to enable such person to make decisions on behalf of the Parties with respect to the issues falling within the jurisdiction of the JSC. From time to time, each Party may substitute one or more of its representatives to the JSC on written notice to the other Party. Insmed shall select from its representatives the chairperson for the JSC, which chairperson may be changed from time to time, on written notice to AstraZeneca. The JSC shall:

6.2.1. serve as a forum for discussing and supervising Development of the Licensed Compound and Licensed Products in the Field in the Territory, including by overseeing the conduct of the Development activities and reviewing Development Plans and Development reports as provided in Section 4.1.5, and by coordinating the reasonable exchange of clinical data, safety data and other data needed by each Party for its Regulatory Documentation;

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

6.2.2. serve as a forum for discussing and supervising the Commercialization of Licensed Products in the Field in the Territory as provided in Section 4.3, including by reviewing the Commercialization Plans and overseeing the conduct of the Commercialization activities; and

6.2.3. perform such other functions as are set forth herein or as the Parties may mutually agree in writing, except where in conflict with any provision of this Agreement.

6.3. General Provisions Applicable to the JSC.

6.3.1. Meetings and Minutes. The JSC shall meet as reasonably necessary to advance the Development of Licensed Products as mutually agreed by Parties' respective representatives to the JSC. The location of such meetings shall alternate between locations designated by Insmed and locations designated by AstraZeneca. The chairperson of the JSC shall be responsible for calling meetings on no less than [***] notice, unless exigent circumstances require shorter notice. Each Party shall make all proposals for agenda items at least [***] in advance of the applicable meeting and shall provide all appropriate information with respect to such proposed items at least [***] in advance of the applicable meeting; *provided* that under exigent circumstances requiring input by the JSC, a Party may provide its agenda items to the other Party within a shorter period of time in advance of the meeting or may propose that there not be a specific agenda for a particular meeting, so long as the other Party consents to such later addition of such agenda items or the absence of a specific agenda for such meeting. The chairperson of the JSC shall prepare and circulate for review and approval of the Parties minutes of each meeting within [***] after the meeting. The Parties shall agree on the minutes of each meeting promptly, but in no event later than the next meeting of the JSC.

6.3.2. Procedural Rules. The JSC shall have the right to adopt such standing rules as shall be necessary for its work, to the extent that such rules are not inconsistent with this Agreement. A quorum of the JSC shall exist whenever there is present at a meeting at least one (1) representative appointed by each Party. Representatives of the Parties on the JSC may attend a meeting either in person or by telephone, video conference or similar means in which each participant can hear what is said by, and be heard by, the other participants. Representation by proxy shall be allowed. Subject to Section 6.3.3, the JSC shall take action by consensus of the representatives present at a meeting at which a quorum exists, with each Party having a single vote irrespective of the number of representatives of such Party in attendance or by a written resolution signed by at least one (1) representative appointed by each Party. Employees or consultants of a Party who are not representatives of the Parties on the JSC may attend meetings of the JSC; *provided, however* , that such attendees (i) shall not vote or otherwise participate in the decision-making process of the JSC and (ii) are bound by obligations of confidentiality and non-disclosure at least as protective of the other Party as those set forth in Article 9.

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

6.3.3. Decision-Making. Except for matters outside the jurisdiction and authority of the JSC (including as set forth in Section 6.3.4), if the JSC cannot, or does not, reach consensus on an issue, then such issue shall be resolved pursuant to Section 13.5.

6.3.4. Limitations on Authority. Without limitation to the foregoing, the Parties hereby agree that matters explicitly reserved to the consent, approval or other decision-making authority of one or both Parties, as expressly provided in this Agreement, are outside the jurisdiction and authority of the JSC, including (i) amendment, modification or waiver of compliance with this Agreement (which may only be amended or modified as provided in Section 13.8 or compliance with which may only be waived as provided in Section 13.11), and (ii) such other matters as are reserved to the consent, approval, agreement or other decision-making authority of either or both Parties in this Agreement that are not required by this Agreement to be considered by the JSC prior to the exercise of such consent, approval or other decision-making authority.

6.3.5. Discontinuation; Disbandment; Annual Reports . The JSC shall continue to exist until the first to occur of: (i) the Parties mutually agreeing to disband the JSC; and (ii) AstraZeneca discontinuing any Development or Commercialization activities with respect to Licensed Products, at which time AstraZeneca shall provide to Insmed written notice of its intention to disband the JSC. Upon the occurrence of either of the foregoing, (x) the JSC shall disband, have no further responsibilities or authority under this Agreement and will be considered dissolved by the Parties and (y) any requirement of a Party to provide Information or other materials to the JSC shall be deemed a requirement to provide such Information or other materials to the other Party and after consultation with AstraZeneca and taking AstraZeneca's comments, if any, into consideration in good faith, Insmed shall have the right to decide all matters that are subject to the review or approval by the JSC hereunder, with any Disputes to be resolved pursuant to Section 13.5.

ARTICLE 7
PAYMENTS AND RECORDS

7.1. Upfront Payment. In partial consideration of the rights granted by AstraZeneca to Insmed hereunder, no later than thirty (30) days following the Effective Date, Insmed shall pay AstraZeneca a nonrefundable and noncreditable upfront amount equal to thirty million Dollars ($30,000,000).

7.2. Milestones.

7.2.1. Development and Regulatory Milestones. In partial consideration of the rights granted by AstraZeneca to Insmed hereunder, Insmed shall pay to AstraZeneca the following payments within [***] of the achievement of each of the following

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

milestone events, which payments shall be nonrefundable, noncreditable and fully earned upon the achievement of the applicable milestone event:

No.	Milestone Event	Milestone Payment
1.	The first dosing of the first human subject in the first Phase 3 Clinical Trial of a Licensed Product	$ [***]
2.	The earlier of (i) Insmed's notification to AstraZeneca that Insmed intends to file an NDA for a Licensed Product provided in accordance with Section 4.2.1(iii), and (ii) Insmed's release of an official public statement that it intends to file an NDA for a Licensed Product	$ [***]
3.	Regulatory Approval by the applicable Regulatory Authority of the Drug Approval Application for a Licensed Product in or for [***]	$ [***]
4.	Regulatory Approval by the applicable Regulatory Authority of the Drug Approval Application for a Licensed Product in or for any of [***]	$ [***]
5.	Regulatory Approval by the applicable Regulatory Authority of the Drug Approval Application for a Licensed Product in or for any of [***]	$ [***]

Each milestone payment in this Section 7.2.1 shall be payable at the full amount above for the achievement of the associated milestone event for the first Indication, and at half of the above amount for a second Indication; *provided, however* , that in accordance with Section 5.4, the above milestone payments will not apply with respect to Development for the Indications of COPD and Asthma, which shall be negotiated by the Parties in the event Insmed shall pursue such Indications.

For the avoidance of doubt, and subject to the milestone payments for achievement of milestone events for a second Indication, each milestone payment shall be payable one time only, regardless of the number of Licensed Products Developed or Commercialized and regardless of the number of times any of the applicable milestone events occurs with respect to any Licensed Product.

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

If, at any time, the achievement of an approval milestone described in Section 7.2.1 for a first Indication or second Indication has occurred with respect to which a payment is due hereunder and any of the preceding Clinical Trial milestones in this Section 7.2.1 corresponding to such approval have not been due or been paid, then each such skipped Clinical Trial milestone payment shall become due and payable concurrently with the milestone payment for the first approval milestone with respect to which payment is due.

7.2.2. Commercial Milestone. In partial consideration of the rights granted by AstraZeneca to Insmed hereunder, Insmed shall pay to AstraZeneca the following payment within [***] after the achievement the following milestone event, which shall be nonrefundable, noncreditable and fully earned upon the achievement of the milestone event:

Milestone Event	Milestone Payment
The first time that the aggregate of all Net Sales in the Territory of a Licensed Product made by Insmed or any of its Affiliates or its or their Sublicensees in a given Calendar Year exceeds one billion Dollars ($1,000,000,000) for such Calendar Year	$ 35,000,000

The milestone payment in this Section 7.2.2 shall be payable only upon the first achievement of such milestone in a given Calendar Year and no amounts shall be due for subsequent or repeated achievements of such milestone event in subsequent Calendar Years, whether for the same or a different Licensed Product.

7.2.3. Determination that Milestones Have Occurred. Insmed shall notify AstraZeneca promptly of the achievement of each of the events identified as a milestone in Section 7.2.1 or Section 7.2.2. In the event that, notwithstanding the fact that Insmed has not provided AstraZeneca such a notice, AstraZeneca believes that any such milestone has been achieved, it shall so notify Insmed in writing and the Parties shall promptly meet and discuss in good faith whether such milestone has been achieved. Any dispute under this Section 7.2.3 regarding whether or not such a milestone has been achieved shall be subject to resolution in accordance with Section 13.5.

7.3. Royalties.

7.3.1. Royalty Rates. As further consideration for the rights granted to Insmed hereunder, commencing upon the First Commercial Sale of a Licensed Product in the Territory, on a Licensed Product-by-Licensed Product basis, Insmed shall pay to AstraZeneca a royalty on Net Sales of each Licensed Product in the Territory during each Calendar Year at the following rates:

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

(i) for that portion of aggregate Net Sales of such Licensed Product in the Territory during a Calendar Year less than or equal to [***] Dollars ($[***]), a royalty rate of [***] percent ([***]%);

(ii) for that portion of aggregate Net Sales of such Licensed Product in the Territory during a Calendar Year greater than [***] Dollars ($[***]) but less than or equal to [***] Dollars ($[***]), a royalty rate of [***] percent ([***]%); and

(iii) for that portion of aggregate Net Sales of such Licensed Product in the Territory during a Calendar Year greater than [***] Dollars ($[***]), a royalty rate of [***] percent ([***]%);

provided, however , that in accordance with Section 5.4, the above royalty rates will not apply with respect to Commercialization for the Indications of COPD and Asthma, which shall be negotiated by the Parties in the event Insmed shall pursue such Indications.

7.3.2. Blended Royalty. Insmed acknowledges that (i) the AstraZeneca Know-How and the Information included in the AstraZeneca Regulatory Documentation licensed to Insmed is proprietary and valuable and that, without the AstraZeneca Know-How and such Information, Insmed would not be able to obtain and maintain Regulatory Approvals with respect to the Licensed Products, (ii) access to the AstraZeneca Know-How and the rights with respect to the AstraZeneca Regulatory Documentation has provided Insmed with a competitive advantage in the marketplace beyond the exclusivity afforded by the AstraZeneca Patents and the regulatory exclusivity and (iii) the milestone payments and royalties set forth in Sections 7.2.1 and 7.2.2 and Section 7.3.1, respectively, are, in part, intended to compensate AstraZeneca for such exclusivity and such competitive advantage. The Parties agree that the royalty rates set forth in Section 7.3.1 reflect an efficient and reasonable blended allocation of the value provided by AstraZeneca to Insmed.

7.3.3. Royalty Term. Insmed shall have no obligation to pay any royalty with respect to Net Sales of any Licensed Product in any country after the Royalty Term for such Licensed Product in such country has expired. Upon expiration of the Royalty Term with respect to a Licensed Product in any country, the license grants to Insmed in Section 2.1, as applicable, with respect to such Licensed Product shall become non-exclusive, fully-paid, royalty-free, perpetual and irrevocable for such Licensed Product in such country, subject to any agreement entered into between the Parties pursuant to Section 2.5 or Section 5.2.

7.4. Reductions. In the event that:

7.4.1. in any country in the Territory during the Royalty Term for a Licensed Product, one or more Generic Products are sold by any Person other than Insmed, its Affiliates, or its or their Sublicensees, and such Generic Products have sales in such country resulting in a reduction of the number of unit sales of the corresponding Licensed Product in

---

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

such country in a Calendar Quarter of [***] percent ([***]%) or more as compared to [***] of such Licensed Product in such country for [***] immediately preceding the first sale of the first Generic Product in such country, then, commencing upon the first day of the following Calendar Quarter and for the remainder of the Royalty Term for such Licensed Product in such country thereafter, each royalty rate for such Licensed Product set forth in Section 7.3.1 with respect to such country shall be reduced by [***] percent ([***]%) [***]; and

7.4.2. pursuant to Section 8.6, Insmed enters into an agreement with a Third Party in order to obtain a license to a Patent Right or other intellectual property right that relates to the Licensed Compound, a Licensed Product or any AstraZeneca Patent or AstraZeneca Know-How and is reasonably necessary to Exploit the Licensed Compound in the Field in a country in the Territory or otherwise use AstraZeneca Patents or AstraZeneca Know-How in such country, Insmed shall be entitled to deduct from milestone payments and royalties payable hereunder in a given Calendar Year with respect to such Licensed Product in such country [***] percent ([***]%) of any fees, milestone payments or royalties paid to such Third Party in such Calendar Year under such agreement, solely to the extent that such fees, milestone payments or royalties paid to such Third Party are triggered by activities involving a Licensed Product that would, absent such agreement, infringe a Patent Right or otherwise misappropriate an intellectual property right of such Third Party that is licensed under such agreement.

7.5. Maximum Amount of Reductions. In no event shall the amounts payable to AstraZeneca under Sections 7.2 and 7.3 be reduced by operation of Section 7.4 by more than [***] percent ([***]%) of what would otherwise be due by operation of Sections 7.2 and 7.3 without regard to Section 7.4 in any Calendar Year as a result of the reductions set forth in Section 7.4. Any unused reduction may be carried over into subsequent Calendar Years. For clarity, to the extent the adjustments in Section 7.4 or this Section 7.5 cover periods in which payments are due based on more than one royalty rate described in Section 7.3.1, the Net Sales to which such adjustments apply shall be distributed on a pro rata basis among the applicable royalty rates set forth in Section 7.3.1.

7.6. Royalty Payments and Reports. Insmed shall calculate all amounts payable to AstraZeneca pursuant to Section 7.3.1 at the end of each Calendar Quarter, which amounts shall be converted to Dollars, in accordance with Section 7.7. Insmed shall pay to AstraZeneca the royalty amounts due with respect to a given Calendar Quarter within [***] after the end of such Calendar Quarter. Each payment of royalties due to AstraZeneca shall be accompanied by a statement specifying, on a Licensed Product-by-Licensed Product basis, the amount of Invoiced Sales, Net Sales and deductions taken to arrive at Net Sales attributable to each Licensed Product in each country the Territory during the applicable Calendar Quarter (including such amounts expressed in local currency and as converted to Dollars) and a calculation of the amount of royalty payment due on such Net Sales for such Calendar Quarter. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Insmed shall require its Affiliates and Sublicensees to account for their Net Sales and to provide

---

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

such reports with respect thereto, as if such sales were made by Insmed.

7.7. Mode of Payment; Offsets. All payments to AstraZeneca under this Agreement shall be made by deposit of Dollars in the requisite amount to such bank account as AstraZeneca may from time to time designate by notice to Insmed. For the purpose of calculating any sums due under, or otherwise reimbursable pursuant to, this Agreement (including the calculation of Net Sales expressed in currencies other than Dollars), Insmed shall convert any amount expressed in a foreign currency into Dollar equivalents using its, its Affiliates' or Sublicensees', as applicable, standard conversion methodology consistent with GAAP. Insmed shall have no right to offset, set off or deduct any amounts from or against the amounts due to AstraZeneca hereunder.

7.8. Taxes.

7.8.1. General. The milestone payments and royalties payable by Insmed to AstraZeneca pursuant to this Agreement (each, a " **Payment** ") shall be paid free and clear of any and all taxes, except for any withholding taxes required by Applicable Law. Except as provided in this Section 7.8, AstraZeneca shall be solely responsible for paying any and all taxes (other than withholding taxes required by Applicable Law to be deducted from Payments and remitted by Insmed) levied on account of, or measured in whole or in part by reference to, any Payments it receives. Insmed shall deduct or withhold from the Payments any taxes that it is required by Applicable Law to deduct or withhold. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if AstraZeneca is entitled under any applicable tax treaty to a reduction of rate of, or the elimination of, applicable withholding tax, it may deliver to Insmed or the appropriate governmental authority (with the assistance of Insmed to the extent that this is reasonably required and is requested in writing) the prescribed forms necessary to reduce the applicable rate of withholding or to relieve Insmed of its obligation to withhold such tax and Insmed shall apply the reduced rate of withholding or dispense with withholding, as the case may be; *provided* that Insmed has received evidence of AstraZeneca's delivery of all applicable forms (and, if necessary, its receipt of appropriate governmental authorization) at least [***] prior to the time that the Payments are due. If, in accordance with the foregoing, Insmed withholds any amount, it shall pay to AstraZeneca the balance when due, make timely payment to the proper taxing authority of the withheld amount and send to AstraZeneca proof of such payment within [***] following such payment. In case of an assignment of this Agreement in accordance with Section 13.3, and if an assignee under Applicable Law is required to deduct or withhold any taxes from any amount payable under or in respect of this Agreement, and the amount so deducted or withheld exceeds the amount that would have been deducted or withheld absent an assignment, the assignee shall increase the amount payable so as to ensure that, after such deduction or withholding (together with any increased deduction or withholding required as a result of the increase in the amount payable), the payee receives and retains the amount that it would have received and retained in the absence of an assignment (together with any increased deduction or withholding required as a result of the increase in the amount payable).

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

7.8.2. Value Added Tax. Notwithstanding anything contained in Section 7.8.1, this Section 7.8.2 shall apply with respect to value added tax (" **VAT** "). All Payments are exclusive of VAT. If any VAT is chargeable in respect of any Payments, Insmed shall pay VAT at the applicable rate in respect of any such Payments following the receipt of a VAT invoice in the appropriate form issued by AstraZeneca in respect of those Payments, such VAT to be payable on the later of the due date of the payment of the Payments to which such VAT relates and [***] after the receipt by Insmed of the applicable invoice relating to that VAT payment.

7.9. Interest on Late Payments. If any payment due to either Party under this Agreement is not paid when due, then such paying Party shall pay interest thereon (before and after any judgment) at an annual rate (but with interest accruing on a daily basis) of [***] ([***]) basis points above the London Interbank Offered Rate for deposits in United States Dollars having a maturity of one (1) month published by the British Bankers' Association, as adjusted from time to time on the first London business day of each month, such interest to run from the date on which payment of such sum became due until payment thereof in full together with such interest.

7.10. Financial Records. Insmed and its Affiliates shall and shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to cause its and their Sublicensees to, keep complete and accurate financial books and records pertaining to the Commercialization of Licensed Products hereunder, including books and records of Invoiced Sales and Net Sales of Licensed Products, in sufficient detail to calculate and verify all amounts payable hereunder. Insmed and its Affiliates shall and shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to cause its and their Sublicensees to, retain such books and records until the later of (i) [***] after the end of the period to which such books and records pertain, (ii) the expiration of the applicable tax statute of limitations (or any extensions thereof) and (iii) for such period as may be required by Applicable Law.

7.11. Audit. At the reasonable request of AstraZeneca, Insmed and its Affiliates shall and shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to cause its and their Sublicensees to permit AstraZeneca or an independent auditor designated by AstraZeneca and reasonably acceptable to Insmed, at reasonable times and upon reasonable notice, to audit the books and records maintained pursuant to Section 7.10 to ensure the accuracy of all reports and payments made hereunder; *provided, however* , that AstraZeneca shall not exercise its rights under this Section 7.11 more than [***] ([***]) [***]. Except as provided below, the cost of this audit shall be borne by AstraZeneca, unless the audit reveals, with respect to a period, a variance of more than [***] percent ([***]%) from the reported amounts for such period, in which case Insmed shall bear the cost of the audit. Unless disputed pursuant to Section 7.12 below, if such audit concludes that (i) additional amounts were owed by Insmed, Insmed shall pay the additional amounts, with interest from the date originally due as provided in Section 7.9 or (ii) excess payments were made by Insmed, AstraZeneca shall reimburse such

---

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

excess payments, in either case ((i) or (ii)), within [***] after the date on which such audit is completed by AstraZeneca.

7.12. Audit Dispute. In the event of a dispute with respect to any audit under Section 7.11, AstraZeneca and Insmed shall work in good faith to resolve the disagreement. If the Parties are unable to reach a mutually acceptable resolution of any such dispute within [***], the dispute shall be submitted for resolution to a certified public accounting firm jointly selected by each Party's certified public accountants or to such other Person as the Parties shall mutually agree (the " **Auditor** "). The decision of the Auditor shall be final and the costs of such arbitration as well as the initial audit shall be borne between the Parties in such manner as the Auditor shall determine. Not later than [***] after such decision and in accordance with such decision, (i) Insmed shall pay the additional amounts, with interest from the date originally due as provided in Section 7.9, (ii) AstraZeneca shall reimburse the excess payments, as applicable.

ARTICLE 8
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

8.1. Ownership of Intellectual Property.

8.1.1. Ownership of Technology. Subject to Section 8.1.2, as between the Parties, each Party shall own and retain all right, title and interest in and to any and all: (i) Information, Improvements and other inventions that are conceived, discovered, developed or otherwise made by or on behalf of such Party or its Affiliates or its or their (sub)licensees (or Sublicensees), as applicable, under or in connection with this Agreement, whether or not patented or patentable and any and all Patents and other intellectual property rights with respect thereto, except to the extent that any such Information or invention or any Patent or intellectual property rights with respect thereto, is Joint Know-How or Joint Patents; and (ii) other Information, inventions, Patents and other intellectual property rights that are owned or otherwise controlled (other than pursuant to the license grants set forth in Sections 2.1 and 2.2) by such Party or its Affiliates or its or their (sub)licensees (or Sublicensees) (as applicable) outside of this Agreement.

8.1.2. Ownership of Joint Patents and Joint Know-How. As between the Parties, each of AstraZeneca and Insmed shall own an equal, undivided interest in any and all: (i) Information, Improvements and other inventions that are conceived, discovered, developed or otherwise made jointly by or on behalf of AstraZeneca or its Affiliates or its or their (sub)licensees, on the one hand, and Insmed or its Affiliates or its or their Sublicensees, on the other hand, in connection with the work conducted under or in connection with this Agreement, whether or not patented or patentable (the " **Joint Know-How** "); and (ii) Patents (the " **Joint Patents** ") and other intellectual property rights with respect to the Information,

---

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

Improvements and other inventions described in clause (i) (together with Joint Know-How and Joint Patents, the "Joint Intellectual Property Rights"). Each Party shall promptly disclose to the other Party in writing and shall cause its Affiliates and its and their (sub)licensees (or Sublicensees) to so disclose, the development, making, conception or reduction to practice of any Joint Know-How or Joint Patents. Subject to the licenses and rights of reference granted under Sections 2.1 and 2.2 and, in the case of Insmed, its obligations set forth in Section 2.5 and Article 5, each Party shall have the right to Exploit the Joint Intellectual Property Rights without a duty of seeking consent or accounting to the other Party.

8.1.3. United States Law. The determination of whether Information, Improvements and other inventions are conceived, discovered, developed or otherwise made by a Party for the purpose of allocating proprietary rights (including Patent, copyright or other intellectual property rights) therein, shall, for purposes of this Agreement, be made in accordance with Applicable Law in the United States as such law exists as of the Effective Date irrespective of where or when such conception, discovery, development or making occurs. Each Party shall, and does hereby, assign, and shall cause its Affiliates and its and their (sub)licensees and Sublicensees to so assign, to the other Party, without additional compensation, such right, title and interest in and to any Information, Improvements and other inventions as well as any intellectual property rights with respect thereto, as is necessary to fully effect, as applicable, (i) the sole ownership provided for in Section 8.1.1 and (ii) the joint ownership provided for in Section 8.1.2.

8.1.4. Assignment Obligation. Each Party shall cause all Persons who perform Development activities, Manufacturing activities or regulatory activities for such Party under this Agreement or who conceive, discover, develop or otherwise make any Information, Improvement or other inventions by or on behalf of either Party or its Affiliates or its or their (sub)licensees (or Sublicensees) under or in connection with this Agreement to be under an obligation to assign (or, if such Party is unable to cause such Person to agree to such assignment obligation despite such Party's using commercially reasonable efforts to negotiate such assignment obligation, then to grant an exclusive license under) their rights in any Information, Improvement and inventions resulting therefrom to such Party, except where Applicable Law requires otherwise and except in the case of governmental, not-for-profit and public institutions that have standard policies against such an assignment (in which case, a suitable license or right to obtain such a license, shall be obtained).

8.1.5. Ownership of Product Trademarks. As between the Parties, Insmed shall own all right, title and interest to the Product Trademarks in the Territory.

8.1.6. Ownership of Corporate Names. As between the Parties, each Party shall retain all right, title and interest in and to its respective Corporate Names.

8.2. Maintenance and Prosecution of Patents.

8.2.1. In General.

(i) As between the Parties:

1. Insmed shall through counsel mutually acceptable to each Party, have the right, but not the obligation, to prepare, file, prosecute and maintain AstraZeneca Patents and Joint Patents that are necessary for the Exploitation of the of Licensed Compounds or Licensed Products, including any related interference, re-issuance and re-examination proceedings with respect thereto, in the Territory, in each case, the cost and expense of which shall be borne by Insmed. If Insmed identifies patentable inventions necessary for the Exploitation of the Licensed Compounds or Licensed Products within the AstraZeneca Know-How in the course of reviewing the AstraZeneca Know-How, the rights under this Section 8.2.1 include the right for Insmed to file, prosecute and maintain new patent applications in the name of AstraZeneca claiming or covering such patentable inventions at Insmed's cost and expense;

2. AstraZeneca shall, through counsel mutually acceptable to each Party, have the right, but not the obligation, to prepare, file, prosecute and maintain AstraZeneca Patents and Joint Patents that are reasonably useful (but not necessary) for the Exploitation of Licensed Compounds or Licensed Products, including any related interference, re-issuance and re-examination proceedings with respect thereto, in the Territory, in each case, the cost and expense of which shall be borne by AstraZeneca. If Insmed identifies patentable inventions reasonably useful (but not necessary) for the Exploitation of the of Licensed Compounds or Licensed Products within the AstraZeneca Know-How in the course of reviewing the AstraZeneca Know-How, the rights under this Section 8.2.1 include the right of AstraZeneca to file, prosecute and maintain new patent applications in the name of AstraZeneca claiming or covering such patentable inventions at AstraZeneca's cost and expense; and

3. Insmed shall have the right, but not the obligation, to prepare, file, prosecute and maintain the Insmed Patents, including any related interference, re-issuance, re-examination and opposition proceedings with respect thereto, worldwide, in each case, at its sole cost and expense and through counsel of its choice.

(ii) For purposes of this Section 8.2, the Party prosecuting, maintaining or undertaking other related activities pursuant to this Agreement with respect to a Patent shall be the " **Prosecuting Party** ." The Prosecuting Party shall periodically inform the other Party of all material steps with regard to the preparation, filing, prosecution and maintenance of the AstraZeneca Patents, Insmed Patents and Joint Patents, as applicable, in the Territory, including by providing the non-Prosecuting Party with a copy of material communications to and from any patent authority in the Territory regarding such Patents and by providing the non-Prosecuting Party drafts of any material filings or responses to be made to such patent authorities in the Territory sufficiently in advance of submitting such filings or responses so as to allow for a reasonable opportunity for the non-Prosecuting Party to review and comment thereon. The Prosecuting Party shall consider in good faith the requests and suggestions of the non-Prosecuting Party with respect to such drafts and with respect to strategies for filing and prosecuting such Patents in the Territory. If, as between the Parties, the Prosecuting Party decides not to prepare, file, prosecute or maintain an AstraZeneca Patent, an Insmed Patent or a Joint Patent in a country in the Territory, the Prosecuting Party shall provide reasonable prior written notice to the non-Prosecuting Party of such intention and the non-Prosecuting Party shall thereupon have the right, in its sole discretion, to assume the control and direction of the preparation, filing, prosecution and maintenance of such AstraZeneca Patent,

Insmed Patent or Joint Patent at its sole cost and expense in such country, whereupon the non-Prosecuting Party shall be deemed the Prosecuting Party with respect to such Patent.

8.2.2. Cooperation. The non-Prosecuting Party shall, and shall cause its Affiliates to, assist and cooperate with the Prosecuting Party, as the Prosecuting Party may reasonably request from time to time, in the preparation, filing, prosecution and maintenance of the AstraZeneca Patents, the Insmed Patents and Joint Patents in the Territory under this Agreement, including that the non-Prosecuting Party shall, and shall ensure that its Affiliates, (i) offer its comments, if any, promptly, (ii) provide access to relevant documents and other evidence and make its employees available at reasonable business hours and (iii) provide the Prosecuting Party, upon its request, with copies of any patentability search reports generated by its patent counsel with respect to the AstraZeneca Patents, the Insmed Patents or the Joint Patents including relevant Third Party patents and patent applications located; *provided, however* , that neither Party shall be required to provide legally privileged information with respect to such intellectual property unless and until procedures reasonably acceptable to such Party are in place to protect such privilege; and *provided, further* , that the Prosecuting Party shall reimburse the non-Prosecuting Party for its reasonable and verifiable costs and expenses incurred in connection therewith.

8.2.3. Patent Term Extension and Supplementary Protection Certificate. As between the Parties, Insmed shall have the sole right to make decisions regarding and Insmed shall have the right to apply for, patent term extensions, in the Territory, including in the United States with respect to extensions pursuant to U.S. 35 U.S.C. §156 et. seq. and in other jurisdictions pursuant to supplementary protection certificates, and in all jurisdictions with respect to any other extensions that are now or become available in the future, wherever applicable, for the AstraZeneca Patents, Joint Patents and any Insmed Patents and with respect to the Licensed Compound and the Licensed Products, in each case including whether or not to do so; *provided* that Insmed shall consult with AstraZeneca in good faith to determine the course of action with respect to such filings. AstraZeneca shall provide prompt and reasonable assistance, as requested by Insmed, including by taking such action as patent holder as is required under any Applicable Law to obtain such extension or supplementary protection certificate.

8.2.4. Common Ownership under Joint Research Agreements. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Article 8, neither Party shall have the right to make an election under 35 U.S.C. 102(c) when exercising its rights under this Article 8 without the prior written consent of the other Party. With respect to any such permitted election, the Parties shall coordinate their activities with respect to any submissions, filings or other activities in support thereof. The Parties acknowledge and agree that this Agreement is a "joint research agreement" as defined in 35 U.S.C. 100(h).

8.2.5. Patent Listings. As between the Parties, Insmed shall have the right and responsibility to make all filings with Regulatory Authorities in the Territory with respect to the AstraZeneca Patents, Insmed Patents and Joint Patents, including as required or allowed (i) in the United States, in the FDA's Orange Book and (ii) in the European Union, under the national implementations of Article 10.1(a)(iii) of Directive 2001/EC/83 or other

international equivalents; *provided* that Insmed shall consult with AstraZeneca to determine the course of action with respect to such filings.

8.3. Enforcement of Patents.

8.3.1. Notice. Each Party shall promptly notify the other Party in writing of (i) any alleged or threatened infringement of the AstraZeneca Patents, Insmed Patents or Joint Patents in any jurisdiction in the Territory, or (ii) any certification filed under the Hatch-Waxman Act claiming that any AstraZeneca Patents, Insmed Patents or Joint Patents are invalid or unenforceable or claiming that any AstraZeneca Patents, Insmed Patents or Joint Patents would not be infringed by the making, use, offer for sale, sale or import of a product for which an application under the Hatch-Waxman Act is filed or any equivalent or similar certification or notice in any other jurisdiction, in each case ((i) and (ii)) of which such Party becomes aware (an " **Infringement** ").

8.3.2. Enforcement of Patents. As between the Parties, Insmed shall have the first right, but not the obligation, to prosecute any Infringement with respect to the AstraZeneca Patents, Insmed Patents and Joint Patents, including as a defense or counterclaim in connection with any Third Party Infringement Claim, at Insmed's sole cost and expense, using counsel of its choice. For purposes of this Section 8.3, the Party prosecuting any Infringement pursuant to the foregoing sentence with respect to a Patent shall be the " **Enforcing Party** ." In the event Insmed prosecutes any such Infringement in the Field in the Territory, AstraZeneca shall have the right to join and shall join if it is a necessary party to such claim, suit or proceeding and participate with its own counsel at its sole cost and expense; *provided* that Insmed shall retain control of the prosecution of such claim, suit or proceeding, including the response to any defense or defense of any counterclaim raised in connection therewith. In the event AstraZeneca prosecutes any such Infringement in the Field in the Territory, Insmed shall have the right to join as a party to such claim, suit or proceeding and participate with its own counsel at its sole cost and expense; *provided* that AstraZeneca shall retain control of the prosecution of such claim, suit or proceeding, including the response to any defense or defense of any counterclaim raised in connection therewith. If the Enforcing Party or its designee does not take commercially reasonable steps to prosecute an Infringement in the Field (x) within [***] following the first notice provided above with respect to such Infringement or (y) *provided* such date occurs after the first such notice of such Infringement is provided, [***] before the time limit, if any, set forth in appropriate laws and regulations for filing of such actions, whichever comes first, then (1) the Enforcing Party shall so notify the non-Enforcing Party and (2) the non-Enforcing Party shall, at its sole cost and expense, have the right in its sole discretion to prosecute such alleged or threatened infringement in the Field or take other appropriate action in the name of either Party or both Parties, whereupon the non-Enforcing Party shall be deemed the Enforcing Party with respect to such Infringement.

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

8.3.3. Cooperation. The Parties agree to cooperate fully in any Infringement action pursuant to this Section 8.3, including by making the inventors, applicable records and documents (including laboratory notebooks) with respect to the relevant Patents available to the Enforcing Party on the Enforcing Party's request. With respect to an action controlled by the applicable Enforcing Party, the other Party shall, and shall cause its Affiliates to, assist and cooperate with the Enforcing Party, as the Enforcing Party may reasonably request from time to time, in connection with its activities set forth in this Section 8.3, including where necessary, furnishing a power of attorney solely for such purpose or joining in, or being named as a necessary party to, such action, providing access to relevant documents and other evidence and making its employees available at reasonable business hours; *provided* that, the Enforcing Party shall reimburse such other Party for its reasonable and verifiable costs and expenses incurred in connection therewith. Unless otherwise set forth herein, the Enforcing Party shall have the right to settle such claim; *provided* that neither Party shall have the right to settle any Infringement litigation under this Section 8.3 in a manner that has a material adverse effect on the rights or interest of the other Party or in a manner that imposes any costs or liability on or involves any admission by, the other Party, without the express written consent of such other Party (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed). In connection with any activities with respect to an Infringement action prosecuted by the applicable Enforcing Party pursuant to this Section 8.3 involving Patents Controlled by or licensed under Article 2 to the other Party, the Enforcing Party shall (i) consult with the other Party as to the strategy for the prosecution of such claim, suit or proceeding, (ii) consider in good faith any comments from the other Party with respect thereto and (iii) keep the other Party reasonably informed of any material steps taken and provide copies of all material documents filed, in connection with such action.

8.3.4. Recovery. Except as otherwise agreed by the Parties in connection with a cost sharing arrangement, any recovery realized as a result of such litigation described above in this Section 8.3 (whether by way of settlement or otherwise) shall be first allocated to reimburse the Parties for their costs and expenses in making such recovery (which amounts shall be allocated pro rata if insufficient to cover the totality of such expenses). Any remainder after such reimbursement is made shall be retained by the Enforcing Party; *provided, however* , that to the extent that any award or settlement (whether by judgment or otherwise) with respect to an AstraZeneca Patent, Insmed Patent or Joint Patent is attributable to loss of sales or profits with respect to a Licensed Product, the Parties shall negotiate in good faith an appropriate allocation of such remainder to reflect the economic interests of the Parties under this Agreement with respect to such Licensed Product.

8.4. Infringement Claims by Third Parties. If the Exploitation of a Licensed Product in the Territory pursuant to this Agreement results in, or is reasonably expected to result in, any claim, suit or proceeding by a Third Party alleging infringement by Insmed or any of its Affiliates or its or their Sublicensees (a " **Third Party Infringement Claim** "), including any defense or counterclaim in connection with an Infringement action initiated pursuant to Section 8.3, the Party first becoming aware of such alleged infringement shall promptly notify the other Party thereof in writing. As between the Parties, Insmed shall be responsible for defending any such claim, suit or proceeding at its sole cost and expense, using counsel of its choice. AstraZeneca shall participate as necessary in any such claim, suit or proceeding at

Insmed's sole cost and expense unless AstraZeneca decides to engage a counsel of its own, other than the counsel engaged by Insmed, at AstraZeneca's sole cost and expense; *provided* that Insmed shall retain the right to control such claim, suit or proceeding. AstraZeneca shall, and shall cause its Affiliates to, assist and cooperate with Insmed, as Insmed may reasonably request from time to time, in connection with its activities set forth in this Section 8.4, including where necessary, furnishing a power of attorney solely for such purpose or joining in, or being named as a necessary party to, such action, providing access to relevant documents and other evidence and making its employees available at reasonable business hours; *provided* that Insmed shall reimburse AstraZeneca for its reasonable and verifiable actual, out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred in connection therewith. Insmed shall keep AstraZeneca reasonably informed of all material developments in connection with any such claim, suit or proceeding. Insmed agrees to provide AstraZeneca with copies of all material pleadings filed in such action and to allow AstraZeneca reasonable opportunity to participate in the defense of the claims. Any damages, or awards, including royalties incurred or awarded in connection with any Third Party Infringement Claim defended under this Section 8.4 shall be, subject to Section 7.4.2, borne by Insmed.

8.5. Invalidity or Unenforceability Defenses or Actions. Each Party shall promptly notify the other Party in writing of any alleged or threatened assertion of invalidity or unenforceability of any of the AstraZeneca Patents, Insmed Patents or Joint Patents by a Third Party, including, without limitation, any declaratory judgment proceeding, *inter partes* review, post-grant review or other opposition proceeding with respect thereto (an " **Invalidity Claim** ") of which such Party becomes aware. As between the Parties, (i) Insmed shall have the first right, but not the obligation, to defend and control the defense of the validity and enforceability of the AstraZeneca Patents, the Insmed Patents and the Joint Patents at its sole cost and expense, using counsel of its choice, including, when such invalidity or unenforceability is raised as a defense or counterclaim in connection with an Infringement action initiated pursuant to Section 8.3. For purposes of this Section 8.5, the Party defending the Invalidity Claim pursuant to the foregoing sentence with respect to a Patent shall be the " **Controlling Party** ." With respect to any such claim, suit or proceeding in the Territory, the non-Controlling Party may participate in such claim, suit or proceeding with counsel of its choice at its sole cost and expense; *provided* that the Controlling Party shall retain control of the defense in such claim, suit or proceeding. If the Controlling Party or its designee elects not to defend or control the defense of the applicable Patents in a suit brought in the Territory or otherwise fails to initiate and maintain the defense of any such claim, suit or proceeding, then the non-Controlling Party may conduct and control the defense of any such claim, suit or proceeding at its sole cost and expense. The non-Controlling Party in such an action shall, and shall cause its Affiliates to, assist and cooperate with the Controlling Party, as such Controlling Party may reasonably request from time to time, in connection with its activities set forth in this Section 8.5, including where necessary, furnishing a power of attorney solely for such purpose or joining in, or being named as a necessary party to, such action, providing access to relevant documents and other evidence and making its employees available at reasonable business hours; *provided* that the Controlling Party shall reimburse the non-Controlling Party for its reasonable and verifiable costs and expenses incurred in connection therewith. In connection with any activities with respect to a defense, claim or counterclaim relating to the AstraZeneca Patents, Insmed Patents or Joint Patents pursuant to this Section 8.5, the Controlling Party shall (x) consult with the non-Controlling Party as to the strategy for such activities, (y) consider in good faith any comments from the non-Controlling

Party and (z) keep the non-Controlling Party reasonably informed of any material steps taken and provide copies of all material documents filed, in connection with such defense, claim or counterclaim.

8.6. Third Party IP Rights. If in the reasonable opinion of Insmed, the Exploitation of the Licensed Compound or Licensed Product in the Field and in the Territory by Insmed, any of its Affiliates or any of its or their Sublicensees infringes or is reasonably expected to infringe any Patent or otherwise misappropriate the intellectual property rights of a Third Party in any country in the Territory (such right, a " **Third Party IP Right** "), then, as between the Parties, Insmed shall have the right, but not the obligation, to negotiate and obtain a license from such Third Party to such Third Party IP Right as necessary or desirable for Insmed or its Affiliates or its or their Sublicensees to Exploit the Licensed Compound and Licensed Products in the Field in such country; *provided* that (i) as between the Parties, Insmed shall bear all expenses incurred in connection therewith, including any royalties, milestones or other payments incurred under any such license, (ii) any such license shall provide for the unencumbered right, but not the obligation, to transfer such license to AstraZeneca or any of its Affiliates upon termination or expiration of this Agreement with respect to the applicable country(ies) and (iii) Insmed shall obtain the written consent of AstraZeneca prior to entering into any such license (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned), in each case ((i), (ii) and (iii)), subject to Section 7.4.2.

8.7. Product Trademarks.

8.7.1. Notice. Each Party shall provide to the other Party prompt written notice of any actual or threatened infringement of the Product Trademarks in the Territory and of any actual or threatened claim that the use of the Product Trademarks in the Territory violates the rights of any Third Party, in each case, of which such Party becomes aware.

8.7.2. Prosecution of Product Trademarks. Insmed shall be responsible for the registration, prosecution and maintenance of the Product Trademarks using counsel of its own choice; *provided* that AstraZeneca shall have the right to provide input on the overall strategy for such registration, prosecution and maintenance and Insmed shall consider such input in good faith. All costs and expenses of registering, prosecuting and maintaining the Product Trademarks shall be borne solely by Insmed.

8.7.3. Enforcement of Product Trademarks. Insmed shall have the right to take such action as Insmed, after consultation with AstraZeneca, deems necessary against a Third Party based on any alleged, threatened or actual infringement, dilution, misappropriation or other violation of or unfair trade practices or any other like offense relating to, the Product Trademarks by a Third Party in the Territory at its sole cost and expense and using counsel of its own choice; *provided* that AstraZeneca shall have the right to provide input on the overall strategy for such action and Insmed shall consider such input in good faith. Insmed shall retain any damages or other amounts collected in connection therewith; *provided, however* , that to the extent that any award or settlement (whether by judgment or otherwise) with respect to a Product Trademark is attributable to loss of sales or profits with respect to a Licensed Product, the Parties shall negotiate in good faith an appropriate allocation of such remainder to reflect the economic interests of the Parties under this Agreement with respect to such Licensed Product. Subject to

the foregoing, AstraZeneca may elect at its sole cost and expense to participate in the enforcement of the Product Trademarks in the Territory.

8.7.4. Third Party Claims . Insmed shall have the right to defend against and settle any alleged, threatened or actual claim by a Third Party that the use or registration of the Product Trademarks in the Territory infringes, dilutes, misappropriates or otherwise violates any Trademark or other right of that Third Party or constitutes unfair trade practices or any other like offense or any other claims as may be brought by a Third Party against a Party in connection with the use of the Product Trademarks with respect to a Licensed Product in the Territory at its sole cost and expense and using counsel of its choice; *provided* that AstraZeneca shall have the right to provide input on the overall strategy for such defense and settlement and Insmed shall consider such input in good faith. Any damages, or awards, including royalties incurred or awarded in connection with any such claim defended under this Section 8.7.4 shall be borne by Insmed.

8.7.5. Cooperation . AstraZeneca shall, and shall cause its Affiliates to, assist and cooperate with Insmed, as Insmed may reasonably request from time to time, in connection with its activities set forth in this Section, including where necessary, furnishing a power of attorney solely for such purpose or joining in, or being named as a necessary party to, such action, providing access to relevant documents and other evidence and making its employees available at reasonable business hours; *provided* that Insmed shall reimburse AstraZeneca for its and its Affiliates' reasonable and verifiable costs and expenses incurred in connection therewith.

8.8. Corporate Names. Neither Party shall, nor shall either Party permit their respective Affiliates (and for Insmed, its and its Affiliates' respective Sublicensees) to, (i) use in their respective businesses, any Trademark that is confusingly similar to, misleading or deceptive with respect to or that dilutes any (or any part) of the Corporate Names, (ii) do any act that endangers, destroys or similarly affects, in any material respect, the value of the goodwill pertaining to the Corporate Names or (iii) attack, dispute or contest the validity of or ownership of the Corporate Names anywhere in the Territory or any registrations issued or issuing with respect thereto or any pending registration thereof. Each Party agrees, and shall cause their respective Affiliates (and for Insmed, its and its Affiliates' respective Sublicensees), to conform (x) to the customary industry standards for the protection of the Trademarks and to such trademark usage guidelines as the Parties may furnish from time to time with respect to the use of the Corporate Names and (y) to adhere to and maintain the highest quality standards of AstraZeneca with respect to goods sold and services provided under the Corporate Names.

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

ARTICLE 9
CONFIDENTIALITY AND NON-DISCLOSURE

9.1. Confidentiality Obligations. At all times during the Term and for a period of [***] following termination or expiration hereof in its entirety, each Party shall and shall cause its officers, directors, employees and agents to, keep confidential and not publish or otherwise disclose to a Third Party and not use, directly or indirectly, for any purpose, any Confidential Information furnished or otherwise made known to it, directly or indirectly, by the other Party, except to the extent such disclosure or use is expressly permitted by the terms of this Agreement. " **Confidential Information** " means any technical, business or other information provided by or on behalf of one Party to the other Party, including information relating to the terms of this Agreement (subject to Section 9.4 and Section 10.5.7), information relating to the Licensed Compound or any Licensed Product (including the Regulatory Documentation), any Development or Commercialization of the Licensed Compound or any Licensed Product, any know-how with respect thereto developed by or on behalf of the disclosing Party or its Affiliates (including Insmed Know-How and AstraZeneca Know-How, as applicable) or the scientific, regulatory or business affairs or other activities of either Party. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Joint Know-How and the terms of this Agreement shall be deemed to be the Confidential Information of both Parties and both Parties shall be deemed to be the receiving Party and the disclosing Party with respect thereto. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the confidentiality and non-use obligations under this Section 9.1 with respect to any Confidential Information shall not include any information that:

9.1.1. is or hereafter becomes part of the public domain by public use, publication, general knowledge or the like through no breach of this Agreement by the receiving Party;

9.1.2. can be demonstrated by *bona fide* written documentation or other competent proof to have been in the receiving Party's possession prior to disclosure by the disclosing Party without any obligation of confidentiality with respect to such information; *provided* that the foregoing exception shall not apply with respect to Joint Know-How;

9.1.3. is subsequently received by the receiving Party from a Third Party who is not bound by any obligation of confidentiality with respect to such information;

9.1.4. has been published by a Third Party or otherwise enters the public domain through no fault of the receiving Party in breach of this Agreement; or

9.1.5. can be demonstrated by *bona fide* written documentation or other competent evidence to have been independently developed by or for the receiving Party without reference to the disclosing Party's Confidential Information; *provided* that the foregoing exception shall not apply with respect to Joint Know-How.

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

Specific aspects or details of Confidential Information shall not be deemed to be within the public domain or in the possession of the receiving Party merely because the Confidential Information is embraced by more general information in the public domain or in the possession of the receiving Party. Further, any combination of Confidential Information shall not be considered in the public domain or in the possession of the receiving Party merely because individual elements of such Confidential Information are in the public domain or in the possession of the receiving Party unless the combination and its principles are in the public domain or in the possession of the receiving Party.

9.2. Permitted Disclosures. Each Party may disclose Confidential Information to the extent that such disclosure is:

9.2.1. made in response to a valid order of a court of competent jurisdiction or other supra-national, federal, national, regional, state, provincial and local governmental or regulatory body of competent jurisdiction or, if in the reasonable opinion of the receiving Party's legal counsel, such disclosure is otherwise required by law, including by reason of filing with securities regulators; *provided, however* , that the receiving Party shall first have given notice to the disclosing Party and given the disclosing Party a reasonable opportunity to quash such order or to obtain a protective order or confidential treatment requiring that the Confidential Information and documents that are the subject of such order be held in confidence by such court or agency or, if disclosed, be used only for the purposes for which the order was issued; and *provided, further* , that the Confidential Information disclosed in response to such court or governmental order shall be limited to that information which is legally required to be disclosed in response to such court or governmental order;

9.2.2. made by or on behalf of the receiving Party to the Regulatory Authorities as required in connection with any filing, application or request for Regulatory Approval; *provided, however* , that reasonable measures shall be taken to assure confidential treatment of such information to the extent practicable and consistent with Applicable Law;

9.2.3. made by or on behalf of the receiving Party to a patent authority as may be reasonably necessary or useful for purposes of obtaining or enforcing a Patent; *provided, however* , that reasonable measures shall be taken to assure confidential treatment of such information, to the extent such protection is available; or

9.2.4. made by or on behalf of the receiving Party to potential or actual investors, acquirers, licensees or sublicensees as may be necessary in connection with their evaluation of such potential or actual investment, acquisition, license or sublicense; *provided* , *however* , that such persons shall be subject to obligations of confidentiality and non-use with respect to such Confidential Information substantially similar to the obligations of confidentiality and non-use of the receiving Party pursuant to this Article 9 (with a duration of confidentiality and non-use obligations as appropriate that is no less than [***] from the date of disclosure);

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

provided, further , that if either Party seeks to disclose the terms of this Agreement to potential investors, acquirers, licensees or sublicensees, the Party seeking to disclose this Agreement must obtain the other Party's prior written consent before disclosing this Agreement (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned).

9.3. Use of Name. Except as expressly provided herein, neither Party shall mention or otherwise use the name, logo or Trademark of the other Party or any of its Affiliates or any of its or their (sub)licensees (or Sublicensees) (or any abbreviation or adaptation thereof) in any publication, press release, marketing and promotional material or other form of publicity without the prior written approval of such other Party in each instance. The restrictions imposed by this Section 9.3 shall not prohibit (i) either Party from making any disclosure identifying the other Party to the extent required in connection with its exercise of its rights or obligations under this Agreement and (ii) either Party from making any disclosure identifying the other Party that is required by Applicable Law or the rules of a stock exchange on which the securities of the disclosing Party are listed (or to which an application for listing has been submitted).

9.4. Public Announcements. The Parties have agreed upon the content of a press release which shall be issued by Insmed substantially in the form attached hereto as Schedule 9.4 , the release of which the Parties shall coordinate in order to accomplish such release promptly after execution of this Agreement. Neither Party shall issue any other public announcement, press release or other public disclosure regarding this Agreement or its subject matter without the other Party's prior written consent, such consent not to be unreasonably conditioned, withheld or delayed, except that such consent shall not be required for any such public announcement, press release or other disclosure that is (i) in the opinion of the disclosing Party's counsel, required by Applicable Law or made pursuant to any rules or regulations of the United States Securities Exchange Commission or any securities exchange on which the securities of the disclosing Party or any of its Affiliates are listed or traded (or to which an application for listing has been submitted), or (ii) issued in connection with routine or required filings made pursuant to any rules or regulations of the United States Securities Exchange Commission or any securities exchange on which the securities of the disclosing Party or any of its Affiliates are listed or traded (or to which an application for listing has been submitted) (each of (i) and (ii), a " **Required Disclosure** "). Each Party shall submit any proposed disclosure in writing to the other Party as far in advance as reasonably practicable (and in no event less than [***] prior to the anticipated date of disclosure) so as to provide a reasonable opportunity to comment thereon, except that neither Party shall have such opportunity to comment on any Required Disclosure of the other Party. Neither Party shall be required to seek the permission of the other Party to repeat any information regarding the terms of this Agreement or any amendment hereto that has already been publicly disclosed by such Party or by the other Party, in accordance with this Section 9.4; *provided* that such information remains accurate as of such time and provided the frequency and form of such disclosure are reasonable.

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

9.5. Publications.

9.5.1. The Parties recognize the desirability of publishing and publicly disclosing the results of and information regarding, activities under this Agreement. Accordingly, each Party shall be free to publicly disclose the results of and information regarding, its activities under this Agreement, subject to prior review by the other Party of any disclosure of Confidential Information for issues of patentability and protection of such Confidential Information, in a manner consistent with Applicable Law and industry practices, as provided in this Section 9.5. Accordingly, prior to publishing or disclosing any Confidential Information, the publishing Party shall provide the non-publishing Party with drafts of proposed abstracts, manuscripts or summaries of presentations that cover such Confidential Information. The non-publishing Party shall respond promptly through its designated representative and in any event no later than [***] after receipt of such proposed publication or presentation or such shorter period as may be required by the publication or presentation. The publishing Party agrees to allow a reasonable period (not to exceed [***]) to permit filings for patent protection and to otherwise address issues of Confidential Information or related competitive harm to the reasonable satisfaction of the non-publishing Party. In addition, the publishing Party shall give due regard to comments furnished by the non-publishing Party and such comments shall not be unreasonably rejected, *provided* that the publishing Party retains ultimate discretion to determine whether and how to incorporate any such comments.

9.5.2. Insmed acknowledges that, as of the Effective Date, AstraZeneca has certain publications or presentations relating to the AstraZeneca Patents and the AstraZeneca Know-How currently under review pending publication and currently planned for publication or presentation, as more fully described on Schedule 9.5.2 attached hereto. AstraZeneca shall have the right to publish such publications and make such presentations without Insmed's prior written consent, *provided* that any material change to such pending or planned publications or presentations shall be provided to Insmed for review and comment in accordance with the provisions of Section 9.5.1.

9.6. Return of Confidential Information. Upon the effective date of the expiration or termination of this Agreement for any reason, either Party may request in writing and the non-requesting Party shall either, with respect to Confidential Information to which such non-requesting Party does not retain rights under the surviving provisions of this Agreement, at the requesting Party's election, (i) promptly destroy all copies of such Confidential Information in the possession or control of the non-requesting Party and confirm such destruction in writing to the requesting Party or (ii) promptly deliver to the requesting Party, at the non-requesting Party's sole cost and expense, all copies of such Confidential Information in the possession or control of the non-requesting Party. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the non-requesting Party shall be permitted to retain such Confidential Information (x) to the extent necessary or useful for purposes of performing any continuing obligations or exercising any ongoing rights hereunder and, in any

---

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

event, a single copy of such Confidential Information for archival purposes and (y) any computer records or files containing such Confidential Information that have been created solely by such non-requesting Party's automatic archiving and back-up procedures, to the extent created and retained in a manner consistent with such non-requesting Party's standard archiving and back-up procedures, but not for any other uses or purposes. All Confidential Information shall continue to be subject to the terms of this Agreement for the period set forth in Section 9.1.

9.7. Privileged Communications.

9.7.1. In furtherance of this Agreement, it is expected that the Parties may, from time to time, disclose to one another communications which may be privileged, protected, or otherwise confidential or may constitute attorney work product, including opinions, memoranda, letters and other written, electronic and verbal communications, related to the subject matter of this Agreement (" **Common Interest Information** "). Common Interest Information may be disclosed orally or in writing; may include legal and factual research and analysis, mental impressions, strategy, interview memoranda, drafts, reports, databases, or records of meetings in person, by telephone or by any other forms of communication and other relevant information. The Parties intend that no claim of work product, opinion work product, attorney-client privilege, or other privilege shall be waived by reason of the disclosure of Common Interest Information to, by or between (i) representatives and administrative staff for the Parties and their respective Affiliates; (ii) attorneys, legal advisors, paralegals, legal secretaries and other legal staff employed by the Parties and their respective Affiliates; (iii) outside counsel and their partners, associates and staff retained to advise or represent a Party with respect to this Agreement; (iv) other employees and agents of the Parties and their respective Affiliates acting under the control and direction of individuals described in Paragraphs (ii) and (iii) above who have need-to-know for the purposes described in this Agreement and agree to be bound by this Agreement; and (v) individuals engaged by counsel to assist in the performance of this Agreement who shall be required to be bound in writing to the confidentiality obligations of this Agreement. Disclosures of Common Interest Information are made with the understanding that they shall remain confidential in accordance with this Article 9 and that they are made in connection with the common legal interests existing between AstraZeneca and Insmed, including the common legal interests of avoiding infringement of any valid, enforceable patents of Third Parties and maintaining the validity of the AstraZeneca Patents, Insmed Patents and Joint Patents. By offering or accepting any Common Interest Information, each of the Parties and each of their respective counsel represents that the common legal interests of the Parties are continuing, that the offering and accepting of such Common Interest Information is covered by this Agreement, and that all applicable privileges and protections remain in effect. For clarity, no provision of this Agreement shall be construed to defeat the attorney-client privilege between any Party and its counsel.

9.7.2. In the event of any litigation (or potential litigation) with a Third Party related to this Agreement or the subject matter hereof, the Parties shall, upon either Party's request, enter into a reasonable and customary joint defense agreement. In any event, each Party shall consult in a timely manner with the other Party before engaging in any conduct (*e.g.* , producing information or documents) in connection with litigation or other proceedings that could conceivably implicate privileges maintained by the other Party. Notwithstanding anything

contained in this Section 9.7, nothing in this Agreement shall prejudice a Party's ability to take discovery of the other Party in disputes between them relating to the Agreement and no information otherwise admissible or discoverable by a Party shall become inadmissible or immune from discovery solely by this Section 9.7.

ARTICLE 10
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

10.1. Mutual Representations and Warranties. AstraZeneca and Insmed each represents and warrants to the other, as of the Effective Date, and covenants, that:

10.1.1. It is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization and has all requisite power and authority, corporate or otherwise, to execute, deliver and perform this Agreement;

10.1.2. The execution and delivery of this Agreement and the performance by it of the transactions contemplated hereby have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action and do not violate: (i) such Party's charter documents, bylaws or other organizational documents; (ii) in any material respect, any agreement, instrument or contractual obligation to which such Party is bound; (iii) any requirement of any Applicable Law; or (iv) any order, writ, judgment, injunction, decree, determination or award of any court or governmental agency presently in effect applicable to such Party;

10.1.3. This Agreement is a legal, valid and binding obligation of such Party enforceable against it in accordance with its terms and conditions, subject to the effects of bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws of general application affecting the enforcement of creditor rights, judicial principles affecting the availability of specific performance and general principles of equity (whether enforceability is considered a proceeding at law or equity);

10.1.4. It is not under any obligation, contractual or otherwise, to any Person that conflicts with or is inconsistent in any material respect with the terms of this Agreement or that would impede the diligent and complete fulfillment of its obligations hereunder; and

10.1.5. Neither it nor any of its Affiliates has been debarred or is subject to debarment and neither it nor any of its Affiliates will use in any capacity, in connection with the services to be performed under this Agreement, any Person who has been debarred pursuant to Section 306 of the FFDCA or who is the subject of a conviction described in such section. It will inform the other Party in writing promptly if it or any such Person who is performing services hereunder is debarred or is the subject of a conviction described in Section 306 or if any action, suit, claim, investigation or legal or administrative proceeding is pending or, to the best of its or its Affiliates' Knowledge, is threatened, relating to the debarment or conviction of it or any such Person performing services hereunder.

10.2. Additional Representations and Warranties of AstraZeneca. AstraZeneca further represents and warrants to Insmed, as of the Effective Date, that: (i) AstraZeneca Controls the Existing Patents as of the Effective Date and has the right to grant

the licenses and sublicenses specified herein; and (ii) AstraZeneca has not received any written claim alleging, and does not have Knowledge of any fact or circumstance indicating that the Existing Patents or the AstraZeneca Know-How are invalid or unenforceable as they exist as of the Effective Date, or that the Development or Commercialization of the Licensed Products as contemplated herein infringes any Patent owned by any Third Party.

10.3. DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES. EXCEPT FOR THE EXPRESS WARRANTIES SET FORTH HEREIN, NEITHER PARTY MAKES ANY REPRESENTATIONS OR GRANTS ANY WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, EITHER IN FACT OR BY OPERATION OF LAW, BY STATUTE OR OTHERWISE AND EACH PARTY SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ANY OTHER WARRANTIES, WHETHER WRITTEN OR ORAL OR EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF QUALITY, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR USE OR PURPOSE OR ANY WARRANTY AS TO THE VALIDITY OF ANY PATENTS OR THE NON-INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS OF THIRD PARTIES.

10.4. ADDITIONAL WAIVER. INSMED AGREES THAT: (I) THE ASTRAZENECA PATENTS ARE LICENSED "AS IS," "WITH ALL FAULTS," AND "WITH ALL DEFECTS," AND INSMED EXPRESSLY WAIVES ALL RIGHTS TO MAKE ANY CLAIM WHATSOEVER AGAINST ASTRAZENECA FOR MISREPRESENTATION OR FOR BREACH OF PROMISE, GUARANTEE OR WARRANTY OF ANY KIND RELATING TO THE ASTRAZENECA PATENTS; (II) INSMED AGREES THAT ASTRAZENECA WILL HAVE NO LIABILITY TO INSMED FOR ANY ACT OR OMISSION IN THE PREPARATION, FILING, PROSECUTION, MAINTENANCE, ENFORCEMENT, DEFENCE OR OTHER HANDLING OF THE ASTRAZENECA PATENTS; AND (III) INSMED IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING WHETHER THE ASTRAZENECA PATENTS HAVE APPLICABILITY OR UTILITY IN INSMED'S CONTEMPLATED EXPLOITATION OF THE LICENSED PRODUCTS AND INSMED ASSUMES ALL RISK AND LIABILITY IN CONNECTION WITH SUCH DETERMINATION.

10.5. Anti-Bribery and Anti-Corruption Compliance.

10.5.1. Each Party agrees, on behalf of itself and its Affiliates, and its and its Affiliates' respective officers, directors and employees (the " **Representatives** ") that for the performance of its obligations hereunder:

(i) Each Party and its respective Representatives shall not directly or indirectly pay, offer or promise to pay or authorize the payment of any money or give, offer or promise to give or authorize the giving of anything else of value, to: (a) any Government Official in order to improperly influence official action; (b) any Person (whether or not a Government Official) (1) to improperly influence such Person to act in breach of a duty of good faith, impartiality or trust ("acting improperly"), (2) to reward such Person for acting improperly or (3) where such Person would be acting improperly by receiving the money or other thing of value; (c) any Person (whether or not a Government Official) while knowing or having reason to know that all or any portion of the money or other thing of value will be paid, offered, promised or given to or will otherwise benefit, a Government Official in order to improperly influence official action for or against either Party in connection with the matters that

are the subject of this Agreement; or (d) any Person (whether or not a Government Official) to reward that Person for acting improperly or to induce that Person to act improperly.

(ii) Each Party and its respective Representatives shall not, directly or indirectly, solicit, receive or agree to accept any payment of money or anything else of value in violation of the Anti-Corruption Laws.

10.5.2. In performance of its obligations hereunder, each Party and its respective Representatives shall comply with the Anti-Corruption Laws and shall not take any action that will, or would reasonably be expected to, cause AstraZeneca or its Affiliates or Insmed or its Affiliates, as the case may be, to be in violation of any such laws.

10.5.3. Each Party, on behalf of itself and its respective Representatives, represents and warrants to the other Party that: (i) all information provided by one Party to the other Party in any anti-bribery and anti-corruption due diligence checklist or similar due diligence process is true, complete and correct (excluding any immaterial aspects) at the date it was provided and that any material changes in circumstances relevant to the answers provided in such exercise shall be immediately disclosed to the other Party; and (ii) to the best of each Party's and its respective Affiliates' Knowledge, no Representative that will participate or support such Party's performance of its obligations hereunder has, directly or indirectly, (a) paid, offered or promised to pay or authorized the payment of any money, (b) given, offered or promised to give or authorized the giving of anything else of value or (c) solicited, received or agreed to accept any payment of money or anything else of value, in each case ((a), (b) and (c)), in violation of the Anti-Corruption Laws during the three (3) years preceding the date of this Agreement.

10.5.4. Each Party shall convey to each of its respective agents, representatives, consultants and subcontractors which perform services in connection with the subject matter of this Agreement, and which interact or have a reasonable expectation of interacting with Government Officials on behalf of the respective Party in connection with the subject matter of this Agreement (each, a " **Third Party Representative** "), in a manner consistent with such Party's Anti-Corruption Rules and Policies, the importance of such Third Party Representative's compliance with Anti-Corruption Laws. Each Party shall use diligent efforts to promote compliance with Anti-Corruption Laws by such Third Party Representatives.

10.5.5. Each Party shall promptly provide the other Party with written notice of the following events: (i) upon becoming aware of any breach or violation by such Party or other such Party's Representative of any representation, warranty or undertaking set forth in Sections 10.5.1 through 10.5.3 above; or (ii) upon receiving a formal notification that such Party is the target of a formal investigation by a governmental authority for violation of any Anti-Corruption Law in connection with the subject matter of this Agreement or upon receipt of information from any of such Party's Representatives or Third Party Representatives connected with this Agreement that any of them is the target of a formal investigation by a governmental authority for a violation of any Anti-Corruption Law. Any notice provided under this Section 10.5.5 shall be deemed the Confidential Information of the Party providing such notice.

10.5.6. For the term of this Agreement, each Party shall, for the purpose of auditing and monitoring the performance of its compliance with this Section 10.5, permit the other Party and any of its auditors and any governmental authority to have reasonable access, during the audited Party's normal business hours, to any premises of the audited Party or such Party's Representatives used in connection with this Agreement, together with a right to access personnel and records that are reasonably related to this Section 10.5, except where such access would constitute a violation of Applicable Law (" **Audit** "); *provided, however* , that in no event shall either Party exercise its right to Audit as provided in this Section 10.5.6 more than [***].

(i) To the extent that any Audit requires access and review of any commercially or strategically sensitive information or agreements of the audited Party or such Party's Representatives relating to the business of such Party or such Party's Representatives (including information about prices and pricing policies, cost structures and business strategies) such activity shall be carried out by a third party professional advisor appointed by the auditing Party and such professional advisors shall only report back to the auditing Party such information as is directly relevant to informing the auditing Party on the audited Party's compliance with the particular provisions of this Agreement or the agreement being audited.

(ii) Each Party shall, and shall use best efforts to cause each Party's respective Representatives to, provide all cooperation and assistance during normal working hours as reasonably requested by the auditing Party for the purposes of an Audit. The auditing Party shall cause any such auditor to enter into a confidentiality agreement substantially consistent with the applicable requirements of Article 9 hereof. The auditing Party shall instruct any Third Party auditor or other Person given access in respect of an Audit to cause the minimum amount of disruption to the business of the audited Party and the audited Party's Representatives and to comply with relevant building and security regulations.

(iii) The costs and fees of any inspection Audit shall be paid by the auditing Party, except that if an inspection or Audit reveals any non-immaterial breach or violation by the audited Party (including through any other Representative of the audited Party) of any representation, warranty or undertaking set forth in Sections 10.5.1 through 10.5.3 above, the costs of such inspection or Audit shall be paid by the audited Party. The audited Party shall bear its own costs of rendering assistance to the Audit.

10.5.7. Each Party may disclose the terms of this Agreement or any action taken under this Section 10.5 to prevent a potential violation or continuing violation of applicable Anti-Corruption Laws, including the identity of the other Party or such Party's Representatives and the payment terms, to any governmental authority if the disclosing Party reasonably determines, upon advice of counsel, that such disclosure is necessary.

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

10.5.8. Each Party represents and warrants that (i) it has reviewed its respective internal programs in relation to the Anti-Corruption Laws and the ability of each Party's respective Representatives to adhere to such Party's own Anti-Corruption Rules and Policies in performance of its obligations hereunder in advance of the signing of this Agreement and (ii) each Party and its respective Representatives can and will continue to comply with such Anti-Corruption Laws and such Party's own Anti-Corruption Rules and Policies in performance of its respective obligations hereunder.

ARTICLE 11
INDEMNITY

11.1. Indemnification of AstraZeneca. Insmed shall indemnify AstraZeneca, its Affiliates, its or their (sub)licensees and its and their respective directors, officers, employees and agents and defend and save each of them harmless, from and against any and all losses, damages, liabilities, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) (collectively, " **Losses** ") incurred in connection with any and all suits, investigations, claims or demands of Third Parties (collectively, " **Third Party Claims** ") arising from, relating to, or occurring as a result of: (i) the breach by Insmed of this Agreement, including the enforcement of AstraZeneca's rights under this Section 11.1; (ii) the gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of Insmed or its Affiliates or its or their Sublicensees or its or their distributors or contractors or its or their respective directors, officers, employees or agents in performing its or their obligations under this Agreement; or (iii) the Exploitation by Insmed or any of its Affiliates or its or their Sublicensees or its or their distributors or contractors of any Licensed Product or the Licensed Compound in or for the Territory, except, in each case ((i), (ii) and (iii)), for those Losses for which AstraZeneca has an obligation to indemnify Insmed pursuant to Section 11.2 hereof, as to which Losses each Party shall indemnify the other to the extent of their respective liability.

11.2. Indemnification of Insmed. AstraZeneca shall indemnify Insmed, its Affiliates and their respective directors, officers, employees and agents and defend and save each of them harmless, from and against any and all Losses incurred in connection with any and all Third Party Claims arising from, relating to, or occurring as a result of: (i) the breach by AstraZeneca of this Agreement, including the enforcement of Insmed's rights under this Section 11.2; (ii) the gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of AstraZeneca or its Affiliates or its or their sublicensees or its or their distributors or contractors or its or their respective directors, officers, employees or agents in performing its obligations under this Agreement; or (iii) the Exploitation of the Licensed Compound or Licensed Products in or for the Terminated Territory, except, in each case ((i), (ii) and (iii)), for those Losses for which Insmed has an obligation to indemnify AstraZeneca pursuant to Section 11.1 hereof, as to which Losses each Party shall indemnify the other to the extent of their respective liability for the Losses.

11.3. Indemnification Procedures.

11.3.1. Notice of Claim. All indemnification claims in respect of a Party, its Affiliates or its or their (sub)licensees or their respective directors, officers, employees and agents shall be made solely by such Party to this Agreement (the " **Indemnified Party** "). The

Indemnified Party shall give the indemnifying Party prompt written notice (an " **Indemnification Claim Notice** ") of any Losses or discovery of fact upon which such indemnified Party intends to base a request for indemnification under this Article 11, but in no event shall the indemnifying Party be liable for any Losses that result from any delay in providing such notice. Each Indemnification Claim Notice must contain a description of the claim and the nature and amount of such Loss (to the extent that the nature and amount of such Loss is known at such time). The Indemnified Party shall furnish promptly to the indemnifying Party copies of all papers and official documents received in respect of any Losses and Third Party Claims.

11.3.2. Control of Defense. The indemnifying Party shall have the right to assume the defense of any Third Party Claim by giving written notice to the Indemnified Party within [***] after the indemnifying Party's receipt of an Indemnification Claim Notice. The assumption of the defense of a Third Party Claim by the indemnifying Party shall not be construed as an acknowledgment that the indemnifying Party is liable to indemnify the Indemnified Party in respect of the Third Party Claim, nor shall it constitute a waiver by the indemnifying Party of any defenses it may assert against the Indemnified Party's claim for indemnification. Upon assuming the defense of a Third Party Claim, the indemnifying Party may appoint as lead counsel in the defense of the Third Party Claim any legal counsel selected by the indemnifying Party; *provided* that it obtains the prior written consent of the Indemnified Party (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed). In the event the indemnifying Party assumes the defense of a Third Party Claim, the Indemnified Party shall promptly, but in no event more than [***], deliver to the indemnifying Party all original notices and documents (including court papers) received by the Indemnified Party in connection with the Third Party Claim. Should the indemnifying Party assume the defense of a Third Party Claim, except as provided in Section 11.3.3, the indemnifying Party shall not be liable to the Indemnified Party for any legal expenses subsequently incurred by such Indemnified Party in connection with the analysis, defense or settlement of the Third Party Claim unless specifically requested in writing by the indemnifying Party. In the event that it is ultimately determined that the indemnifying Party is not obligated to indemnify, defend or hold harmless the Indemnified Party from and against the Third Party Claim, the Indemnified Party shall reimburse the indemnifying Party for any and all reasonable and verifiable actual, out-of-pocket costs and expenses (including attorneys' fees and costs of suit) and any Losses incurred by the indemnifying Party in accordance with this Article 11 in its defense of the Third Party Claim.

11.3.3. Right to Participate in Defense. Any Indemnified Party shall be entitled to participate in the defense of such Third Party Claim and to employ counsel of its choice for such purpose; *provided, however* , that such employment shall be at the Indemnified Party's sole cost and expense unless (i) the employment thereof has been specifically authorized in writing by the indemnifying Party in writing (in which case, the defense shall be controlled as provided in Section 11.3.2), (ii) the indemnifying Party has failed to assume the defense and

---

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

employ counsel in accordance with Section 11.3.2 (in which case the Indemnified Party shall control the defense) or (iii) the interests of the indemnitee and the indemnifying Party with respect to such Third Party Claim are sufficiently adverse to prohibit the representation by the same counsel of both Parties under Applicable Law, ethical rules or equitable principles (in which case, the Indemnified Party shall control its defense).

11.3.4. Settlement. With respect to any Losses relating solely to the payment of money damages in connection with a Third Party Claim and that shall not result in the applicable indemnitee(s) becoming subject to injunctive or other relief or otherwise adversely affecting the business of the Indemnified Party in any manner and as to which the indemnifying Party shall have acknowledged in writing the obligation to indemnify the applicable indemnitee hereunder, the indemnifying Party shall have the sole right to consent to the entry of any judgment, enter into any settlement or otherwise dispose of such Loss, on such terms as the indemnifying Party, in its sole discretion, shall deem appropriate. With respect to all other Losses in connection with Third Party Claims, where the indemnifying Party has assumed the defense of the Third Party Claim in accordance with Section 11.3.2, the indemnifying Party shall have authority to consent to the entry of any judgment, enter into any settlement or otherwise dispose of such Loss; *provided* it obtains the prior written consent of the Indemnified Party (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed). If the indemnifying Party does not assume and conduct the defense of a Third Party Claim as provided above, the Indemnified Party may defend against such Third Party Claim; *provided* that the Indemnified Party shall not settle any Third Party Claim without the prior written consent of the indemnifying Party (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed).

11.3.5. Cooperation. Regardless of whether the indemnifying Party chooses to defend or prosecute any Third Party Claim, the Indemnified Party shall, and shall cause each indemnitee to, cooperate in the defense or prosecution thereof and furnish such records, information and testimony, provide such witnesses and attend such conferences, discovery proceedings, hearings, trials and appeals as may be reasonably requested in connection therewith. Such cooperation shall include access during normal business hours afforded to the indemnifying Party to, and reasonable retention by the Indemnified Party of, records and information that are reasonably relevant to such Third Party Claim and making Indemnified Parties and other employees and agents available on a mutually convenient basis to provide additional information and explanation of any material provided hereunder and the indemnifying Party shall reimburse the Indemnified Party for all its, its Affiliates' and its and their (sub)licensees' or their respective directors', officers', employees' and agents', as applicable, reasonable and verifiable out-of-pocket expenses in connection therewith.

11.3.6. Expenses. Except as provided above, the costs and expenses, including fees and disbursements of counsel, incurred by the Indemnified Party and its Affiliates and its and their (sub)licensees and their respective directors, officers, employees and agents, as applicable, in connection with any claim shall be reimbursed by the indemnifying Party, without prejudice to the indemnifying Party's right to contest the Indemnified Party's right to indemnification and subject to refund in the event the indemnifying Party is ultimately held not to be obligated to indemnify the Indemnified Party.

11.4. Special, Indirect and Other Losses. EXCEPT (i) IN THE EVENT THE WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OR FRAUD OF A PARTY OR OF A PARTY'S BREACH OF ITS OBLIGATIONS UNDER ARTICLE 9, (ii) AS PROVIDED UNDER SECTION 13.10, (iii) TO THE EXTENT ANY SUCH DAMAGES ARE REQUIRED TO BE PAID TO A THIRD PARTY AS PART OF A CLAIM FOR WHICH A PARTY PROVIDES INDEMNIFICATION UNDER THIS ARTICLE 11, NEITHER PARTY NOR ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES OR (SUB)LICENSEES SHALL BE LIABLE IN CONTRACT, TORT, NEGLIGENCE, BREACH OF STATUTORY DUTY OR OTHERWISE FOR ANY SPECIAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES OR FOR LOSS OF PROFITS SUFFERED BY THE OTHER PARTY.

11.5. Insurance. Insmed shall have and maintain such types and amounts of insurance covering its Exploitation of the Licensed Compound and Licensed Products as is (i) normal and customary in the pharmaceutical industry generally for parties similarly situated and (ii) otherwise required by Applicable Law. Upon request by AstraZeneca, Insmed shall provide to AstraZeneca evidence of its insurance coverage.

ARTICLE 12
TERM AND TERMINATION

12.1. Term and Expiration. This Agreement shall commence on the Effective Date and, unless earlier terminated in accordance herewith, shall continue in force and effect until the date of expiration of the last Royalty Term for the last Licensed Product (such period, the " **Term** "). Following the expiration of the Royalty Term for a Licensed Product in a country, the grants in Section 2.1 shall become non-exclusive, fully-paid, royalty-free, perpetual and irrevocable for such Licensed Product in such country, subject to any agreement entered into between the Parties pursuant to Section 2.5 or Section 5.2.3. For clarity, upon the expiration of the Term, the grants in Section 2.1 shall become non-exclusive, fully-paid, royalty-free, perpetual and irrevocable in their entirety, subject to any agreement entered into between the Parties pursuant to Section 2.5 or Section 5.2.3.

12.2. Termination.

12.2.1. Material Breach. In the event that either Party (the " **Breaching Party** ") shall be in material breach in the performance of any of its obligations under this Agreement, in addition to any other right and remedy the other Party (the " **Non-Breaching Party** ") may have, the Non-Breaching Party may terminate this Agreement by providing [***] (the " **Notice Period** ") prior written notice (the " **Termination Notice** ") to the Breaching Party and specifying the breach and its claim of right to terminate; *provided* that (i) the termination shall not become effective at the end of the Notice Period if the Breaching Party cures the breach specified in the Termination Notice during the Notice Period (or, if such default cannot be cured within the Notice Period, if the Breaching Party commences actions to cure such breach within the Notice Period and thereafter diligently continues such actions) and (ii) with respect to an

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

uncured material breach consisting of Insmed's diligence obligations under Section 4.1.1 or Section 4.3.1, as applicable, with respect to a country in the applicable Major Market, AstraZeneca shall have the right to terminate this Agreement, in its sole discretion, (a) solely with respect to such country, or (b) solely with respect to the applicable Major Market, or (c) in its entirety.

12.2.2. Termination by Insmed. Insmed may terminate this Agreement (i) in its entirety immediately upon written notice to AstraZeneca that Insmed in good faith determines that it is not advisable for Insmed to continue to Develop or Commercialize the Licensed Products due to safety or efficacy concerns or (ii) in its entirety, on a Licensed Product-by-Licensed Product basis or on a country-by-country basis, for any or no reason, upon [***] prior written notice to AstraZeneca.

12.2.3. Termination for Insolvency. In the event that either Party (i) files for protection under bankruptcy or insolvency laws, (ii) makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, (iii) appoints or suffers appointment of a receiver or trustee over substantially all of its property that is not discharged within [***] after such filing, (iv) proposes a written agreement of composition or extension of its debts, (v) proposes or is a party to any dissolution or liquidation, (vi) files a petition under any bankruptcy or insolvency act or has any such petition filed against that is not discharged within [***] of the filing thereof or (vii) admits in writing to the other Party or publicly admits in writing its inability generally to meet its obligations as they fall due in the general course and such writing is not rescinded within [***] of the delivery or disclosure thereof (each of (i) through (vii), an " **Insolvency Event** "), then the other Party may terminate this Agreement in its entirety with immediate effect upon providing written notice the Party to which the Insolvency Event relates.

12.3. Rights in Bankruptcy. All rights and licenses granted under or pursuant to this Agreement by Insmed or AstraZeneca are and shall otherwise be deemed to be, for purposes of Section 365(n) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or any analogous provisions in any other country or jurisdiction, licenses of right to "intellectual property" as defined under Section 101 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code. The Parties agree that the Parties, as licensees of such rights under this Agreement, shall retain and may fully exercise all of their rights and elections under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or any analogous provisions in any other country or jurisdiction. The Parties further agree that, in the event of the commencement of a bankruptcy proceeding by or against either Party under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or any analogous provisions in any other country or jurisdiction, the Party hereto that is not a Party to such proceeding shall be entitled to a complete duplicate of (or complete access to, as appropriate) any such intellectual property and all embodiments of such intellectual property, which, if not already in the non-subject Party's possession, shall be promptly delivered to it (i) upon any such commencement of a bankruptcy proceeding upon the non-subject Party's written request therefor, unless the Party subject to such proceeding elects to continue to perform its material obligations under this Agreement or (ii) if not delivered under clause (i) above, following the rejection of this Agreement by or on behalf of the Party subject to such proceeding upon written request therefor by the non-subject Party.

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

12.4. Consequences of Termination.

12.4.1. Termination in its Entirety for any Reason. In the event of a termination of this Agreement in its entirety for any reason:

(i) all rights and licenses granted by AstraZeneca hereunder shall immediately terminate, including, for clarity, any sublicense granted by Insmed pursuant to Section 2.3;

(ii) Insmed shall and hereby does, and shall cause its Affiliates and its and their Sublicensees to, when and as requested by AstraZeneca, assign to AstraZeneca all of its right, title and interest in and to (a) each Product Trademark and (b) all Regulatory Documentation (including any Regulatory Approvals) applicable to any Licensed Compound or Licensed Products or any Improvement thereto then owned or Controlled by Insmed or any of its Affiliates; *provided* that if any such Regulatory Documentation or Regulatory Approval is not immediately transferable in a country, Insmed shall provide AstraZeneca with all benefit of such Regulatory Documentation or Regulatory Approval, as applicable, and such assistance and cooperation as necessary or reasonably requested by AstraZeneca to timely transfer such Regulatory Documentation or Regulatory Approval, as applicable, to AstraZeneca or its designee or, at AstraZeneca's option, to enable AstraZeneca to obtain a substitute for such Regulatory Documentation or Regulatory Approval, as applicable, without disruption to AstraZeneca's Exploitation of the Licensed Compound or applicable Licensed Product(s) or Improvement(s) thereto;

(iii) all Confidential Information of Insmed relating to the Licensed Compound or any Licensed Product shall become Confidential Information of AstraZeneca, *provided, however* , that Residual Knowledge shall not be considered Confidential Information for purposes of this Section 12.4.1;

(iv) Insmed shall and hereby does, and shall cause its Affiliates and its and their Sublicensees to, effective as of the effective date of termination, grant AstraZeneca:

1. an exclusive, royalty-free license and right of reference, with the right to grant multiple tiers of sublicenses and further rights of reference, in and to (a) Insmed's rights in and to the Joint Patents and Joint Know-How and (b) all Regulatory Documentation (including any Regulatory Approvals) then owned or Controlled by Insmed or any of its Affiliates or its or their Sublicensees that are not assigned to AstraZeneca pursuant to clause (ii) above, in each case ((a) and (b)), to Exploit in the entire world any Licensed Compound or Licensed Product and any Improvement thereto; and

2. an option to negotiate a royalty-bearing license and right of reference (either exclusive or non-exclusive), with the right to grant multiple tiers of sublicenses and further rights of reference on reasonable commercial terms, in and to (a) Insmed Patents and (b) Insmed Know-How then owned or Controlled by Insmed or any of its Affiliates or its or their Sublicensees that are not assigned to AstraZeneca pursuant to clause (ii) above, in each case ((a) and (b)), to Exploit in the entire world any Licensed Compound or Licensed

Product and any Improvement thereto. Insmed shall negotiate with AstraZeneca in good faith to determine reasonable commercial terms of any such license agreement. If, after good faith negotiations, the Parties fail to execute a license agreement within [***] after the date of termination, Insmed shall be free to license the Insmed Patents and Insmed Know-How to any Third Party;

(v) unless expressly prohibited by any Regulatory Authority, at AstraZeneca's advance written request, Insmed shall and hereby does, and shall cause its Affiliates and its and their Sublicensees to, (a) transfer control to AstraZeneca of any or all clinical studies involving Licensed Products or any Improvements thereto being conducted by or on behalf of Insmed, an Affiliate or a Sublicensee as of the effective date of termination and (b) continue to conduct such clinical studies [***] for up to [***] to enable such transfer to be completed without interruption of any such clinical study; *provided* that (x) AstraZeneca shall not have any obligation to continue any clinical study unless required by Applicable Law and (y) with respect to each clinical study for which such transfer is expressly prohibited by the applicable Regulatory Authority, if any, Insmed shall continue to conduct such clinical study to completion [***];

(vi) at AstraZeneca's advance written request, Insmed shall, and shall use best efforts to cause its Affiliates and its and their Sublicensees to, assign to AstraZeneca all Licensed Product Agreements, unless, with respect to any such Licensed Product Agreement, such Licensed Product Agreement expressly prohibits such assignment, in which case Insmed (or such Affiliate or Sublicensee, as applicable) shall cooperate with AstraZeneca in all reasonable respects to secure the consent of the applicable Third Party to such assignment and if any such consent cannot be obtained with respect to a Licensed Product Agreement, Insmed shall, and cause its Affiliates and its and their Sublicensees to, obtain for AstraZeneca substantially all of the practical benefit and burden under such Licensed Product Agreement; and

(vii) at AstraZeneca's advance written request, Insmed shall Manufacture and supply to AstraZeneca Licensed Compound and Licensed Products or any Improvements thereto in accordance with the manufacturing plan in effect as of the effective date of termination (including quantity, dosage and schedule) [***] until such date as AstraZeneca notifies Insmed that it has established an alternate, validated source, but in no event later than [***] after the effective date of termination of this Agreement.

12.4.2. Termination in a Terminated Territory for Insmed's Breach or for Insmed's Convenience. In the event of a termination of this Agreement with respect to a Terminated Territory by AstraZeneca pursuant to Section 12.2.1 or by Insmed pursuant to Section 12.2.2 (but not in the case of any termination of this Agreement in its entirety):

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

(i) all rights and licenses granted by AstraZeneca hereunder, including, for clarity, any sublicense granted by Insmed pursuant to Section 2.3, (a) shall automatically be deemed to be amended to exclude, if applicable, the right to market, promote, detail, distribute, import, sell for commercial use, offer for commercial sale, file any Drug Approval Application for or seek any Regulatory Approval for Licensed Products in such Terminated Territory and (b) shall otherwise survive and continue in effect in such Terminated Territory solely for the purpose of furthering any Commercialization of the Licensed Products in the Territory or any Development or Manufacturing in support thereof;

(ii) Insmed shall and hereby does, and shall cause its Affiliates and its and their Sublicensees to, when and as requested by AstraZeneca, assign to AstraZeneca all of its right, title and interest in and to (a) each Product Trademark in such Terminated Territory and (b) all Regulatory Documentation (including any Regulatory Approvals) applicable to the Exploitation of the Licensed Compound or Licensed Products or any Improvement thereto solely in the Terminated Territory then owned or Controlled by Insmed or any of its Affiliates or its or their Sublicensees; *provided* that if any such Regulatory Documentation or Regulatory Approval is not immediately transferable in a country, Insmed shall provide AstraZeneca with all benefit of such Regulatory Documentation or Regulatory Approval, as applicable, and such assistance and cooperation as necessary or reasonably requested by AstraZeneca to timely transfer such Regulatory Documentation or Regulatory Approval, as applicable, to AstraZeneca or its designee or, at AstraZeneca's option, to enable AstraZeneca to obtain a substitute for such Regulatory Documentation or Regulatory Approval, as applicable, without disruption to AstraZeneca's Exploitation of the Licensed Compound or applicable Licensed Product(s) or Improvement(s) thereto;

(iii) all Confidential Information of Insmed relating to the Licensed Compound or any Licensed Product in relation to the Terminated Territory shall become Confidential Information of AstraZeneca, *provided* , however, that Residual Knowledge shall not be considered Confidential Information for purposes of this Section 12.4.2;

(iv) Insmed shall and hereby does, and shall cause its Affiliates and its and their Sublicensees to, effective as of the effective date of termination, grant AstraZeneca:

1. an exclusive, royalty-free license and right of reference, with the right to grant multiple tiers of sublicenses and further rights of reference, in and to (a) Insmed's rights in and to the Joint Patents and Joint Know-How and (b) all Regulatory Documentation (including any Regulatory Approvals), including, for clarity, Regulatory Documentation outside the Terminated Territory, then owned or Controlled by Insmed or any of its Affiliates or its or their Sublicensees that is not assigned to AstraZeneca pursuant to clause (ii) above that is necessary or reasonably useful for AstraZeneca or any of its Affiliates or (sub)licensees to Exploit the Licensed Compound or any Licensed Product and any Improvement thereto, in each case ((a) and (b)), to Exploit for commercial use in the Terminated Territory any Licensed Compound or Licensed Product and any Improvement thereto, including the right to Manufacture, Develop and otherwise use the Licensed Compound and the Licensed Products in the Field in the Territory for Exploitation in the Terminated Territory; and

2. an option to negotiate a royalty-bearing license and right of reference (exclusive or non-exclusive), with the right to grant multiple tiers of sublicenses and further rights of reference on reasonable commercial terms, in and to (a) Insmed Patents and (b) Insmed Know-How then owned or Controlled by Insmed or any of its Affiliates or its or their Sublicensees that are not assigned to AstraZeneca pursuant to clause (ii) above, that is necessary or reasonably useful for AstraZeneca or any of its Affiliates or (sub)licensees to Exploit the Licensed Compound or any Licensed Product and any Improvement thereto, in each case ((a) and (b)), to Exploit for commercial use in the Terminated Territory any Licensed Compound or Licensed Product and any Improvement thereto, including the right to Manufacture, Develop and otherwise use the Licensed Compound and the Licensed Products in the Field in the Territory for Exploitation in the Terminated Territory. Insmed shall negotiate with AstraZeneca in good faith to determine reasonable commercial terms of any such license agreement. If, after good faith negotiations, the Parties fail to execute a license agreement within [***] after the date of termination, Insmed shall be free to license the Insmed Patents and Insmed Know-How to any Third Party;

(v) at AstraZeneca's advance written request, Insmed shall, and shall use best efforts to cause its Affiliates and its and their Sublicensees to, assign to AstraZeneca or its designee all Licensed Product Agreements relating to the Terminated Territory, unless, with respect to any such Licensed Product Agreement, such Licensed Product Agreement (a) expressly prohibits such assignment (in which case, Insmed, or its Affiliate or Sublicensee, as applicable, shall cooperate with AstraZeneca in all reasonable respects to secure the consent of the applicable Third Party to such assignment, (b) relates both to (1) the Terminated Territory and the Territory or (2) Licensed Products and products other than Licensed Products (which, in either case ((1) or (2)), at AstraZeneca's request, Insmed, or its Affiliate or Sublicensee, as applicable, shall cooperate with AstraZeneca in all reasonable respects to secure the written agreement of the applicable Third Party to a partial assignment of the applicable Licensed Product Agreement relating to the Terminated Territory or Licensed Products, as applicable) and, in either case ((a) or (b)) if any such consent or agreement, as applicable, cannot be obtained with respect to a Licensed Product Agreement, Insmed shall, and cause its Affiliates and its and their Sublicensees to, reasonably assist AstraZeneca in obtaining substantially all of the practical benefit and burden under such Licensed Product Agreement to the extent applicable to the Terminated Territory and Licensed Products, as applicable; and

(vi) unless expressly prohibited by any Regulatory Authority, at AstraZeneca's advance written request, Insmed shall, and shall cause its Affiliates and its and their Sublicensees to (a) transfer control to AstraZeneca of any or all clinical studies involving Licensed Products or any Improvements thereto being conducted by or on behalf of Insmed, an Affiliate or a Sublicensee as of the effective date of termination in or for the Terminated Territory and (b) continue to conduct such clinical studies [***] for up to [***] to enable such transfer to be completed without interruption of any such clinical study; *provided*

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

that (x) AstraZeneca shall not have any obligation to continue any clinical study unless required by Applicable Law and (y) with respect to each clinical study for which such transfer is expressly prohibited by the applicable Regulatory Authority, if any, Insmed shall continue to conduct such clinical study to completion [***]; and

(vii) at AstraZeneca's advance written request, Insmed shall Manufacture and supply to AstraZeneca Licensed Compound and Licensed Products or any Improvements thereto in accordance with the manufacturing plan in effect as of the effective date of termination (including quantity, dosage and schedule) at Insmed's actual, fully-burdened cost (excluding costs for general overhead) until such date as AstraZeneca notifies Insmed that it has established an alternate, validated source, but in no event later than [***] after the effective date of termination of this Agreement with respect to the Terminated Territory.

12.4.3. Termination for AstraZeneca's Breach or AstraZeneca's Insolvency.

(i) In the event Insmed elects to terminate this Agreement pursuant to Section 12.2.1 or 12.2.3, notwithstanding anything to the contrary under Section 12.4.1, AstraZeneca shall compensate Insmed for any costs or expenses incurred by Insmed or its Affiliates in connection with performing any of the activities set forth in Section 12.4.1. In addition, AstraZeneca shall, and shall cause its Affiliates to, return to Insmed all relevant records and materials in AstraZeneca's possession or control containing Insmed's Confidential Information, *provided* that AstraZeneca may keep one (1) copy of such Confidential Information for archival purposes only.

(ii) In the event AstraZeneca is in material breach in the performance of any of its obligations under this Agreement, or AstraZeneca undergoes an Insolvency Event, such that Insmed has the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to Section 12.2.1 or 12.2.3, Insmed may, as an alternative to terminating the Agreement, provide notice to AstraZeneca of its intent to keep the Agreement in place, notwithstanding the occurrence of the termination trigger. In such event, this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect, *provided* that the provisions of Sections 2.5, 4.1, 4.3, 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 6.2 and 6.3, shall no longer apply and be deemed terminated as of the date Insmed provides such notice to AstraZeneca.

12.5. Remedies. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, termination of this Agreement (either in its entirety or with respect to one (1) or more country(ies)) in accordance with the provisions hereof shall not limit remedies that may otherwise be available to either Party in law or equity.

12.6. Accrued Rights; Surviving Obligations. Termination or expiration of this Agreement (either in its entirety or with respect to one (1) or more country(ies)) for any reason shall be without prejudice to any rights that shall have accrued to the benefit of a Party prior to such termination or expiration. Such termination or expiration shall not relieve a Party

---

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

from obligations that are expressly indicated to survive the termination or expiration of this Agreement. Without limiting the foregoing, Sections 4.1.4 (except last sentence), 4.3.3 (except last sentence), 7.10, 7.11, 7.12, 8.1.1, 8.1.2, 8.1.3, 8.1.4, 8.1.6, 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.6, 12.1, 12.3, 12.4, 12.5 and this Section 12.6 and Articles 1, 11 and 13 of this Agreement shall survive the termination or expiration of this Agreement for any reason. If this Agreement is terminated with respect to the Terminated Territory but not in its entirety, then following such termination the foregoing provisions of this Agreement shall remain in effect with respect to the Terminated Territory (to the extent they would survive and apply in the event the Agreement expires or is terminated in its entirety or as otherwise necessary for any of AstraZeneca and its Affiliates and its and their (sub)licensees to exercise their rights in the Terminated Territory) and all provisions not surviving in accordance with the foregoing shall terminate upon termination of this Agreement with respect to the Terminated Territory and be of no further force and effect (and for the avoidance of doubt all provisions of this Agreement shall remain in effect with respect to all countries in the Territory other than the Terminated Territory).

ARTICLE 13
MISCELLANEOUS

13.1. Force Majeure. Neither Party shall be held liable or responsible to the other Party or be deemed to have defaulted under or breached this Agreement for failure or delay in fulfilling or performing any term of this Agreement (other than an obligation to make payments) when such failure or delay is caused by or results from events beyond the reasonable control of the non-performing Party, including fires, floods, earthquakes, hurricanes, embargoes, shortages, epidemics, quarantines, war, acts of war (whether war be declared or not), terrorist acts, insurrections, riots, strikes, lockouts or other labor disturbances, acts of God or acts, omissions or delays in acting by any governmental authority (except to the extent such delay results from the breach by the non-performing Party or any of its Affiliates of any term or condition of this Agreement). The non-performing Party shall notify the other Party of such force majeure within [***] after such occurrence by giving written notice to the other Party stating the nature of the event, its anticipated duration and any action being taken to avoid or minimize its effect. The suspension of performance shall be of no greater scope and no longer duration than is necessary and the non-performing Party shall use commercially reasonable efforts to remedy its inability to perform.

13.2. Export Control. This Agreement is made subject to any restrictions concerning the export of products or technical information from the United States or other countries that may be imposed on the Parties from time to time. Each Party agrees that it will not export, directly or indirectly, any technical information acquired from the other Party under this Agreement or any products using such technical information to a location or in a manner that at the time of export requires an export license or other governmental approval, without first obtaining the written consent to do so from the appropriate agency or other governmental entity in accordance with Applicable Law.

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

13.3. Assignment. Neither Party may assign its rights or, except as provided in Section 4.6, delegate its obligations under this Agreement in whole or in part without the prior written consent of the other Party, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed, except that, subject to Section 2.3, either Party shall have the right, without such consent, (i) to perform any or all of its obligations and exercise any or all of its rights under this Agreement through any of their respective Affiliates, (ii) to assign any or all of its rights and delegate any or all of its obligations hereunder to any of their respective Affiliates that are Affiliates as of the Effective Date and continue to be Affiliates up to and including date of assignment of this Agreement in accordance with this Section 13.3, and (iii) to assign all of its rights and delegate all of its obligations hereunder to any successor in interest (whether by merger, acquisition, asset purchase or otherwise) in connection with a Change of Control of such Party; *provided* that each Party shall provide written notice to the other Party within [***] after such assignment or delegation. Any permitted successor of a Party or any permitted assignee of all of a Party's rights under this Agreement that has also assumed all of such Party's obligations hereunder in writing shall, upon any such succession or assignment and assumption, be deemed to be a party to this Agreement as though named herein in substitution for the assigning Party, whereupon the assigning Party shall cease to be a party to this Agreement and shall cease to have any rights or obligations under this Agreement. All validly assigned rights of a Party shall inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by, and all validly delegated obligations of such Party shall be binding on and be enforceable against, the permitted successors and assigns of such Party; *provided* that such Party, if it survives, shall remain jointly and severally liable for the performance of such delegated obligations under this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, in the event of a Change of Control of AstraZeneca, each of Sections 2.5, 5.1, 5.2 and 5.3 of this Agreement shall automatically terminate in their entirety and be of no further force and effect. Any attempted assignment or delegation in violation of this Section 13.3 shall be void and of no effect.

13.4. Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is held to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable under any present or future law and if the rights or obligations of either Party under this Agreement will not be materially and adversely affected thereby, (i) such provision shall be fully severable, (ii) this Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision had never comprised a part hereof, (iii) the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect and shall not be affected by the illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision or by its severance herefrom and (iv) in lieu of such illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision, there shall be added automatically as a part of this Agreement a legal, valid and enforceable provision as similar in terms to such illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision as may be possible and reasonably acceptable to the Parties. To the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, each Party hereby waives any provision of law that would render any provision hereof illegal, invalid or unenforceable in any respect.

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

13.5. Dispute Resolution.

13.5.1. Except as provided in Section 7.12 or 13.10, if a dispute arises between the Parties in connection with or relating to this Agreement or any document or instrument delivered in connection herewith (collectively, (i) and (ii), a " **Dispute** "), then either Party shall have the right to refer such Dispute to the Senior Officers for attempted resolution by good faith negotiations during a period of [***]. Any final decision mutually agreed to by the Executive Officers shall be conclusive and binding on the Parties.

13.5.2. If such Executive Officers are unable to resolve any such Dispute within such [***] period, either Party shall be free to institute binding arbitration in accordance with this Section 13.5.2 upon written notice to the other Party (an " **Arbitration Notice** ") and seek such remedies as may be available. Upon receipt of an Arbitration Notice by a Party, the applicable Dispute shall be resolved by final and binding arbitration before a panel of three (3) experts with relevant industry experience (the " **Arbitrators** "). Each of Insmed and AstraZeneca shall promptly select one (1) Arbitrator, which selections shall in no event be made later than [***] after the notice of initiation of arbitration. The third Arbitrator shall be chosen promptly by mutual agreement of the Arbitrator chosen by Insmed and the Arbitrator chosen by AstraZeneca, but in no event later than [***] after the date that the last of such Arbitrators was appointed. The Arbitrators shall determine what discovery will be permitted, consistent with the goal of reasonably controlling the cost and time that the Parties must expend for discovery; *provided* that the Arbitrators shall permit such discovery as they deem necessary to permit an equitable resolution of the dispute. The arbitration shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association (or its successor entity) in accordance with the then current Commercial Rules of the American Arbitration Association including the Procedures for Large, Complex Commercial Disputes (including the Optional Rules for Emergency Measures of Protection), except as modified in this Agreement. The arbitration shall be held in New York, New York, U.S.A., and the Parties shall use reasonable efforts to expedite the arbitration if requested by either Party. The Arbitrators shall, within [***] after the conclusion of the arbitration hearing, issue a written award and statement of decision describing the essential findings and conclusions on which the award is based, including the calculation of any damages awarded. The decision or award rendered by the Arbitrators shall be final and non-appealable, and judgment may be entered upon it in accordance with Applicable Law in the State of New York or any other court of competent jurisdiction. The Arbitrators shall be authorized to award compensatory damages, but shall not be authorized to reform, modify or materially change this Agreement or any other agreements contemplated hereunder.

13.5.3. Each Party shall bear its own counsel fees, costs and disbursements arising out of the dispute resolution procedures described in this Section 13.5, and shall pay an equal share of the fees and costs of the Arbitrators, as applicable, and all other general fees related to any arbitration described in Section 13.5.2; *provided, however* , the Arbitrators shall be authorized to determine whether a Party is the prevailing Party, and if so, to award to that prevailing Party reimbursement for its reasonable counsel fees, costs and disbursements

---

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

(including expert witness fees and expenses, photocopy charges, or travel expenses), or the fees and costs of the Arbitrators. Unless the Parties otherwise agree in writing, during the period of time that any arbitration proceeding described in Section 13.5.2 is pending under this Agreement, the Parties shall continue to comply with all those terms and provisions of this Agreement that are not the subject of such pending arbitration proceeding. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall deny any Party the right to seek injunctive or other equitable relief from a court of competent jurisdiction in the context of a bona fide emergency or prospective irreparable harm, and such an action may be filed and maintained notwithstanding any ongoing arbitration proceeding. All arbitration proceedings and decisions of the Arbitrators shall be deemed Confidential Information of both Parties under Article 9.

13.6. Governing Law, Jurisdiction and Service.

13.6.1. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, excluding any conflicts or choice of law rule or principle that might otherwise refer construction or interpretation of this Agreement to the substantive law of another jurisdiction. The Parties agree to exclude the application to this Agreement of the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods.

13.6.2. Jurisdiction. Subject to Section 13.5 and Section 13.10, the Parties hereby irrevocably and unconditionally consent to the exclusive jurisdiction of state and federal courts for the State of New York for any action, suit or proceeding (other than appeals therefrom) arising out of or relating to this Agreement and agree not to commence any action, suit or proceeding (other than appeals therefrom) related thereto except in such courts. THE PARTIES IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVE THEIR RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL.

13.6.3. Venue. The Parties further hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waive any objection to the laying of venue of any action, suit or proceeding (other than appeals therefrom) arising out of or relating to this Agreement in the state and federal courts for the State of New York and hereby further irrevocably and unconditionally waive and agree not to plead or claim in any such court that any such action, suit or proceeding brought in any such court has been brought in an inconvenient forum.

13.6.4. Service. Each Party further agrees that service of any process, summons, notice or document by registered mail to its address set forth in Section 13.7.2 shall be effective service of process for any action, suit or proceeding brought against it under this Agreement in any such court.

13.7. Notices.

13.7.1. Notice Requirements. Any notice, request, demand, waiver, consent, approval or other communication permitted or required under this Agreement shall be in writing, shall refer specifically to this Agreement and shall be deemed given only if delivered by hand or by internationally recognized overnight delivery service that maintains records of delivery, addressed to the Parties at their respective addresses specified in Section 13.7.2 or to

such other address as the Party to whom notice is to be given may have provided to the other Party in accordance with this Section 13.7.1. Such Notice shall be deemed to have been given as of the date delivered by hand or on the second Business Day (at the place of delivery) after deposit with an internationally recognized overnight delivery service. This Section 13.7.1 is not intended to govern the day-to-day business communications necessary between the Parties in performing their obligations under the terms of this Agreement.

13.7.2. Address for Notice.

If to Insmed, to:

10 Finderne Ave.,
Building 10, Bridgewater, NJ 08807-3365
U.S.A.
Attention: General Counsel

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

10 Finderne Ave.,
Building 10,
Bridgewater, NJ 08807-3365
U.S.A.
Attention: SVP Corporate Development

If to AstraZeneca, to:

AstraZeneca AB
SE-431 83 Mölndal
Sweden
Attention: Legal Department

with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

AstraZeneca AB
Scientific Partnering and Alliances
SE-431 83 Mölndal
Sweden
Attention: Business Development Director

13.8. Entire Agreement; Amendments. This Agreement, together with the Schedules attached hereto, sets forth and constitutes the entire agreement and understanding between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and all prior agreements, understandings, promises and representations, whether written or oral, with respect thereto are superseded hereby. Each Party hereby confirms that it is not relying on any representations or

warranties of the other Party except as specifically set forth in this Agreement. No amendment, modification, release or discharge shall be binding on the Parties unless in writing and duly executed by authorized representatives of both Parties. In the event of any inconsistencies between this Agreement and any schedules or other attachments hereto, the terms of this Agreement shall control.

13.9. English Language. This Agreement shall be written and executed in, and all other communications under or in connection with this Agreement shall be in, the English language. Any translation into any other language shall not be an official version thereof and in the event of any conflict in interpretation between the English version and such translation, the English version shall control.

13.10. Equitable Relief. Each Party acknowledges and agrees that the restrictions set forth in Article 8 and Article 9 are reasonable and necessary to protect the legitimate interests of the other Party and that such other Party would not have entered into this Agreement in the absence of such restrictions and that any breach or threatened breach of any provision of such Articles may result in irreparable injury to such other Party for which there will be no adequate remedy at law. In the event of a breach or threatened breach of any provision of such Articles, the non-breaching Party shall be authorized and entitled to seek from any court of competent jurisdiction injunctive relief, whether preliminary or permanent, specific performance and an equitable accounting of all earnings, profits and other benefits arising from such breach, which rights shall be cumulative and in addition to any other rights or remedies to which such non-breaching Party may be entitled in law or equity. Both Parties agree to waive any requirement that the other (i) post a bond or other security as a condition for obtaining any such relief and (ii) show irreparable harm, balancing of harms, consideration of the public interest or inadequacy of monetary damages as a remedy. Nothing in this Section 13.10 is intended or should be construed, to limit either Party's right to equitable relief or any other remedy for a breach of any other provision of this Agreement.

13.11. Waiver and Non-Exclusion of Remedies. Any term or condition of this Agreement may be waived at any time by the Party that is entitled to the benefit thereof, but no such waiver shall be effective unless set forth in a written instrument duly executed by or on behalf of the Party waiving such term or condition. The waiver by either Party hereto of any right hereunder or of the failure to perform or of a breach by the other Party shall not be deemed a waiver of any other right hereunder or of any other breach or failure by such other Party whether of a similar nature or otherwise. The rights and remedies provided herein are cumulative and do not exclude any other right or remedy provided by Applicable Law or otherwise available except as expressly set forth herein.

13.12. No Benefit to Third Parties. Except as provided in Article 11, covenants and agreements set forth in this Agreement are for the sole benefit of the Parties hereto and their successors and permitted assigns and they shall not be construed as conferring any rights on any other Persons.

13.13. Further Assurance. Each Party shall duly execute and deliver or cause to be duly executed and delivered, such further instruments and do and cause to be done such further acts and things, including the filing of such assignments, agreements, documents and

instruments, as may be necessary or as the other Party may reasonably request in connection with this Agreement or to carry out more effectively the provisions and purposes hereof or to better assure and confirm unto such other Party its rights and remedies under this Agreement.

13.14. Relationship of the Parties. It is expressly agreed that AstraZeneca, on the one hand and Insmed, on the other hand, shall be independent contractors and that the relationship between the two Parties shall not constitute a partnership, joint venture or agency. Neither AstraZeneca, on the one hand, nor Insmed, on the other hand, shall have the authority to make any statements, representations or commitments of any kind or to take any action that will be binding on the other, without the prior written consent of the other Party to do so. All persons employed by a Party shall be employees of such Party and not of the other Party and all costs and obligations incurred by reason of any such employment shall be for the account and expense of such first Party.

13.15. References. Unless otherwise specified, (i) references in this Agreement to any Article, Section, Schedule or Exhibit shall mean references to such Article, Section, Schedule or Exhibit of this Agreement, (ii) references in any Section to any clause are references to such clause of such Section and (iii) references to any agreement, instrument or other document in this Agreement refer to such agreement, instrument or other document as originally executed or, if subsequently amended, replaced or supplemented from time to time, as so amended, replaced or supplemented and in effect at the relevant time of reference thereto.

13.16. Construction. Except where the context otherwise requires, wherever used, the singular shall include the plural, the plural the singular, the use of any gender shall be applicable to all genders and the word "or" is used in the inclusive sense (and/or). Whenever this Agreement refers to a number of days, unless otherwise specified, such number refers to calendar days. The captions of this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and in no way define, describe, extend or limit the scope or intent of this Agreement or the intent of any provision contained in this Agreement. The term "including," "include," or "includes" as used herein shall mean including, without limiting the generality of any description preceding such term. The language of this Agreement shall be deemed to be the language mutually chosen by the Parties and no rule of strict construction shall be applied against either Party hereto.

13.17. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two (2) or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. This Agreement may be executed by facsimile, PDF format via email or other electronically transmitted signatures and such signatures shall be deemed to bind each Party hereto as if they were original signatures.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS.]

THIS AGREEMENT IS EXECUTED by the authorized representatives of the Parties as of the date first written above.

ASTRAZENECA AB (publ.)	**INSMED INCORPORATED**
By: /s/ Maarten Kraan	By: /s/ William H. Lewis
Name: Maarten Kraan	Name: William H. Lewis
Title: R&I IMed Head	Title: President and CEO

Schedule 1.5(ii) - Insmed Anti-Corruption Rules and Policies

Insmed Anti-Corruption Policy

Purpose and Scope

Insmed has a zero-tolerance approach to bribery and corruption, and is committed to observing high standards of ethical conduct in its operations in the U.S. and around the world. This includes complying with laws that prohibit bribery and other forms of corrupt conduct, including the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act (FCPA), as well as state laws and the local anti-bribery and anti-corruption laws of the countries in which we operate, such as the UK Bribery Act.

Insmed is an increasingly global company operating in the highly specialized orphan drug sector. Insmed's important work in this sector raises unique anti-corruption risks. Because the community of health care professionals (HCPs) focusing on the rare disorders treated by Insmed products is relatively small, the same HCPs who treat patients with these conditions also may partner with Insmed in research, training, pre-clinical, advisory, and other activities. As a result, Insmed must be vigilant in assuring that all interactions with HCPs outside the U.S., as well as all interactions with foreign regulators, comply with applicable laws and rules and do not raise conflicts of interest.

With this context in mind, this policy sets forth standards to which all officers, directors, and employees of Insmed operating anywhere in the world must adhere. Insmed also requires its consultants, vendors, suppliers, and other representatives to abide by its ethical standards.

Failure to comply with this policy could result in substantial criminal and civil fines or other penalties against Insmed, and could cause reputational damage to the company. Individual employees could also face adverse consequences including termination, fines, criminal charges and/or imprisonment for their role in any failure to comply with these policies, or failure to properly oversee activities that raise compliance concerns.

Policy Against Bribery and Corruption

Insmed prohibits bribery and other corrupt conduct in any form. Bribery, kickbacks, and other improper inducements involving HCPs, government officials, and others in the commercial marketplace such as customers, competitors, and suppliers, are prohibited.

The basic rule is straightforward:

- No Insmed officer, director, employee, distributor, agent, or other representative worldwide may, directly or indirectly, offer, promise, pay, give, or authorize any financial or other advantage, or anything else of value, to any other person or organization, with the intent to exert improper influence over the recipient, induce the recipient to violate his or her duties, secure an improper advantage for Insmed, or improperly reward the recipient for past conduct.

- Insmed policy also prohibits requesting, agreeing to receive, or accepting a bribe, kickback, or any other improper financial or other advantage.

No person subject to this policy will suffer adverse consequences for refusing to offer, promise, pay, give, or authorize any such improper benefit, advantage or reward, even if this results in the loss of business to Insmed.

Employees may not use personal funds, benefits, or other items of value to accomplish what is otherwise prohibited by this policy.

Bribery of Health Care Professionals and Government Officials

The prohibition against bribery applies with special force to our interactions with government officials. Under laws such as the FCPA, HCPs outside the U.S. may be considered government officials for purposes of anti-corruption laws, by virtue of their employment by or affiliation with government entities or public institutions. For purposes of this policy, therefore, "government official" includes all of the following:

- officers and employees of any national, regional, local, or other governmental entity, including regulators, elected officials, and employees of public institutions;

- directors, officers and employees (regardless of their seniority) of enterprises that a non-U.S. government controls or in which it owns a majority interest, including hospitals and other medical facilities;

- candidates for political office, political parties, and political party officials;

- officers, employees, and representatives of public (quasi-governmental) international organizations, such as the World Health Organization; and

- any private person acting temporarily in an official capacity for or on behalf of any of the foregoing (such as a consultant retained by a government agency).

Government officials include: employees of health ministries, other regulators, customs officials, government consultants, and all HCPs who work for a government-owned, government-run, or other public institution outside the U.S.

Specific Policies and Procedures

Providing any benefit to an HCP, government official, or another person could be viewed as a bribe if it is intended to induce the recipient to violate a duty of loyalty or to obtain an improper benefit for Insmed. Benefits that fall within the scope of anti-corruption laws can include cash and cash equivalents, gifts, meals, entertainment, donations to a favored charity, loans, travel expenses, and job placements.

The policies and procedures in this section are directed at specific types of transactions and interactions that may occur during the course of our business and that warrant particular vigilance from an anti-corruption compliance perspective. Many of the issues mentioned below are addressed in further detail in separate policies and SOPs.

1.1 Third Party Representatives

The FCPA and many other anti-corruption laws regulate indirect, as well as direct, payments and benefits. These laws thus apply to benefits provided by third parties such as distributors, agents, regulatory or market research consultants, clinical research organizations, customs brokers, and other representatives acting on behalf of Insmed. The risk that a representative will take actions that could subject Insmed to liability is highest when a representative is dealing with government personnel and non-U.S. HCPs.

You must comply with the policies and procedures set forth in Anti-Corruption Policy SOP A: Engagement of Third Party Representatives in order to hire a Third Party Representative. A "Third Party Representative" is any person or entity other than employees, officers, or directors of Insmed who is expected to interact with non-U.S. government officials or non-U.S. HCPs in the course of performing services for Insmed or promoting or selling Insmed products. Please note that Anti-Corruption Policy SOP A: Engagement of Third Party Representatives applies whenever a third party might interact with non-U.S. government officials or non-U.S. HCPs on Insmed's behalf; however, when Insmed hires a consultant who will *not* interact with non-U.S. government officials or HCPs on behalf of Insmed and the consultant is a non-U.S. HCP, Anti-Corruption Policy SOP B: Consulting Agreements with Non-U.S. Health Care Professionals applies.

Third Party Representatives can include consultants retained for regulatory, market access or reimbursement assistance, clinical research organizations, sales agents, distributors, and customs brokers.

1.2 Consulting Agreements with Non-U.S. HCPs

It is permissible for Insmed to contract with a qualified HCP for legitimate services relevant to the company's business in exchange for compensation that does not exceed fair market value. All engagements of non-U.S. HCPs to provide services to Insmed — such as serving on an advisory board or providing training services to Insmed — must comply with Anti-Corruption Policy SOP B: Consulting Agreements with Non-U.S. Health Care Professionals , including (i) the requirement that all such agreements be governed by written contracts; and (ii) the prohibition against using a consulting agreement to induce the prescribing, purchasing, or favorable formulary treatment of Insmed products.

1.3 Grants to Non-U.S. HCPs to Attend Educational and Scientific Events

It is permissible for Insmed to provide financial support to enable a qualified HCP outside the U.S. to attend a medical congress, continuing medical education (CME) event, or similar educational or scientific meeting in order to expand the HCP's medical knowledge. Grants to non-U.S. HCPs must comply with the Insmed Grants, Contributions, and Sponsorships Policy and related SOP: Grant Request Management , including (i) the prohibition against providing a grant to induce the prescribing, purchasing, or favorable formulary treatment of Insmed products; and (ii) the requirement that any grant to an HCP must have as its primary purpose the expansion of the HCP's medical knowledge in the HCP's area of expertise and an area of expertise relevant to Insmed. Grants to U.S. HCPs are prohibited.

1.4 Grants, Sponsorships, and Other Support to Organizations and Institutions

Insmed may make grants and sponsorships to legitimate medical and educational organizations to support an educational program, support research, or otherwise to further the recipient organization's legitimate mission. No grant or sponsorships may be used to confer a personal benefit on an HCP or other government official or be made as part of an exchange of favors. The provision of any grants or sponsorships to organizations and institutions — including a foundation, patient advocacy group, or similar organization — and to sponsor educational programs organized by a legitimate medical or educational organization, must comply with Insmed's Grants, Contributions, and Sponsorships Policy and the related SOP: Grant Management Request . Support for patient advocacy groups must also comply with the Global SOP on Interactions with Patients, Patient Advocacy Groups and Related Stakeholders .

1.5 Gifts, Meals, and Hospitality

Any gifts, meals, or hospitality provided in connection with Insmed's business must be modest in value, infrequently provided, consistent with applicable industry codes, and of a nature that would not embarrass Insmed if publicly disclosed. Lavish meals or gifts and similar benefits are prohibited. Gifts, meals, or hospitality provided to a non-U.S. government official or HCP must comply with Anti-Corruption Policy SOP C on Travel, Gifts, Meals, and Hospitality Provided to Health Care Professionals and Government Officials Outside the U.S .

1.6 Travel for Non-U.S. HCPs and Government Officials

As with other benefits, the provision of travel, lodging, or related expenses to a government official or HCP outside the U.S. should be approached with caution. Travel and related expenses may only be provided when offered in connection with a legitimate business purpose such as a meeting to discuss Insmed products. You must contact the Compliance Department for approval before providing travel to a government official or HCP unless that travel is covered by an approved consulting or speaker agreement or is part of an approved sponsorship to attend a medical educational event. The Compliance Department may designate a regional lawyer to review and approve the proposed travel.

The Compliance Department or its designee will approve travel expenses only when the following criteria are met:

- The travel must be for a legitimate business purpose related to the government official's or HCP's performance of lawful duties;
- Expenses covered are reasonable in value and not excessive or lavish;
- No friends or family members are traveling at Insmed's expense; and
- The travel is transparent to the recipient's employer and/or organization.

Payments must be made directly to the airline, hotel, or other vendor whenever possible. Insmed will only make a reimbursement against a written receipt if direct payment is not reasonably possible, and then only for expenses actually incurred. Per diem payments are prohibited.

1.7 Charitable and Product Donations

Insmed funds may be used for charitable purposes only if the funding is used for a *bona fide* charitable purpose and without expectation of favor or return to Insmed. Any benefit received by Insmed must be minimal and incidental to the main purpose of the charitable contribution. No donation may be used to confer a personal benefit on an HCP or other government official or may be made as part of exchange of favors. Insmed will not make donations in cases where a government official or HCP has promised any benefit or made any threat in connection with the donation. Charitable contributions may not be made to individuals or on behalf of individuals.

The provision of any charitable donation must comply with Insmed's Grants, Contributions, and Sponsorships Policy and the related SOP: Grant Management Request. Support for patient advocacy groups must also comply with the Global SOP on Interactions with Patients, Patient Advocacy Groups and Related Stakeholders.

Participation in programs where Insmed provides product free of charge, such as compassionate or early access programs, must comply with the Compassionate Use/Emergency Named Patient Program (CUENPP) for an Insmed Investigational Product SOP.

Questions to Consider Before Seeking Approval of a Charitable or Production Donation:

- Is the donation consistent with Insmed charitable giving practices?
- Was the donation requested by anyone and why?
- Is the charity affiliated with a government agency?
- Is the charity affiliated with an HCP, a government official, or such a person's family member(s)?
- Could the donation result in a personal benefit for an HCP, a government official, or such a person's family member(s)?
- Is the donation being given with the expectation of anything in return?

1.8 Political Contributions

As set forth in the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, Insmed prohibits the use of corporate funds, resources or property for the support of political parties or political candidates for any office unless approved in advance by Insmed's Board of Directors.

1.9 Employment Decisions

Insmed may not provide a job or internship to a government official or HCP, or a member of their family, in order to gain influence with the HCP or official. If an HCP or government official offers to give a benefit to Insmed or threatens to take adverse action in connection with a hiring decision, the suggested candidate cannot be hired.

1.10 Facilitating Payments

A facilitating payment is a small payment to secure or expedite a routine government action by a non-U.S. government official, such as obtaining a visa. Facilitating payments are impermissible under the local laws of the countries where Insmed does business and are prohibited under Insmed policy.

1.11 Joint Ventures, Mergers, and Acquisitions

When Insmed seeks to acquire a company or business, or enter into a joint venture with a company that has operations or sales outside the U.S., the due diligence Insmed performs on the target company must include an anti-corruption component. Insmed employees must consult the Legal and Compliance Departments for specific guidance on conducting anti-corruption due diligence.

Post-acquisition integration plans must include a process for extending Insmed's anti-corruption policies and procedures to the acquired company and training employees of the target company in those policies and procedures.

For co-marketing or co-promotion agreements, consult with the Legal and Compliance Departments for guidance.

Maintain Accurate Books and Records

Payments made to Third Party Representatives, HCPs, and other third parties must be accurately recorded in Insmed's corporate books, records, and accounts in a timely manner and in reasonable detail. Undisclosed or unrecorded accounts may not be established for any purpose. False, misleading, incomplete, inaccurate, or artificial entries in the books and records of Insmed are strictly prohibited. Written contracts with counterparties must accurately reflect the economics of the agreement.

Training

Insmed employees must undergo periodic training covering anti-corruption laws and the anti-corruption policies and procedures set forth in this policy and related standard operating procedures. Training should occur on a schedule to be determined by the Compliance Department.

Seeking Advice and Reporting Potential Violations

If you know of or suspect any violations of any anti-corruption law or any provision of this policy, you must immediately report the matter to your manager or a member of the Legal or Compliance Departments. You also should contact the Legal or Compliance Department if you have any questions about what is permissible under the FCPA or other anti-corruption laws.

> When in doubt, seek advice. Corruption-related issues can have significant consequences for Insmed and for employees who make poor judgments. Do not feel it is your responsibility to make those difficult judgment calls alone.

Related Policies and Procedures

The following Insmed policies and procedures supplement this Anti-Corruption Policy:

- Anti-Corruption Policy SOP A: Engagement of Third Party Representatives
- Anti-Corruption Policy SOP B: Consulting Agreements with Non-U.S. Health Care Professionals
- Anti-Corruption Policy SOP C: Travel, Gifts, Meals, and Entertainment Provided to Health Care Professionals and Government Officials Outside the United States
- Grants, Contributions, and Sponsorships Policy
- SOP : Grant Request Management
- SOP: Determination of Fair Market Value Compensation for European Expert Services
- SOP: Determination of Fair Market Value Compensation for U.S. Expert Services

- Global SOP on Interactions with Patients, Patient Advocacy Groups and Related Stakeholders
- Code of Business Conduct and Ethics

Schedule 1.12 — AstraZeneca Know-How

The following list refers to the documents that were provided by AstraZeneca to Insmed in the electronic data room used by Insmed to conduct its due diligence activities in connection with the Agreement.

[***]

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

Schedule 1.14 — AstraZeneca Regulatory Documentation

The following list refers to the documents that were provided by AstraZeneca to Insmed in the electronic data room used by Insmed to conduct its due diligence activities in connection with the Agreement.

[***]

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

Schedule 1.52 - Existing Patents

[***]

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

Schedule 1.72 — In-License Agreements

[***]

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

Schedule 3.1 — Material Terms of Supply Agreement

In accordance with Section 3.1 of the License Agreement (the " **License Agreement** ") by and between AstraZeneca AB, a company incorporated in Sweden under no. 556011-7482 with its registered office at SE-151 85 Södertälje, Sweden and with offices at SE-431 83 Mölndal, Sweden (" **AstraZeneca** ") and Insmed Incorporated, a Virginia corporation with offices at 10 Finderne Ave., Building 10, Bridgewater, NJ 08807-3365 U.S.A. (" **Insmed** "), this Schedule 3.1 sets forth the material terms of the Supply Agreement to be entered into by and between AstraZeneca and Insmed. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined shall have the meanings given to such terms in the License Agreement.

A. Tablet Manufacture .

In [***], Insmed would purchase from AstraZeneca tablets of Licensed Products according to the following specifications:

Tablet	Volume	Packaging	Shelf life	Date of manufacture	Price per tablet ($)
[***]	[***]	[***]	[***]	[***]	[***]
[***]	[***]	[***]	[***]	[***]	[***]
[***]	[***]	[***]	[***]	[***]	[***]

After [***], Insmed may purchase from AstraZeneca tablets of Licensed Products, which tablets shall be manufactured using GMP bulk API held by AstraZeneca, according to the following specifications:

Tablet	Volume	Packaging	Shelf life	Date of manufacture	Price per tablet ($)
[***]	[***]	[***]	[***]	[***]	[***]
[***]	[***]	[***]	[***]	[***]	[***]

[***]

B. Supply of Bulk API .

[***]

C. Miscellaneous .

Licensed Products and Bulk API would be delivered [***].

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

Schedule 4.1.2 — Development Plan

[***]

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

Schedule 4.2.1(ii) — Assigned Regulatory Documentation

[***]

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

Schedule 9.4 — Press Release

Insmed Announces Worldwide License Agreement with AstraZeneca for Oral DPP1 Inhibitor

Insmed expects to advance compound into a phase 2 dose-ranging study in non-cystic fibrosis bronchiectasis in 2017

BRIDGEWATER, N.J. , October 5, 2016 (GLOBE NEWSWIRE) — Insmed Incorporated (Nasdaq: INSM), a global biopharmaceutical company focused on the unmet needs of patients with rare diseases, today announced a licensing agreement with AstraZeneca (NYSE: AZN) for global exclusive rights to AZD7986, a novel oral inhibitor of dipeptidyl peptidase I (DPP1, also known as cathepsin C). DPP1 is an enzyme that catalyzes the activation of neutrophil serine proteases (NSPs), which play a key role in pulmonary diseases such as non-cystic fibrosis bronchiectasis (non-CF bronchiectasis).

Insmed has renamed the compound INS1007 and will pursue an initial indication of non-CF bronchiectasis, a rare, progressive, neutrophil-driven pulmonary disorder in which the bronchi become permanently dilated due to chronic inflammation and infection. Symptoms include chronic cough, excessive sputum production, shortness of breath, and repeated respiratory infections, which can worsen the underlying condition. The estimated global prevalence of non-CF bronchiectasis exceeds 2 million, of which at least 110,000 cases are in the United States. There is currently no cure for non-CF bronchiectasis.

Bronchiectasis increases susceptibility to nontuberculous mycobacterial (NTM) lung disease, and up to 50 percent of patients with bronchiectasis may also have an active NTM infection. NTM lung disease is a rare and often chronic infection that is capable of causing irreversible lung damage and can be fatal. Insmed is currently advancing a global phase 3 clinical study of ARIKAYCE (liposomal amikacin for inhalation) in NTM lung disease. Insmed has also completed a phase 2 study of ARIKAYCE for the treatment of chronic *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* infection in non-CF bronchiectasis.

“With this transaction we have added a highly complementary therapy that aligns perfectly with our established expertise in rare pulmonary diseases,” said Will Lewis, president and chief executive officer of Insmed. “Because NTM lung disease and bronchiectasis often co-exist, we can readily leverage our existing relationships with physician experts around the world who are eagerly awaiting new treatment options. We continue to expect patient enrollment in our phase 3 study of ARIKAYCE to conclude later this year and to report top line data in 2017. We expect that when approved, ARIKAYCE and INS1007 will allow us to provide great value to the patients who are living with NTM lung disease and bronchiectasis, as well as the physicians who treat them.”

“We are pleased to be working with Insmed on this program from our early stage respiratory portfolio, which represents a novel approach to treating bronchiectasis,” said Maarten Kraan, head of the Respiratory and Inflammation Innovative Medicines Unit at AstraZeneca. “Insmed has the expertise and experience required to take AZD7986 forward in this important indication and bring about results that we hope will benefit patients in the future.”

In a phase 1 study of healthy volunteers AZD7986 was well tolerated and demonstrated inhibition of the activity of the NSP neutrophil elastase in a dose and concentration dependent manner. In preclinical studies, AZD7986 was shown to effectively and reversibly inhibit DPP1 and the activation of NSPs within maturing neutrophils. Insmed is completing its plans for a phase 2 study in non-CF bronchiectasis. The study is expected to begin in 2017.

Under the terms of the agreement, Insmed will pay AstraZeneca an upfront payment of $30 million. AstraZeneca will be eligible to receive future payments totaling $120 million in future clinical regulatory and sales related milestones . AstraZeneca would also be entitled to receive tiered royalties ranging from a high single-digit to mid-teen. In addition, the agreement provides AstraZeneca with the option to negotiate a future agreement with Insmed for commercialization of AZD7986/INS1007 in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease or asthma.

Insmed recently closed a $55 million debt agreement with Hercules Capital, Inc., which refinanced the company’s existing debt and will add $30 million of new debt to fund the upfront payment. The company confirms its cash operating expense guidance for the second half of 2016 of $62 to $72 million. Going forward the company remains committed to maintaining a disciplined use of capital that ensures key corporate activities pertaining to its priority ARIKAYCE and INS1007 programs are fully resourced.

About INS1007

INS1007 is a small molecule, reversible inhibitor of dipeptidyl peptidase I (DPP1), an enzyme responsible for activating neutrophil serine proteases (NSPs) in neutrophils when they are formed in the bone marrow. Neutrophils are the most common type of white blood cell and play an essential role in pathogen destruction and inflammatory mediation. Neutrophils contain three NSPs (neutrophil elastase, proteinase 3, and cathepsin G) that have been implicated in a variety of inflammatory diseases. In chronic inflammatory lung diseases, neutrophils accumulate in the airways and result in excessive active NSPs that cause lung destruction and inflammation. INS1007 may decrease the damaging effects of inflammatory diseases, such as non-cystic fibrosis bronchiectasis, by inhibiting DPP1 and its activation of NSPs.

About Insmed

Insmed Incorporated is a global biopharmaceutical company focused on the unmet needs of patients with rare diseases. The company is advancing a global phase 3 clinical study of ARIKAYCE (liposomal amikacin for inhalation) in nontuberculous mycobacteria (NTM) lung disease, a rare and often chronic infection that is capable of causing irreversible lung damage and can be fatal. There are currently no products indicated for the treatment of NTM lung disease in the United States or European Union. The company’s earlier-stage clinical pipeline includes INS1009, a nebulized prodrug formulation of treprostinil that the company believes may offer a differentiated product profile with therapeutic potential in rare pulmonary disorders such as pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH), idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis (IPF), sarcoidosis, and severe refractory asthma. To complement its internal research, Insmed actively seeks in-

licensing opportunities for a broad range of rare diseases. For more information, visit www.insmed.com.

"Insmed" and "ARIKAYCE" are the company's trademarks. All other trademarks, trade names or service marks appearing in this press release are the property of their respective owners.

About AstraZeneca

AstraZeneca is a global, science-led biopharmaceutical company that focuses on the discovery, development and commercialisation of prescription medicines, primarily for the treatment of diseases in three therapy areas — Respiratory and Autoimmunity, Cardiovascular and Metabolic Diseases, and Oncology. The company is also active in inflammation, infection and neuroscience through numerous collaborations. AstraZeneca operates in over 100 countries and its innovative medicines are used by millions of patients worldwide. For more information please visit: www.astrazeneca.com

Forward-looking statements

This press release contains forward looking statements. "Forward-looking statements," as that term is defined in the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, are statements that are not historical facts and involve a number of risks and uncertainties. Words herein such as "may," "will," "should," "could," "would," "expects," "plans," "anticipates," "believes," "estimates," "projects," "predicts," "intends," "potential," "continues," and similar expressions (as well as other words or expressions referencing future events, conditions or circumstances) identify forward-looking statements.

Forward-looking statements are based upon the company's current expectations and beliefs, and involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors, which may cause actual results, performance and achievements and the timing of certain events to differ materially from the results, performance, achievements or timing discussed, projected, anticipated or indicated in any forward-looking statements. Such factors include, among others, the factors discussed in Item 1A "Risk Factors" in the company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015 and subsequent quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, and the following: the ability to successfully develop INS1007 (formerly known as AZD7986) for the treatment of non-CF bronchiectasis; the ability to complete development of, receive, and maintain regulatory approval for, and successfully commercialize ARIKAYCE, INS1007 (formerly known as AZD7986), and INS1009; the number of patients enrolled and the timing of patient enrollment in the company's global phase 3 clinical study of ARIKAYCE; estimates of expenses and future revenues and profitability; status, timing, and the results of preclinical studies and clinical trials and preclinical and clinical data described herein; the sufficiency of preclinical and clinical data in obtaining regulatory approval for the company's product candidates; the timing of responses to information and data requests from the US Food and Drug Administration, the European Medicines Agency, and other regulatory authorities; expectation as to the timing of regulatory review and approval; estimates regarding capital requirements and the needs for additional financing, including for payment milestones and royalty obligations under the license agreement; estimates of the size of the potential markets for product candidates; selection and licensing of product candidates; ability to attract third parties with acceptable development, regulatory and commercialization expertise; the benefits to be derived from corporate license agreements and other third party efforts, including those relating to the development and commercialization of product candidates; the degree of protection afforded to the company by its intellectual property portfolio; the safety and efficacy of product candidates; sources of revenues and anticipated revenues, including contributions from license agreements and other third party efforts for the development and commercialization of products; ability to create an effective direct sales and marketing infrastructure for products the company elects to market and sell directly; the rate and degree of market acceptance of product candidates; the impact of any litigation the company is a party to, including, without limitation, the class action lawsuit

recently filed against the company; the timing, scope and rate of reimbursement for product candidates; the success of other competing therapies that may become available; and the availability of adequate supply and manufacturing capacity and quality for product candidates.

The company cautions readers not to place undue reliance on any such forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date they are made. Insmed disclaims any obligation, except as specifically required by law and the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission, to publicly update or revise any such statements to reflect any change in expectations or in events, conditions or circumstances on which any such statements may be based, or that may affect the likelihood that actual results will differ from those set forth in the forward-looking statements.

Insmed Incorporated:
Susan Mesco
Head of Investor Relations
908-947-4326

###

Schedule 9.5.2 — Pending and Planned Publications

Submitted

[***]

Planned

[***]

*** Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

QuickLinks -- Click here to rapidly navigate through this document

Exhibit 10.30

November 30, 2016

VIA E-MAIL

Martha J. Demski
Chief Financial Officer
Ajinomoto Althea, Inc.
11040 Roselle Street
San Diego, CA 92121

RE: Extension of Commercial Fill/Finish Services Agreement

Dear Ms. Demski,

As you know, Ajinomoto Althea, Inc. ("Althea") and Insmed Incorporated ("Insmed") are parties to the Commercial Fill/Finish Supply Agreement, dated January 1, 2015 (the "Agreement"). Per Section 7.1 of the Agreement, the Initial Term (as defined in the Agreement) of the Agreement expires December 31, 2017 and the parties may mutually agree to extend the Agreement for an additional two (2) year period at least one (1) year prior to the expiration. Insmed kindly requests that Althea acknowledge and agree to a two (2) year extension of the Agreement until December 31, 2019 by signing below.

We appreciate all of the efforts made to date by Althea and look forward to continuing our relationship. Please contact me at 908-947-4309 with any questions.

Sincerely,

/s/ DON NOCIOLO
Don Nociolo
Vice President, Technical Operations

AGREED AND ACKNOWLEDGED:

AJINOMOTO ALTHEA, INC.

By: /s/ MARTHA J. DEMSKI
Name: Martha J. Demski
Title: *Sr. Vice President and CFO*

QuickLinks

Exhibit 10.30

Exhibit 10.31

AMENDMENT TO
EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

This Amendment to EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT (this " *Amendment* "), is made and entered into as of September 26, 2016 (the " *Effective Date* ") by and between Insmed Incorporated, a Virginia corporation (the " *Company* "), and Christine A. Pellizzari (the " *Executive* ") (each of the Executive and the Company, a "Party", and collectively, the "Parties").

WHEREAS , the Executive has been performing services as an employee to the Company pursuant to that certain Employment Agreement between the Company and the Executive dated July 29, 2013 (the " *Employment Agreement* ");

WHEREAS , the Executive and the Company mutually desire to amend the Employment Agreement to revise the severance terms and amounts payable to Executive in the event the Company terminates her employment other than for "Cause," death or "Disability" (as those terms are defined in the Employment Agreement), or in the event the Executive terminates her employment for Good Reason following a Change in Control, as that term is defined in Section 1(g) of the Employment Agreement; and

WHEREAS , this Amendment, dated as of Effective Date, between the parties contain the entire agreement between the Executive and the Company and supersedes any and all prior agreements, arrangements and understandings regarding the subject matter contained herein.

NOW, THEREFORE , in consideration of the premises and agreements set forth herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the sufficiency and receipt of which are hereby acknowledged, the Company and the Executive hereby agree that, as of the Effective Date of this Amendment, the Employment Agreement shall be amended as follows:

1. Section 6(e) is hereby amended and restated in its entirety as follows (changes indicated in **bold**):

(e) ***Termination Without Cause or Resignation With Good Reason.*** The Company may terminate the Term of Employment without Cause, and the Executive may terminate the Term of Employment for Good Reason, at any time upon written notice. If the Term of Employment is terminated by the Company without Cause (other than due to the Executive's death or Disability) or by the Executive for Good Reason, in either case prior to the date of a Change in Control or more than one year after a Change in Control, the Executive shall be entitled to the following:

(i) The Accrued Obligations, payable as and when those amounts would have been paid had the Term of Employment not ended;

(ii) Any unpaid Bonus in respect to any completed fiscal year that has ended on or prior to the Termination Date, payable within 2 ^{1} / 2 months following the last day of the month in which the Termination Date occurs;

(iii) The Pro-Rata Bonus, payable within 2 ^{1} / 2 months following the end of the fiscal year in which the Termination Date occurs;

(iv) **Double t** he Severance Amount, payable in equal installments consistent with the Company's normal payroll schedule over the **12** month period

beginning with the first regularly scheduled payroll date that occurs more than 30 days following the Termination Date;

(v) Provided that the Executive timely elects continued coverage under COBRA, the Company will reimburse the Executive for the monthly COBRA cost of continued health and dental coverage of the Executive and his qualified beneficiaries paid by the Executive under the health and dental plans of the Company, less the amount that the Executive would be required to contribute for health and dental coverage if the Executive were an active employee of the Company, for **12** months (or, if less, for the duration that such COBRA coverage is available to Executive); and

(vi) Accelerated vesting, as of the Termination Date, of any stock options that would have otherwise vested within **twelve** months following the Termination Date.

2. Except as modified by this Amendment, all other terms and conditions of the Employment Agreement remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, intending to be legally bound, have executed this Amendment, effective as of the date set forth above.

INSMED INCORPORATED

By: /s/ WILL LEWIS

Name: Will Lewis
Title: *Chief Executive Officer*

/s/ CHRISTINE A. PELLIZZARI

Christine A. Pellizzari

QuickLinks

Exhibit 10.32

AMENDMENT TO
EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

This Amendment to EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT (this " *Amendment* "), is made and entered into as of September 26, 2016 (the " *Effective Date* ") by and between Insmed Incorporated, a Virginia corporation (the " *Company* "), and S. Nicole Schaeffer (the " *Executive* ") (each of the Executive and the Company, a "Party", and collectively, the "Parties").

WHEREAS , the Executive has been performing services as an employee to the Company pursuant to that certain Employment Agreement between the Company and the Executive dated July 29, 2013 (the " *Employment Agreement* ");

WHEREAS , the Executive and the Company mutually desire to amend the Employment Agreement to revise the severance terms and amounts payable to Executive in the event the Company terminates her employment other than for "Cause," death or "Disability" (as those terms are defined in the Employment Agreement), or in the event the Executive terminates her employment for Good Reason following a Change in Control, as that term is defined in Section 1(g) of the Employment Agreement; and

WHEREAS , this Amendment, dated as of Effective Date, between the parties contain the entire agreement between the Executive and the Company and supersedes any and all prior agreements, arrangements and understandings regarding the subject matter contained herein.

NOW, THEREFORE , in consideration of the premises and agreements set forth herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the sufficiency and receipt of which are hereby acknowledged, the Company and the Executive hereby agree that, as of the Effective Date of this Amendment, the Employment Agreement shall be amended as follows:

1. Section 6(e) is hereby amended and restated in its entirety as follows (changes indicated in **bold**):

(e) ***Termination Without Cause or Resignation With Good Reason.*** The Company may terminate the Term of Employment without Cause, and the Executive may terminate the Term of Employment for Good Reason, at any time upon written notice. If the Term of Employment is terminated by the Company without Cause (other than due to the Executive's death or Disability) or by the Executive for Good Reason, in either case prior to the date of a Change in Control or more than one year after a Change in Control, the Executive shall be entitled to the following:

(i) The Accrued Obligations, payable as and when those amounts would have been paid had the Term of Employment not ended;

(ii) **Any unpaid Bonus in respect to any completed fiscal year that has ended on or prior to the Termination Date, payable within 2 1 / 2 months following the last day of the month in which the Termination Date occurs;**

(iii) The Pro-Rata Bonus, payable within 2 1 / 2 months following the end of the fiscal year in which the Termination Date occurs;

(iv) **Double t** he Severance Amount, payable in equal installments consistent with the Company's normal payroll schedule over the **12** month period

beginning with the first regularly scheduled payroll date that occurs more than 30 days following the Termination Date;

(v) Provided that the Executive timely elects continued coverage under COBRA, the Company will reimburse the Executive for the monthly COBRA cost of continued health and dental coverage of the Executive and her qualified beneficiaries paid by the Executive under the health and dental plans of the Company, less the amount that the Executive would be required to contribute for health and dental coverage if the Executive were an active employee of the Company, for **12** months (or, if less, for the duration that such COBRA coverage is available to Executive); and

(v) **Accelerated vesting, as of the Termination Date, of any stock options that would have otherwise vested within twelve months following the Termination Date.**

2. Except as modified by this Amendment, all other terms and conditions of the Employment Agreement remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, intending to be legally bound, have executed this Amendment, effective as of the date set forth above.

INSMED INCORPORATED

By: /s/ WILL LEWIS

Name: Will Lewis
Title: *Chief Executive Officer*

/s/ S. NICOLE SCHAEFFER

S. Nicole Schaeffer

QuickLinks

QuickLinks -- Click here to rapidly navigate through this document

EXHIBIT 21.1

APPENDIX A
LIST OF SUBSIDIARIES

Name	Jurisdiction of Incorporation
Celtrix Pharmaceuticals, Inc.	Delaware
Insmed Limited	England and Wales
Insmed Holdings Limited	Ireland
Insmed Ireland Limited	Ireland
Insmed Germany GmbH	Germany
Insmed France SAS	France
Insmed Netherlands B.V.	Netherlands

QuickLinks

QuickLinks -- Click here to rapidly navigate through this document

EXHIBIT 23.1

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the following Registration Statements:

(1) Registration Statement on Form S-3 No. 333-196418 of Insmed Incorporated, and

(2) Registration Statements on Form S-8 Nos. 333-39200, 333-87878, 333-129479, 333-175532, 333-188852 and 333-204503 of Insmed Incorporated;

of our reports dated February 23, 2017, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of Insmed Incorporated and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting of Insmed Incorporated included in this Annual Report (Form 10-K) of Insmed Incorporated for the year ended December 31, 2016.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Iselin, New Jersey
February 23, 2017

QuickLinks

EXHIBIT 31.1

Section 302 Certification

I, William H. Lewis, Chief Executive Officer of Insmed Incorporated, certify that:

(1) I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Insmed Incorporated;

(2) Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

(3) Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

(4) The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

(a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

(b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

(d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

(5) The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 23, 2017

By: /s/ William H. Lewis

William H. Lewis
Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

QuickLinks

EXHIBIT 31.2

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO

18 USC. SECTION 1350,

AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO

SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2003

In connection with this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Insmed Incorporated (the "Company") for the period ended December 31, 2016 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, William H. Lewis, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 USC. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2003, that:

(1) the Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and

(2) the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

By: /s/ William H. Lewis

William H. Lewis
Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

February 23, 2017

This certification accompanies the Form 10-K to which it relates, is not deemed filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission and is not to be incorporated by reference into any filing of Insmed Incorporated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (whether made before or after the date of the Form 10-K), irrespective of any general incorporation language contained in such filing.

QuickLinks

EXHIBIT 32.1

Section 302 Certification

I, Andrew T. Drechsler, Chief Financial Officer of Insmed Incorporated, certify that:

(1) I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Insmed Incorporated;

(2) Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

(3) Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

(4) The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

(a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

(b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

(d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

(5) The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 23, 2017

/s/ Andrew T. Drechsler

Andrew T. Drechsler
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

QuickLinks

EXHIBIT 32.2

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO

18 USC. SECTION 1350,

AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO

SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2003

In connection with this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Insmed Incorporated (the "Company") for the period ended December 31, 2016 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Andrew T. Drechsler, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 USC. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2003, that:

(1) the Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and

(2) the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Andrew T. Drechsler

Andrew T. Drechsler
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

February 23, 2017

This certification accompanies the Form 10-K to which it relates, is not deemed filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission and is not to be incorporated by reference into any filing of Insmed Incorporated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (whether made before or after the date of the Form 10-K), irrespective of any general incorporation language contained in such filing.

QuickLinks